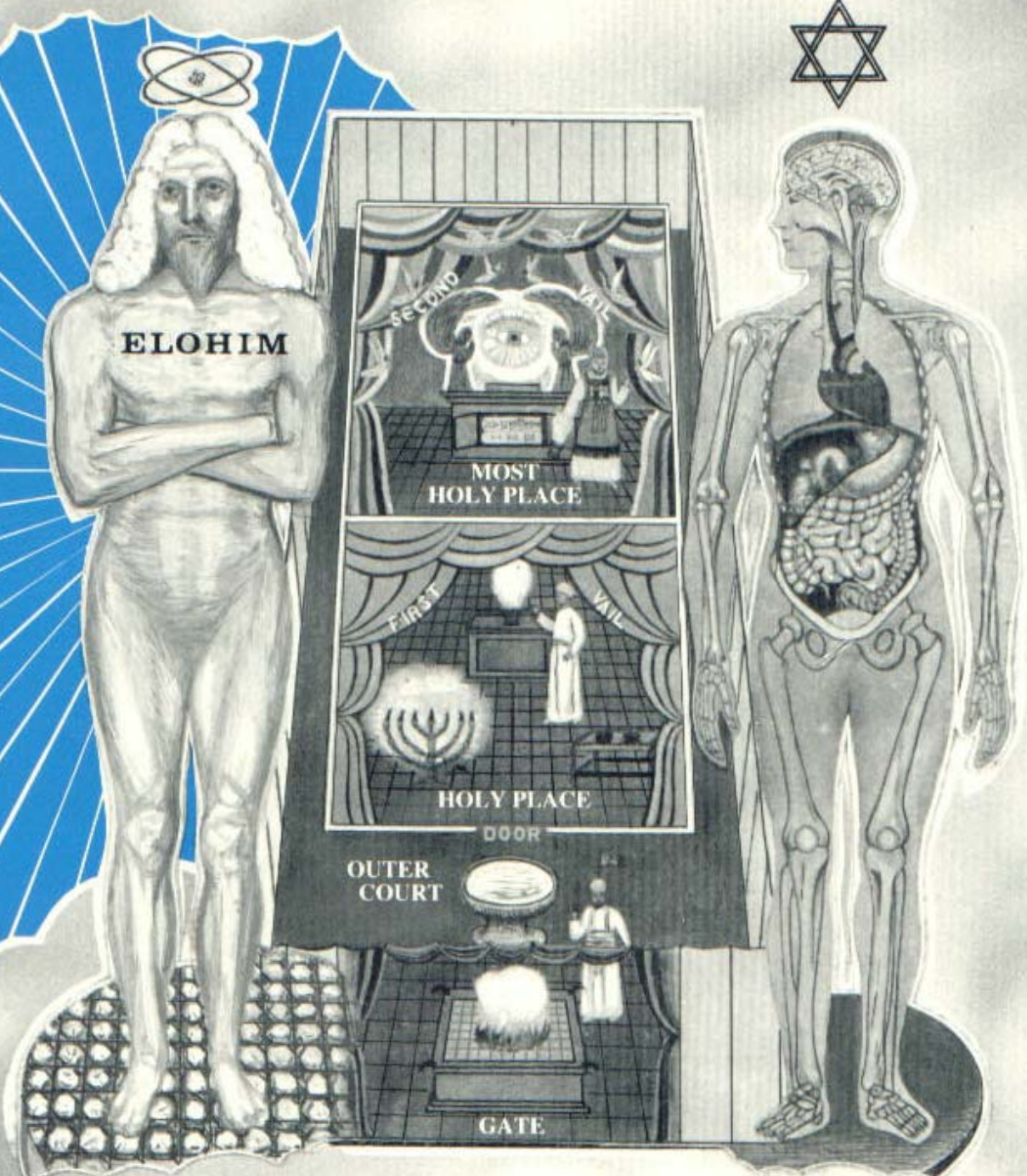


THE ETERNAL YAHWEH MANIFESTED WITHIN THE CLOUD SYMBOLIZING ETERNITY
ISAIAH 57:15

AYAH ASHER AYAH

ETERNITY
MICAH 5:2



ARCHETYPE PATTERN
TEMPLE

TABERNACLE PATTERN

TABERNACLE OF MAN

ELOHIM
The ARCHETYPE (original)
PATTERN of the UNIVERSE

Panoramic
VISION
of ELOHIM to
JOHN
96 A.D.



ISLE OF PATMOS
IN THE
AEGEAN SEA

ELOHIM THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE

by

Henry Clifford Kinley, D.D., Ph.D.

Printed and Published By

INSTITUTE OF DIVINE METAPHYSICAL RESEARCH

Post Office Box 19877
Los Angeles, California 90019

Copyright 1961 and 1969

INSTITUTE OF DIVINE
METAPHYSICAL RESEARCH

Post Office Box 19877
Los Angeles, California 90019

FIRST EDITION	1961
SECOND EDITION	1969
THIRD EDITION	1974
FOURTH EDITION	1976
FIFTH EDITION	1978
SIXTH EDITION	1980
SEVENTH EDITION	1984
EIGHTH EDITION	1989
NINTH EDITION	1992
TENTH EDITION	1996
ELEVENTH EDITION	2000
TWELFTH EDITION	2003

All Rights Reserved

Printed and Published
in the

United States of America

A NOTE OF EXPLANATION

In the second printing of this book, we are using the CORRECT NAME instead of the TITLE "God," which will be drawn out in more detail throughout the body for this book. Below we have listed the titles that so-called Christendom use for the name; we are also listing the correct name and title.

INCORRECT TITLES:

God - Father - 1st Person
Jesus Christ - Son - 2nd Person
Holy Ghost - ? - 3rd Person

CORRECT NAME and TITLE:

Yahweh - Father
Elohim - Word
Yahshua - Holy Spirit

We are using Yahweh or Yahveh as the correct name. Through our research we have found that it is spelled both ways, and also Yahvah, all meaning the same thing, the TRUE NAME of THE FATHER.

YAHWEH, the proper name of the God of Israel; it is composed of four consonants (YHWH) in Hebrew and is therefore called the tetragrammaton. (TETRAGRAMMATON, the four-lettered name for the Hebrew God pronounced Jehovah through misapplication, dating back to 1270, of the vowels of Adonai (Lord) to the consonants J, H, V, H.). The correct pronunciation is Yahweh.

Also we have used many different versions of the Bible (but in all the versions, we are using the Correct Name). Wherever we feel it is necessary, we have indicated which Bible we are using by the following abbreviations. Otherwise, you may assume we have used the King James Version or the Holy Name Bible. The Holy Name Bible used the Scofield Reference Bible as a foundation. A full explanation of the Holy Name Bible, by A.B. Traina will be found on Page 107, Volume 1, of this book. An analysis of the True Name by Emma Zarneke will be found on page 105.

King James Version	or	K.J.V.
Douay or Latin Vulgate	or	D.V.
Revised Version	or	R.V.
American Version	or	A.V.
Holy Name Bible	or	H.N.B.

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

A NOTE OF APPRECIATION

We are especially grateful for permission to quote directly from the following books:

Assist The Souls In Purgatory
Indulgences Prayers And Aspirations
'Neath Saint Michael's Shield
Understanding The Catholic Faith
The Ecumenical Council
The Miracle Of Fatima
Is The Pope Always Right?
Cosmopolitan Magazine
The Sacred Names
The Holy Name Bible

And To:

Boris Artzbasheff, for permission to reprint the illustrations:
Hindu Gods, which first appeared in Life Magazine's World's
Great Religions.

Also for photographs from:

Black Star Publishing Company
World Wide Photos Incorporated

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

OUR AIMS

The primary Constitutional objectives of the Institute are as follows:

- 1st To help You find and Know Yahweh our Elohim as HE really is and actually exists (Matthew 24:4, Matthew 11:27, 2 Thessalonians 1:7-8, Deuteronomy 6:4, 2 Corinthians 3:17, John 4:24).
- 2nd To form a nucleus of Universal Brotherhood of Humanity in Yahshua the Messiah without distinction of Race or Nationality, Creed, Sex, Caste, or Color (Acts 17:26, Ephesians 5:25-33, Acts 10:34).
- 3rd To investigate the unexplained Spirit Law or so-called Law of Nature and the Powers latent in man (Romans 8:1-4, John 1:9).
- 4th To encourage and promote the study of the Scriptures, Comparative Religions, Psychology, Philosophy, and Modern (practical and occult) Science (2 Timothy 2:15, John 5:39, Romans 1:19-20).
- 5th To extirpate current superstition, skepticism, and ignorance (Psalms 19:7, John 8:32).
- 6th To Learn, Know, and Understand the operation of Yahweh's Eternal Purpose through the Dispensations and Ages (Ephesians 1:9-10).
- 7th To Discern and Avoid being Deceived by Lucifer, the Serpent, the Devil, the Dragon, or Satan and his Demons, operating the Mystery of Iniquity on Earth through the Dispensations of time (1 John 4:1-4, 2 Corinthians 4:1-7, Revelation 12:8-10, 1 Timothy 4:1-3).
- 8th To earnestly contend for the Common Salvation and Faith which was once delivered to the Sons or Children of Yahweh (Jude 3, Gal. 4:6, John 1:12, 1 John 3:1).
- 9th To make known that Yahweh, from the beginning, ordained there is NO OTHER NAME given among men whereby man can be saved, saving THE NAME OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH (Acts 4:10-12, 1 Timothy 2:5, Philippians 2:9-10).
- 10th To inherit ETERNAL LIFE NOW in the Kingdom of Yahshua the Messiah, with the Hope of IMMORTAL GLORIFICATION in the NEW EARTH STATE (Ephesians 1:13, I John 5:20, Titus 1:2, John 17:3, Colossians 1:13).

Watchword — — PEACE
Romans 5:1
Psalms 29:11
Isaiah 55:12

Slogan — — SPEAK THE TRUTH
Zechariah 8:16

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Shortly after I had received this stupendous and panoramic vision from Yahweh in 1931, I sat down with a paper tablet and pencils and attempted to put into writing that which I had seen and heard in the vision, but very shortly I abandoned my efforts for I realized that it was too much of a job for me alone to tackle. I did, however, manage to have charts drawn of my vision, being aided by my now deceased son, R. P. Kinley, and other enlightened students, and these charts have been of invaluable assistance in the edification of a fairly large number of people. These pictorial illustrations have also put to silence those who would say that I did not have a vision, for if one examines and understands the simplicity of these charts, he cannot help but come to a profound knowledge of Yahweh and His Purpose and Plan. Furthermore, these charts have been in the Universities, Colleges, Seminaries and virtually all over the world, and there has been no one to date that has been able to refute this work.

In the year of 1961, I did manage, with the incalculable contribution of a few dependable, steadfast, and devoted disciples, to get this message into print, and I am herewith doffing my hat to these dedicated souls.

Dr. Carl F. Gross has been my companion in the Faith for the past thirty-six years, and without his devoted services, I do not see how I would have made it. He is possessed of tireless patience, virtue not seen very often, and has the other rare quality of being able to do almost anything that one might request of him. He has labored unceasingly in getting this work into print for the second time, especially in the matter of the drawing of charts, editing and composition. Lena Gross, Dr. Gross' secretary has been a constant help and encouragement.

Dr. Robert Harris, a physician, came to me in the year 1957 and has been constantly by my side ever since; for he soon realized the valuable role he had to play in correlating the physical body to the Divine three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle given to Moses in Mount Sinai, proving that man is made in the likeness and image of Elohim. Dr. Harris' writings are an indispensable and necessary adjunct to this work, and I greatly appreciate his noble efforts and sincere devotion.

Mrs. Mary Gross is a rare person, indeed, for with tireless energy, she has typed and re-typed this book many times over, and has worked at a thousand other chores as my secretary. Many times I felt that she was at the point of complete physical and mental exhaustion, but somehow she would rally, and again tackle her many duties with renewed vigor and stamina. Words cannot express my sincere thankfulness to her for a job well done.

Dr. Dennis Droulard came to me from the Jehovah Witness faith, and their loss is my gain, for he has certainly been a boon to the publishing of this second edition of Elohim The Archetype (Original) Pattern Of The Universe. At a great personal sacrifice, he quit his job, so that he might devote his specialized energies to this job. It has been his know-how that has been most singularly responsible for organizing, editing, designing, and general managing of the multifarious job of publishing this book.

Mrs. Marion Harris, the companion of Dr. Harris, has had her hands full also, for she has had to type all of Dr. Harris' writings, and assist Mrs. Gross with correspondence and other work. Frankly speaking, I do not see how she was able to do anything in assisting with this work, realizing the arduous role that a physician's wife has to play.

Dr. Bernard Durham, an accomplished pianist and musician, was added to the fold not many months ago, but his presence has certainly been felt by everyone. He has not only added to the joy and happiness of our group by his musical renditions but contributed to the work of this book by closely working with me in composition and typing. We would sometimes labor over one sentence for many days before we were satisfied with its structure. He has been of great benefit to me in this worthwhile endeavor.

There are many others of The Institute of Divine Metaphysical Research, Inc., but space will not permit us here to list all the people of the Institute who have helped and the ones who have sincerely desired to help and be a part of this work.

I sincerely thank each and everyone of these for the valuable part that he played in making this volume a reality, and thereby bestowing their love upon all who will read and understand the message of this book.

PREFACE

In the eight year period since the first edition of this book, "God, The Archetype (Original) Pattern Of The Universe" was published in October, 1961, there have been many momentous, prophecy-fulfilling events and happenings to come to pass. All of these events have brought the whole world nearer to disaster and ruin, and have been an omen of the end of this world, and the inevitable revelation of Yahshua the Messiah from heaven. Men, everywhere, are fearful and trembling in anticipation of some devastating and cataclysmic holocaust and are hurriedly holding councils and endless meetings trying to get things patched up, and thereby avoid or escape their doom. They are altogether ignorant of what is happening in the world and why, for they know absolutely nothing of the Eternal Purpose and Plan of Yahweh. If they were knowledgeable of Yahweh's Purpose and Plan, they would understand that everything that is taking place in the world is a fulfillment of His Words and the Scriptures contained in the Holy Bible. They would further understand that there is nothing that any man can do to obstruct, hinder or impede the carrying out of our Eternal Creator's will and pre-determined counsel (Isaiah 46:9-10).

When one takes a good look at the present world situation, he finds that there is hardly any political, ecclesiastical, scientific or social institution, racial or ethnic group, or geographical location that has escaped involvement in the violent and turbulent changes that are transpiring in the world. The Roman Catholic Church, that great bastion and citadel of Christianity has fallen "flatter than a fritter;" the present day Roman Catholic Church would not be recognized by any of its past rulers and adherents if they were raised from the dead, and they would be utterly shocked to see the ruin and dismal decline of the once proud lady of religious demagoguery. The death of Pope Pius XII marked the end of the old order of religious tyrants, and ecclesiastical bondage, and the succession and reign of Pope John XXIII marked a transitional period in which the long held customs, tenets and traditions of Roman Catholicism began to shake and tremble. The convening of the Second Vatican Council on October 11, 1962, and the succession to the papal throne of Pope Paul VI began to put the finishing touches, and to signal the death knell of Christendom's loftiest constituent. It should be categorically declared that the 1961 publication of "Elohim The Archetype (Original) Pattern Of The Universe" and its perusal by these Popes, Cardinals, Archbishops, and laity has been responsible for the profound changes that have taken place in the Roman Catholic Church, for this work exposed and revealed the satanic workings of this organization; and they have been feverishly trying to rectify the obvious errors and foolish blunders that mark their organization as the modern day Babylon. There is chaos and confusion, and a definite schism in the Roman Catholic Church, and many thousands of laymen, priests, and even Jesuits have left the ranks of the church in open defiance to the Pope and the ruling hierarchy, and have started underground churches. These have expressed openly their disgust and discontent with the Pope's rulings on birth control, the demotion of saints, the participation of priests and bishops in the decision-making policies of the church, and his forbiddance of the priests to marry.

All of these events have happened to the Roman Catholic Church in fulfillment of the prophecies of John the Revelator in his vision on the Isle of Patmos as recorded in the 17th and 18th chapters of the Book of Revelations. It was and is absolutely necessary that Satan be revealed or exposed before Yahshua the Messiah is revealed from Heaven taking flaming vengeance on those who know not Yahweh.

The protestant faiths, too, are implicated in this religious and theological deceitfulness for they are guilty of the same practices and errors of the mother church. They are busily trying to join ranks thinking that there is strength in numbers, and they openly admit that the number of their divisions is appalling and disgusting. Their congregations are also dwindling and one does not have to go far before he finds a church building for sale, for they are suffering also from the same spiritual wickedness and desolation of abomination, and are being cast down.

Likewise, the political organizations of the world have suffered decline and embarrassment and frustrations; countries have gone off of their gold standards and faced economic ruin while other world renown governments have been stubbornly resisted by small insignificant countries in armed conflict. Political heads of governments have stepped down from their high posts in disdain or been ousted or assassinated, and civil strife in the streets, and on the campuses of Universities is rampant, with no one having any answers as to why these things should be or as to the ultimate end of these upheavals. Nations have armed themselves to the teeth with devastating and destructive nuclear weapons, and are nervously watching one another in order to be the first to push the button to release these terrible instruments of war for they fully realize that the one that strikes first would have a decided advantage. So, we all sit like ducks on a dry powder keg awaiting the inevitable spark that will blow us all into total oblivion.

To further add to the chaos and confusion in the world, there is strife and blood-shed between racial groups, the blacks versus the whites, the yellows versus the reds, the Jews versus the Arabs, etc. Brother is fighting against brother, father against son and mother against daughter, the young against the old, and everywhere there is utter chaos and disorder. The Jew-Arab situation seems to be the classical example of such conflict, and it is potentially explosive enough to lead the whole world into armed aggression. Neither the Jewish nations or the Arab nations will even mention that Yahweh in His ultimate Purpose and Plan gave the land of Canaan, over which they are now fighting, to both nations as an inheritance. They do know enough, however, to keep the United Nations out of the role of mediator for they fully realize that the U.N. knows nothing of the Promise made to Abraham the father of both Isaac and Ishmael. Both nations of people would rather fight to the last man then to give Yahweh the glory and honor of recognizing His Will and His Way.

The matter of the young people and teenagers uprising needs special mentioning as these youngsters have come to the realization of the hypocrisy of Christendom, and of their parents and have openly revolted against them. They have no further confidence in the government, their church, their teaching institutions or their parents, and rather than to be a hypocrite, they have just given themselves over to whatsoever they willed. They take drugs openly and defiantly, they make love openly, they dress as they desire, and raise hell whenever they choose. They are not shackled by any morals, laws or religious dogmas. It must be said for them, that most of them are too honest to be a hypocrite.

It is in the climate of the above-mentioned conditions that this second edition of "Elohim The Archetype (Original) Pattern Of The Universe," is being published, and hopefully we are endeavoring to reach the masses of the people who are in the doldrums of despair and hell. No, there can be no drawing back from the inevitable destruction of the world for Yahweh has purposed it to be so, but it is possible for one to free himself from the bondage of sin and ignorance, and to come into the ark of safety in the glorious liberty of the Sons of Yahweh. No one in his right mind could think that the world is going to go on and on and that eventually, peace and harmony would prevail, for this has never been the case except for very short periods of time since man has been upon the face of the earth. It is the mercifulness of Yahweh to provide a way of escape out of this doomed world and we should be eternally grateful to Him for this precious salvation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 1

ELOHIM THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
BASIC PSYCHOLOGICAL PREPARATION	5
BASIC SCRIPTURAL AND SCIENTIFICAL PREPARATION	5
THE IMPORTANCE OF RIGHTLY DIVIDING THE SEVEN DISPENSATIONS AND AGES	7
THE ERRONEOUS BELIEF CONCERNING THE SACRED RECORDS	8
A - YAHWEH ELOHIM, ABRAHAM AND MOSES IN RELATION TO THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL	11
B - THE VISION OF THE THREE-FOLD ARCHETYPAL PATTERN IN RELATION TO THE THREE-FOLD TANGIBLE SANCTUARY	24
THE VISION AND HISTORY OF THE CREATION OF HEAVEN AND EARTH	25
THE VISIONS AND DESCENT OF MOSES FROM THE MOUNT AND THE BREAKING OF THE FIRST TWO TABLES OF STONE	25
MOSES'S THIRD TRIP INTO THE MOUNT	26
YAHWEH IS PURE SPIRIT OR YAHWEH IS ALL IN ALL	27
YAHWEH IS SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM (ELOHIM)	27
ELOHIM MANIFESTED IN PHYSICAL FORM OF MAN AND THE CREATION	28
THE SCIENTIFIC DISPUTATION OF THE BIBLICAL ACCOUNT OF THE CREATION	28
SUMMARY	30
JOSHUA (MOSES'S MINISTER) AND YAHSHUA (THE MESSIAH) WERE YAHWEH ELOHIM MANIFESTED IN THE FLESH	40
THE THEORY OF THE ORIGINAL PRE-ADAMIC EARTH	45
THE ESOTERIC SECRET AND PROFOUND MYSTERY OF YAHWEH REVEALED TO THE APOSTLES	45
THE UNIVERSAL ONTOLOGICAL ARGUMENTATION IN FAVOR OF THE EXISTENCE OF A SUPREME BEING	46
THE BASIC TEACHING OF THE NEW PSYCHOLOGY	48
FAILURE OF THE MODERN — NEW PSYCHOLOGICAL RELIGIONS	49
COMPARATIVE EXEGETICAL ANALYSIS	50
THE DIVINE PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE	57
THEOSOPHY OR DIVINE WISDOM	58
COSMOGONY	59
CHAOSIS	60
THE CREATION — FIRST AND SECOND DAY	60
THE CREATION — THIRD DAY	61
THE CREATION — FOURTH DAY	63
THE CREATION — FIFTH AND SIXTH DAY	65
DIVISION BETWEEN MALE AND FEMALE	66
THE MIGRATORY PATTERN	67
VISION OF MOSES AND THE APOSTLE JOHN IN COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OR APOSTOLIC CONFIRMATION OF THE CREATION OF THE OLD AND OF THE NEW HEAVEN AND EARTH AS PERTAINING TO THE PURPOSE OF YAHWEH	69
ARROW NO. 1 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 1A	70
ARROW NO. 1 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 1A	71
ARROW NO. 2 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 2A	72
ARROW NO. 3 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 3A	72
THE PASCHAL LAMB COMPARED TO YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH — ARROW NO. 4	75
ARROW NO. 5 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 5A	76
ARROW NO. 5 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 5A	80

(TABLE OF CONTENTS - Volume 1 - CONTINUED)

	PAGE
ARROW NO. 6 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 6A	82
THE HUNDRED AND FORTY AND FOUR THOUSAND THAT PASSED OVER THE RIVER JORDAN WAS TYPICAL OF A NEW BIRTH	85
IS THERE LIFE AFTER DEATH?	86
THE IMPORTANCE OF RIGHTLY DIVIDING THE SEVEN DISPENSATIONS AND AGES	93
A CHRONOLOGICAL ERROR OF FOUR YEARS	93
CORRECT CALCULATION EXCLUDING THE FOUR-YEAR ERROR	94
A CHRONOLOGICAL ERROR OF THIRTY-THREE YEARS	94
CORRECT TIME IN OPENING AND CLOSING AN AGE	94
THE CORRECT CALCULATION OF TIME CONSISTING OF THE ANTE-DILUVIAN AGE, POST-DILUVIAN AGE AND PRESENT AGE	94
HOW TO CALCULATE PROPHETIC TIME	94
ONE DAY FOR A YEAR	97
HOW TO CALCULATE TIME WITH YAHWEH-ELOHIM — NOT MAN	97
THE ETERNAL DAY OR DAY OF YAHWEH	97
THE COMPARISON OF THE SACRED AND CIVIL CALENDARS	98
THE PAST AND PRESENT DISPENSATIONAL PERIL OF THE SO-CALLED JEW	98
PERIL OF THE JEW	104
THE SACRED NAMES (BY EMMA ZARNEKE)	105
THE FOLLOWING IS THE PREFACE OF THE HOLY NAME BIBLE	107
METHOD	112
THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH	115
GLOSSARY	121
THE NUMBER SEVEN IN JEWISH THEOLOGY DENOTES PERFECTION	128

Volume 2

THE PROPHETIC BIRTH AND MISSION OF JOHN THE BAPTIST AND YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH

INTRODUCTION	1
THE PROPHETIC BIRTH DATE OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH AND JOHN THE BAPTIST	1
PHYSICAL WATER BAPTISM IS AN IMMERSION OR BURIAL	6
EVE WAS IMMERSSED IN ADAM — A TYPE OF BAPTISM	7
THE PENALTY FOR DISOBEDIENCE OF THE LAW OR COMMAND OF YAHWEH WAS DEATH	7
THE HUMAN RACE WAS DROWN OR BAPTIZED IN THE FLOOD	8
THE ISRAELITES DISOBEYED THE LAW OF YAHWEH AND DIED AS ADAM DISOBEYED THE LAW OF YAHWEH AND DIED	9
THE WHOLE HUMAN RACED DIED AND WAS BURIED (BAPTIZED) BY THE MESSIAH'S BAPTISM	10
THE COMPLETE END OF PHYSICAL WATER BAPTISM	10
THE MISSION OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH	11
IS SO-CALLED CHRISTIAN (PHYSICAL) WATER BAPTISM VALID?	12
BAPTISM IN THE NAME (RECORDED BY MATTHEW) IS NOT BY WATER BUT BY PREACHING YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH BY THE HOLY SPIRIT	13
MARK CONFIRMS OUR INTERPRETATION OF MATTHEW	13
LUKE CONFIRMS OUR INTERPRETATION OF MATTHEW AND MARK	14
THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO JOHN	14
WATER BAPTISM AFTER PENTECOST?	15
ACTS OF THE APOSTLES WRITTEN BY LUKE IS AN HISTORICAL DOCUMENT AND NOT A DOCTRINAL EPISTLE	16

(TABLE OF CONTENTS - Volume 2 - CONTINUED)

	PAGE
THE MISSION OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH IN MANIFESTATION OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST	18
THE ABSOLUTE NECESSITY OF UNIVERSAL APOSTOLIC CONFIRMATION (NOT DEACONS)	19
APOSTOLIC EPISTEMOLOGICAL SUMMARY	23
THE PASSOVER SUPPER OR THE SO-CALLED HOLY EUCHARIST	28
SUMMARY	39
EXPLANATION OF THE CHART ON THE PATTERN OR PLAN OF SALVATION	43

Volume 3

WHOSE BUILDER AND MAKER IS ELOHIM

FOREWORD	1
INTRODUCTION	3
TABERNACLE (PATTERN) COMPARED TO THE PHYSICAL BODY	4
THE PHYSICAL BODY AS A WHOLE (THE NINE SYSTEMS) COMPARED WITH THE PATTERN	12
THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	18
THE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	23
REPRODUCTION VERSUS BIRTH CONTROL	28
THE ENDOCRINE SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	32
THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	36
THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	39
THE EXCRETORY SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	45
THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	48
THE SKELETAL SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	53
THE MUSCULAR SYSTEM AND THE PATTERN	57
L S D AND ITS MEANING	60
D N A AND THE PATTERN	62
THE TRUE MEANING OF ALCOHOLISM	65
THE FULFILLMENT OF CARNAL ORDINANCES IN A PHYSICAL BIRTH	70
ALLEGORICAL RELATIONSHIP OF THE BRAIN AND HEART (TO SHOW YAHWEH IMAGED AS ELOHIM)	75
THE COMPARISON OF THE HEART TO ELOHIM (YAHSHUA IN THE FLESH)	77
HEART TRANSPLANTATION	81
THE X Y Y CONTROVERSY	83
SPIRITUAL HOMOSEXUALITY	85
EUNUCHISM, STERILITY, VIRGINITY AND SENILITY	87

Volume 4

THE MYSTERY OF YAHWEH THE MYSTERY OF INIQUITY THE MARK OF THE BEAST

INTRODUCTION	1
THE MYSTERY OF YAHWEH — THE MYSTERY OF INIQUITY — THE MARK OF THE BEAST	8
YAHWEH-ELOHIM, THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE	11
ANGELIC TRANSGRESSION	11
CAIN, THE FIRST MURDERER AND THE MARK (66) OF THE BEAST OR SERPENT	15
THE EVIL ANGELIC SPIRIT OR SATAN INCARNATED IN MAN	16
SATAN THE CAUSE OF THE FLOOD-NOAH AND THE THREE FOLD ARK	19
THE FLOOD — DURATION OF TIME	19
AFTER THE FLOOD — POST DILUVIAN AGE — NOAHIC COVENANT	20
THE BEGINNING OF THE SATANIC KINGDOM OF BABYLON	21

(TABLE OF CONTENTS - Volume 4 - CONTINUED)

	PAGE
THE PRIESTHOOD AND KINGSHIP OF MELCHIZEDEK AND THE ABRAHAMIC COVENANT OF PROMISE	22
ESAU PREFIGURED THE SATANIC BEAST MAN OR MAN OF SIN	23
THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL MULTIPLY IN EGYPT	24
THE BIRTH AND LIFE OF MOSES IN EGYPT (CONDENSED)	25
MOSES IN THE LAND OF MIDIAN AND WILDERNESS OF SINAI — HOLY PLACE	25
MOSES RETURNS TO EGYPT — YAHWEH — PHARAOH (SATAN) AND ISRAEL	26
PLAGUES	27
OTHER SATANIC TYPES	29
ISRAEL IN THE WILDERNESS OF SINAI — THE GEOGRAPHICAL HOLY PLACE	30
DESCRIPTION OF THE TABERNACLE AND CONTENTS	30
FOOTWASHING OF THE AARONITE PRIESTHOOD AND ITS EXPLANATION	31
THE GREATER AND MORE PERFECT TABERNACLE COMPARED TO MOSAIC TABERNACLE IN THE WILDERNESS AND THE TABERNACLE OF THE PHYSICAL BODY	31
CONDUCT OF ISRAEL IN THE WILDERNESS	33
MOST HOLY PLACE IN MIGRATORY PATTERN — CANAAN LAND	34
JOSHUA LEAVES NATIONS IN CANAAN LAND TO PROVE ISRAEL	36
PATTERN FOR THE HOUSE OF YAHWEH REVEALED TO KING DAVID	37
THE DEDICATION	41
THE FOLLOWING CHRONOLOGY COMPARES SOLOMON'S TEMPLE TO THE BODY OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH	42
ISRAEL DIVIDED FORMING TWO KINGDOMS — ISRAEL AND JUDAH	42
TABLE ACCORDING TO PROPHETIC TIME	43
JUDAH WITH THE SCEPTRE IN BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY	44
THE CLEANSING OF THE SANCTUARY AND THE 2300 DAYS OF THE PROPHECY	45
ANALYSIS AND SUMMARY OF THE PHYSICAL AND SPIRITUAL TEMPLES	50
THE PROPHETIC BIRTH OF THE MESSIAH AND HIS WORK	53
CONCEPTION BIRTH AND FLIGHT	54
THE SIGN OF THE MESSIAH'S COMING AND THE END OF THE AGE (WORLD)	54
6 6 6 SHOWN IN BINDING OF WOMEN	57
THE MYSTERY OF INIQUITY WORKING IN THIS PRESENT AGE	59
FROM THE DECREES OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT (A.D. 1545-1563)	62
STRONG DELUSION OF VIRGIN MARY SENT FROM YAHWEH	64
BABYLON — SYMBOL AND FACT	73
THE PAPACY AND THE RUSSIAN KREMLIN OR SATAN DIVIDED AGAINST HIMSELF	81
ROMAN CATHOLIC PROCLAMATION — THE SUPREMACY OF THE POPE AND THE DIVINE REBUTTAL	82
JERUSALEM, THE TEMPLE OR ROME AND THE VATICAN, ST. PETER'S ??	93
ROMAN CATHOLIC DOCTRINE OF INDULGENCES AND PURGATORY	103
TREASURY OF INDULGENCES IN THE HANDS OF THE POPE	104
PURGATORY	107
SUMMATION OF INDULGENCES	108
CONFESSION	108
W O R K S	109
THE NATURAL MAN	110
P R A Y E R	111
THE DISCIPLES PRAYER	111
A CONDENSED EXPLANATION ABOUT HELL	113
S U M M A R Y	116

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 1

CHARTS AND ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
AYAH — ASHER — AYAH — PLATE NO. 1	13
THE WORD (ELOHIM OR LAW) WAS MADE FLESH — PLATE NO. 2	14
YAHWEH MANIFESTED IN INCORPOREAL FORM OF ELOHIM — PLATE NO. 3	15
TRANSFORMATION OF ELOHIM INTO TABERNACLE PATTERN — PLATE NO. 4	16
THE TABERNACLE A THREE FOLD WITNESS OF YAHWEH ELOHIM — PLATE NO. 5	17
ELOHIM THE BEGINNING OF THE CREATION OF YAHWEH — PLATE NO. 6	18
SIX DAYS OF CREATION — EXODUS BEFORE GENESIS	19
MOSES' THIRD TRIP — GENEALOGIES AND PEDIGREES	21
YAHWEH OUR ELOHIM IS YAHWEH A UNITY	31
E T E R N I T Y	32
SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM	33
INCORPOREAL FORM	34
CONCRETE FORM	35
PATTERN — PLATE 1 — PLATE 36	57
PATTERN — THEOSOPHY — GODHEAD	58
P A T T E R N — C O S M O G O N Y	59
PATTERN — CHAOSIS — ANGELIC TRANSGRESSION	60
PATTERN — FIRST DAY — SECOND DAY — PLATE 36	61
PATTERN — THIRD DAY — CRUCIFIXION, BURIAL, RESURRECTION, ASCENSION	62
PATTERN — FIRST DAY — THIRD DAY — FOURTH DAY — CRUCIFIXION, BURIAL, RESURRECTION, ASCENSION	63
PATTERN — FIFTH DAY — SIXTH DAY	66
PATTERN — DIVISION BETWEEN MALE AND FEMALE — CRUCIFIXION, BURIAL, RESURRECTION, ASCENSION — PENTECOST	67
PATTERN — MIGRATORY PATTERN — BAPTISM AND MINISTRY — CRUCIFIXION, BURIAL, RESURRECTION — ASCENSION	68
SERIES NO. 1 — ARROWS 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 COMPARED TO ARROWS 1A - 2A - 3A	73
SERIES NO. 1 — ARROW 5 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 5A	77
CAMP OF THE ISRAELITES	81
SERIES NO. 1 — ARROW 6 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 6A	83
LIFE AFTER DEATH REVEALED BY THE PATTERN	91
CREATION ABIDES WITHIN YAHWEH OR ETERNITY	95
THE NAME — YAHVAH — YAHSHUAH	99
THE PRINCIPLE HINDU GODS AND DEMONS	100
JEWISH CALENDAR	103
THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH	113
THE NUMBER SEVEN (7) DENOTES PERFECTION	126
FORTY PLATE CHART	129

(CHARTS AND ILLUSTRATIONS CONTINUED - Volume 2)

	PAGE
POPE IN HOLY RITES	35
TRADING WITH HOLY GOODS	37
CHART ON PATTERN OR PLAN OF SALVATION	41

Volume 3

MAN MADE IN THE IMAGE OF ELOHIM BY THE PATTERN OF THE TABERNACLE	opposite 6
SPINAL NERVE AND BRAIN CELLS	opposite 18
TREE OF LIFE (ARBOR VITAE)	opposite 20
DIAGRAM COMPARING THE AGES WITH A WOMAN	opposite 24
FALLOPIAN TUBES	opposite 26
THE MALE SEX CELL (SPERM) — BREASTS	opposite 28
PINEAL THYROID PANCREAS	33
SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM (ELOHIM)	34
PATTERN OF THE TABERNACLE	34
THE FIVE LOBES OF THE LUNGS — THYMUS GLAND — LARYNX	opposite 36
THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	opposite 40
ARTERIAL CIRCLE OF WILLIS	opposite 42
THE BRAIN — PINEAL AND PITUITARY GLANDS	opposite 46
THE DIGESTIVE TRACT — PLACENTA	opposite 48
GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT COMPARED TO MIGRATORY PATTERN	opposite 50
CHART OF DIGESTION AND TREK OF ISRAELITES (CONDENSED)	52
THE SKULL — MALE PELVIS — FEMALE PELVIS	opposite 54
THE VERTEBRAL COLUMN (1 OF 4)	opposite 56
THE VERTEBRAL COLUMN AND THE TWO COLLAR BONES (2 OF 4)	opposite 56
THE VERTEBRAL COLUMN AND ITS 33 VERTEBRAE AND 12 RIBS (3 OF 4)	opposite 56
THE TABERNACLE — THE HUMAN SKELETON (4 OF 4)	opposite 56
THE FULFILLMENT OF CARNAL ORDINANCES IN PHYSICAL BIRTH	74
HEART BRAIN	76

Volume 4

EXTRACT OF THE FORTY PLATE CHART	9 & 10
PATTERN — MIGRATORY PATTERN — ANGELIC TRANSGRESSION	12
NAMES APPLIED TO THE SATANIC SPIRIT	13
IDENTIFYING TITLES OF THE MESSIAH AND THE ANTI-MESSIAH	14
THE FALL OF LUCIFER — ADAM AND EVE IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN	14
THE EVIL ANGELIC SPIRIT OR SATAN INCARNATED IN MAN	16
ARK TABERNACLE TEMPLE	19
SERIES NO. 1 ELOHIM THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE	opposite 26
GREATER AND MORE PERFECT TABERNACLE MOSAIC TABERNACLE	32
THE SERVITUDES — THE JUDGES	36
SONS OF ABRAHAM — SONS OF ISAAC — SONS OF JACOB	44
CALCULATION TO VERIFY THE 2300 DAYS OF PROPHECY	46
THE TIME FIXED BY YAHWEH TO BUILD THE TEMPLE 490 YEARS	46
THE 2300 DAYS WITH ADAM AS COMPARED WITH YAHWEH - YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH THE SECOND ADAM	47
THE 2300 DAYS AS RELATED TO THE THREE DAYS OF CREATION	48
THE 2300 DAYS AS RELATED TO THE EXODUS OF THE ISRAELITES FROM EGYPT BY MOSES	48
STILL YET FURTHER PROOF IN THE SCRIPTURES AS RELATED TO JONAH	48

(CHARTS AND ILLUSTRATIONS CONTINUED - Volume 4)

	PAGE
THE 2300 DAYS SHOWN IN THE FALL OF ADAM AND REDEMPTION IN YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH	
BY THE PATTERN	opposite 48
THE SANCTUARY OF THE BODY OF YAHSHUA COMPARED TO SANCTUARY OF HEROD'S TEMPLE	opposite 50
CARNAL ORDINANCE CHART — OLD TESTAMENT — NEW TESTAMENT	opposite 54
(B.H.D. IS BIOGRAPHY, HISTORY AND DOCTRINE)	55
6 6 6 SHOWN IN THE THREE AGES	56
ROMAN CATHOLIC SIGN OF THE CROSS OR THE MARK OF THE BEAST	opposite 58
PHOTOGRAPH OF PAPAL THRONE AND CROWN	opposite 60
TWO POPE JOHN'S XXIII CHRONOLOGY	61
PROVING THE EXISTENCE AND DESTRUCTION OF SATAN AND HIS ANGELS THROUGH THE	
DISPENSATIONS AND AGES	opposite 72
SPIES AND FIFTH COLUMNISTS OF 'HIS HOLINESS' THE POPE OF ROME	83
THE BEAST REFERRED TO IN DANIEL	89
ARK OF THE COVENANT — THE PAPACY	97
SATAN'S KINGDOM FULL OF DARKNESS	101
PURGATORY	105
W O R K S	110

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

VOLUME I

ELOHIM

THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL)

PATTERN

OF THE UNIVERSE

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

INTRODUCTION

This book, entitled, "Elohim The Archetype (Original) Pattern Of The Universe," is written and composed of four volumes, entitled:

- (1) ELOHIM THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE
- (2) THE PROPHETIC BIRTH AND MISSION OF JOHN THE BAPTIST AND YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH
- (3) WHOSE BUILDER AND MAKER IS ELOHIM
- (4) THE MYSTERY OF YAHWEH, THE MYSTERY OF INIQUITY, AND THE MARK OF THE BEAST
Revelation 10:7, Ephesians 3:3-5, Revelation 17:5, 2 Thessalonians 2:7

The sum total of these written volumes, expresses my true revealed "UNDERSTANDING" of Yahweh-Elohim and the Creation as it is recorded in the Holy Bible, and in reference to Yahshua the Messiah, the true "SON OF YAHWEH," and Satan, or the Anti-Messiah, the true "SON OF PERDITION." Yet, this understanding is not of my own private and independently conceived imagination. In the month of June and year of 1931, I, Henry Clifford Kinley, was caused to behold a great Panoramic Vision, and on the same day I also in turn received the Divine Revelation of Spiritual meaning of the Vision. It is this simplified Panoramic Vision and Revelation of the Divine Pattern of the Universe, given to me by Yahweh-Elohim, which I have expounded upon, through charts and writings to my associates which in turn has qualified them to detect, identify, and to prove the existence of Yahweh, and the Satanic Mystery of Iniquity, and to trace the Mark of the Beast from its origin to its final conclusion, the Lake of Fire.

This is a more comprehensible elucidation of the first and probably the last manuscript that I will write in my lifetime, as pertaining to Yahweh and His Ultimate Purpose which has functioned down through the past and the present Dispensations and Ages, and will continue to operate through the Dispensations and Ages yet to come.

This great and powerfully psychological experience revealed Yahweh-Elohim to me for the first time in my life; revealed Him as He really EXISTS, being the ONE and ONLY UNIVERSAL SPIRIT and ARCHETYPAL PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE. In presenting and explaining this stupendous "Vision and Revelation" to you, the reader, I presume that YOU are honest, sincere and earnest in your extensive and intensified search for the TRUE YAHWEH OF THE UNIVERSE. I further assume, that you, like millions of other human beings in every walk of life throughout the world, truly want to KNOW YAHWEH our ELOHIM as He really IS and as He ACTUALLY EXISTS. Our only purpose in writing this book is to try to help you FIND and KNOW Yahweh our Elohim for your own personal satisfaction and consolation.

Although, my purpose, as expressed above, is to help every person who reads this book to LEARN OF THE TRUTH and FIND and KNOW Yahweh, I cannot definitely guarantee that in every case I will succeed in my efforts. The ONLY possibility of this becoming a truly accomplished realization in your life as it is in mine and comparatively few others, lies solely within your own ability and power to accept attested TRUTH and SCIENTIFICALLY PROVEN FACTS. I shall present pure, unadulterated TRUTH and FACTS to you as they REALLY ARE for your careful investigation and consideration.

It is quite apparent that you probably will note many statements herein which you shall feel are entirely out of harmony with the general theological conceptions, displaying the semblance of cold-blooded sacrilegious attitudes. This is NOT TRUE. Nevertheless, we MUST, for our own Eternal welfare, regardless of our present so-called Church affiliation, keep an open mind to proven facts, which Satan, the Adversary, who was created to oppose the TRUTH, is always present to influence us in the wrong direction. Did it ever occur to you that we remain ignorant of attested TRUTH and scientifically proven facts, most particularly because we fail to make a PERSONAL, detailed INVESTIGATION of important matters? This failure to investigate

positively retards the progress of our understanding and knowledge in every vocation and phase of life, both physical and spiritual. Sometimes, stopping and thinking for a moment over the essential things of life eliminates many regretted years of poverty, sickness, humiliation, embarrassment sometimes, death and destruction. Therefore, we should learn to pause and TRY TO THINK INTELLIGENTLY before we finally conclude affirmatively or negatively. We should do this before an ultimatum or final decision is rendered on any secular subject. The majority of us are, to some extent, guilty of this negligence.

In the foregoing paragraphs it was not my intention to impart the idea, that I, in my "human intellect," have become infinite in wisdom and infallible in judgment, or that I have already attained that state of absolute perfection in every technical detail. However, I am only trying to attract your attention and elevate your MIND so that I can impart to you the TRUE UNDERSTANDING of the Vision which I received by Divine Revelation. In view of this, the Pictorial Illustrations and explanations of the Vision herein set forth are not to be regarded as that of my own concept or speculation. Therefore, you are advised or instructed to look at the pictorial illustrations and study the Biblical descriptions, and Scriptural references. I firmly believe that the Almighty, Yahweh-given spiritual KNOWLEDGE and UNDERSTANDING of this great Panoramic Vision and Divine Revelation was originally intended for YOU as much as it was for me. Therefore, to the very best of my ability I am attempting to pass it on to you exactly as I received it.

You should be cautioned that I refuse to make diplomatic apologies for stating the TRUTH and FACTS as Yahweh-Elohim has revealed them to me and I honestly believe they will permanently remain. Neither do I practice using diplomacy in presenting the TRUTH and FACTS as they were revealed to me, and as I understand them to be. My method is to hue to the line and "let the chips fall where they may." In other words, it is my task and duty to carefully place the TRUTH and FACTS squarely before the reader and it is up to you to make the final decisions. The reader is also requested to bear in mind that this book is difficult to elucidate, which therefore, requires that every instruction MUST be closely regarded and obeyed in detail.

As heretofore stated, the REVELATION of the ARCHETYPAL PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE embraces the EXISTENCE OF YAHWEH, HIS UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW and ETERNAL PURPOSE through the Dispensations and Ages. Comparatively speaking, this is a new Divine, Philosophical, Scientific, Spiritual, Scriptural and Revolutionary "interpretation" of the Holy Bible. It is supported by a definite DIVINE PATTERN and PLAN, "descriptively" stipulated in the Scriptures of the Holy Bible itself (Exodus 25:40; Hebrews 8:5; I Chronicles 28:19; John 2:19-21). This interpretation is discretely confirmed in every polytechnical detailed manner by the UNIVERSAL CREATION OF ELOHIM, both corporeal and incorporeal, visible and invisible (Romans 1:19-20). Moreover, I firmly BELIEVE that this Vision and Revelation is to be regarded as ONE of the greatest and most astounding of PANORAMIC VISIONS and REVELATIONS ever given to mankind since the CREATION of the material or stellar parts of the Universe.

To the very best of our limited artistic ability, we have drawn pictorial illustrations and charts of the Great Panoramic Vision, showing the "DIVINE PATTERN" and Spirit Law embodied therein, and tried hard to explain its true meaning to Religious Teachers, Philosophers, Scientists and Medical Doctors. No man, Jew, Gentile, Roman Catholic, Protestant, or Teachers of Philosophy and other Scientific or Cosmic phases of nature, who have HEARD and UNDERSTOOD the explanation of the "DIVINE ARCHETYPE PATTERN" and the Universal Spirit Law embodied therein and His operation shown by the illustrative charts, has ever been able to refute the Divine authenticity and unerring accuracy and infallibility of this TEACHING.

A profound KNOWLEDGE and UNDERSTANDING of this Divine Panoramic Vision, operating first in the realm of Eternity and thereafter through the Dispensations and Ages, by Universal Spirit Law, ABSOLUTELY ABOLISHES ALL practiced forms and classifications of SUPERSTITIONS, WILLFUL IGNORANCE, SATANIC (or false) DOCTRINES or ERRONEOUS RELIGIOUS CONCEPTS, man-made traditions and customs, so-called Atheism, Agnosticism, Skepticism, Witchcraft and Idolatry and all types

of previously established, fulfilled and abolished carnal ordinances which were under the Old Covenant with Israel. Further, this teaching INVESTIGATES the cosmographical structure of the Universe and the unexplained so-called Law of Nature, which in REALITY, is Universal Spirit Law, the powers latent in man, and teaches mankind of his INSEPARABLE relationship with Yahweh-Elohim and to have implicit "FAITH" in Yahweh-Elohim and worship Him in SPIRIT and in TRUTH (John 4:24, KJV); as Yahweh-Elohim had originally intended, according to His Eternal Purpose (Ephesians 1:9-12, KJV).

Furthermore, since the Scriptures teach us that man is made in the Likeness and Image of Elohim and he (the man) is willing to confess that he knows very little about the anatomy and physiology of his own body, which he has had all his life; HOW THEN could we expect him to know Yahweh-Elohim as He actually exists and as He really is? (See correlation of the physical body to the Divine Pattern by Robert Harris, M.D., Ph.D., D.D., volume 3 in this book).

It may seem to you that this is the long way around, but in reality it is the short way, when you STOP and consider that Yahweh-Elohim in His New Covenant, has promised to put His Law in our heart and write it in our mind and cause us to "Know Him" and walk in His Way, that is, deliver us from the Ignorance of Sin and Preserve us for Eternal Life and Immortal Glorification (Jeremiah 31:31-34; II Corinthians 3:1-4). Yahshua said, "Come unto me, all ye that labor and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and LEARN of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls: For my yoke is EASY, and my burden is LIGHT" (Matthew 11:28-30). It is of this Vision and Revelation that you shall read in the succeeding pages.

Yahshua the Messiah charged His disciples after His resurrection from the grave as a Quickening Spirit (I Cor. 15:45) to "Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing (or immersing) them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the age (or world)" - (Matthew 28:19-20). Therefore, it has been the Holy Spirit which is Yahshua the Messiah or the Comforter (John 14:26) in those who are preaching the True Gospel of the Kingdom that has really done the preaching all down through this Present Age of Grace since Pentecost. We, therefore, having this ministry (II Corinthians 4:1-6), have had the awesome responsibility to see to it that "this True Gospel of Yahshua be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations, and then shall the end (of the world or Age) come" (Matt. 24:14). Accordingly, we have gone on three (3) Ecclesiastical Peace Missions in the past five (5) years and have met with religious and political heads and expounded unto them this Gospel. The breakdown is as follows:

- October, 1971 - London, England; Cairo, Egypt; Amman, Jordan; Athens, Greece; Tel Aviv and Jerusalem, Israel; and Rome, Italy (the Vatican).
- October, 1975 - Tokyo, Japan; Hong Kong, British Commonwealth of China; New Delhi, India; Jerusalem, Israel; Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
- March, 1976 - Sidney, Australia; Manila, Philippines; Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; Damascus, Syria; Istanbul, Turkey; Geneva, Switzerland; Copenhagen, Denmark; Dublin, Ireland; Brussels, Belgium; Bonn, Germany; Paris, France; Lisbon, Portugal; Madrid and Toledo, Spain; Lagos, Nigeria; Rio De Janeiro, Brazil.

We boldly spoke the Truth to these religious heads and told them of their errors regarding the True Name of our Heavenly Father, Yahweh and His Son, Yahshua the Messiah; of their error in overlooking the Divine Pattern of the Universe which is Yahweh-Elohim and which was given to Moses as the Tabernacle Pattern stipulated in everyone's Bible (Ex, 25:8-9, 40;

Hebrews 8:5); of their error in saying that Yahshua (whom they call Jesus) came to set up a Christian example for us to follow, and that He was instituting carnal ordinances e.g., water baptism, Lord's Suppers, etc., for us to follow, whereas He (Yahshua) said that He came to FULFILL such carnal ordinances (Matthew 3:13-15; Matthew 5:1, 17-18; Luke 24:44-45); of their error in saying that Yahshua has gone away into Heaven to prepare a place (the Kingdom) for us whereas, He is really tabernacling in our physical bodies as a quickening Spirit (Colossians 1:26-27). These and a lot of other serious spiritual errors were pointed out to these ecclesiastical giants and no serious denial was forthcoming from any of them. We noticed one particular thing throughout our journeying and that is that the common folk everywhere are hungry for the Real, Genuine Truth and recognize immediately when it is preached unto them, especially in some of the under developed countries of Africa.

Having preached the True Gospel of Yahshua the Messiah throughout the world, we therefore know that the end of this world or Age is not far off since according to Matthew 24:14, the end would not come until such time as it was preached. This is also a witness to the fact that Christendom and the other religious beliefs are not the True Gospel as they have been preached throughout the world for a long time and the end has not come.

We have a further witness in the fact that our Founder, Dr. Henry Clifford Kinley, the man to whom this stupendous, Divine Vision and Revelation was given in the year 1931, and who preached this True Gospel for forty-five (45) years has now taken off the flesh as of February 9, 1976 and we all know that according to the Divine Purpose and Pattern that we must follow very shortly by taking off the flesh, also, as the Apostle Paul said, "Behold, I show you a mystery: We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump; for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality" (I Corinthians 15:51-53). There is no one that is going to Heaven or Hell in this physical body, as flesh and blood does not inherit the Kingdom of Yahweh (I Corinthians 15:50). As of now, we are supposed to have Yahshua the Messiah who is a Quickening Eternal Spirit abiding in these mortal bodies and it is the Eternal Spirit that will change our vile, physical body into a glorious spiritual body as Yahshua the Messiah who only at this time has an Immortal Spiritual Body (Philippians 3:20-21; I Timothy 6:16). Even those who have passed on have not obtained this glorious body but are waiting for that moment when they shall be changed right along with us (Revelation 6:9; Hebrews 11:39-40).

And one more thing needs to be understood and that is that Yahweh is mercifully saving a few more souls right in the closing prophetic moments of this age — not a great number, but a remnant, and we have seen this manifested as new souls are being added unto the Spiritual Body or Congregation of Yahshua the Messiah every day. Since it is Yahweh who is saving these souls through His Son, Yahshua the Messiah, He is opening up their understanding right now, and it does not take them a long time to comprehend the Truth as it did some of us older ones. Nevertheless, whether we come to an understanding over night or over a long period of time, all praises and glory and honor belong unto our Heavenly Father, Yahweh, for this blessing.

BASIC PSYCHOLOGICAL PREPARATION

(NOTE: Have you read the introduction to this book? If not please do so as it is vitally important that you do before reading Volume I.)

If you are to draw from this course some of the "TRUTH" herein contained then it is absolutely necessary and essential that you get away from everyone. BE ALONE and QUIET. The great fundamental principles of TRUTH are almost invariably REVEALED after we have withdrawn to some quiet and secluded place where we are not disturbed. Having done this, try to dismiss everything else from your mind and give me your undivided ATTENTION. This will enable you to concentrate on the illustrated exhibits and explanations, study more studiously, think deeply, and better UNDERSTAND the VITAL ISSUES and CARDINAL VIRTUES Scripturally and Scientifically discussed herein. Remember, you are trying to FIND and KNOW THE ONE and ONLY TRUE and LIVING, ALMIGHTY YAHWEH-ELOHIM as HE REALLY IS and ACTUALLY EXISTS, for your OWN PERSONAL CONSOLATION and SATISFACTION.

BASIC SCRIPTURAL AND SCIENTIFICAL PREPARATION

This DIVINE REVELATION and VISION pictorially illustrated and explained herein, was shown to the writer by a great "PANORAMIC VISION" which embraces the existence of the ETERNAL YAHWEH-ELOHIM, HIS UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW and PURPOSE through the Dispensations and Ages. Comparatively speaking, this is a NEW and REVOLUTIONARY SCRIPTURAL TEACHING which embraces the fields of COSMOGONY, ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, PSYCHOLOGY, PHILOSOPHY, GENERAL SCIENCE and ESCHATOLOGY, to mention only a few. This TEACHING is Spiritually transforming the CARNAL MIND and illuminating THE UNDERSTANDING OF MANKIND in regards to his Theological and Religious concepts of Yahweh-Elohim and His Purpose. It teaches mankind according to the Scriptures the TRUTH about his ORIGIN and INSEPARABLE RELATIONSHIP with Yahweh-Elohim, Yahshua and the Universe which he (the man) is a part thereof.

DO NOT BE DECEIVED. Moreover, this TEACHING is definitely supported by a DIVINE PATTERN and PLAN, descriptively stipulated in the Scriptures of the Holy Bible and is discretely confirmed by Yahweh-Elohim Himself, His INCORPOREAL and CORPOREAL (invisible and visible) Universal Creation, the Law and the Prophets, Yahshua The Messiah, the Apostles, and in part, by modern (practical or general) Science. Likewise, this TEACHING exposes the adversary (Lucifer) and his MYSTICISM or FALSE so-called OCCULT SCIENCE.

Our aim here is to lead YOU, STEP by STEP to an indisputable, profound KNOWLEDGE OF YAHWEH our ELOHIM, and a permanent, conscientious realization of His Universal EVER PRESENCE, in WHOM we LIVE, MOVE and HAVE OUR BEING, and a REALISTIC and comprehensible UNDERSTANDING of His Incorporeal and Physical manifestations throughout the Universe. Before this gigantic task can be Universally accomplished, that is with sincere appreciation, we MUST FIRST REALIZE the direct course of procedure by which the Invisible Yahweh-Elohim chose to CREATE the Universe and to make Himself FULLY KNOWN as HE REALLY IS and ACTUALLY EXISTS. First to Moses as an individual writer and thereafter to mankind collectively. Thereafter, Yahweh-Elohim chose to make Himself fully known from His inception, up to the present time as follows:

Step 1. It MUST BE UNDERSTOOD and REMEMBERED that this TEACHING is NOT A CONCEPT of the writer of this book, but is supported by ELOHIM, THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE (see the title and illustration on the cover of this book), seen by Moses alone (in the Burning Bush and also atop Mount Sinai) who wrote the Pentateuch (Law). Later ELOHIM appeared to the Prophets, who wrote the books of the Prophets, and to the Apostles, then appeared to John alone on the Isle of Patmos who wrote Revelation and last of all to the writer of this book (see Isaiah 46:9,10, H.N.B.).

Step 2. REMEMBER, "without FAITH (which is the genuine SUBSTANCE OF THINGS HOPED FOR), it

is IMPOSSIBLE TO PLEASE HIM: for He that cometh to Yahweh MUST BELIEVE THAT HE IS and that He is A REWARDER OF THEM THAT DILIGENTLY SEEK HIM” (Hebrews 11:6, H.N.B.).

Step 3. REMEMBER, there IS NONE OTHER NAME under Heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved, neither is there salvation in any other NAME, saving THE NAME OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH (Acts 4:10-12).

Step 4. We MUST REALIZE that without a workable KNOWLEDGE and CORRECT INTERPRETATION of what is WRITTEN in the Law and Prophets (Isaiah 8:20), it is IMPOSSIBLE for you to know anything definite about Yahweh our Elohim and His Purpose. Therefore, Yahshua the Messiah told the Rabbinical Scribes and Pharisees of His day to “SEARCH THE SCRIPTURES (not the tradition of the elders), FOR IN THEM YE THINK YE HAVE ETERNAL LIFE: AND THEY ARE THEY WHICH TESTIFY OF ME” (John 5:39).

Step 5. We MUST REALIZE that Yahshua the Messiah said, ”ELOHIM IS SPIRIT; and they that worship Him MUST WORSHIP HIM IN SPIRIT AND IN TRUTH” (John 4:24, H.N.B.). “Hear O Israel: Yahweh our Elohim IS YAHWEH A UNITY” (Deuteronomy 6:4, H.N.B.). “Endeavouring to keep the UNITY OF THE SPIRIT in the bond of peace. There is ONE BODY, and ONE SPIRIT, even as ye are called in ONE HOPE OF YOUR CALLING: ONE ELOHIM, ONE FAITH, ONE IMMERSION, ONE IS YAHWEH and FATHER OF ALL, who is above ALL, and through ALL and IN YOU ALL” (Ephesians 4:3-6, H.N.B., see also chart on Yahweh A Unity, page 31).

Step 6. We MUST ALSO REALIZE THAT YAHSHUA; “Who is the IMAGE OF THE INVISIBLE EL, the FIRST cause of ALL CREATION: For by HIM WERE ALL THINGS CREATED, that are in Heaven, and that are in earth, VISIBLE and INVISIBLE, whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: ALL THINGS WERE CREATED BY HIM, and FOR HIM: and He is BEFORE ALL THINGS, and in HIM ALL THINGS HAVE BEEN PERMANENTLY PLACED” (Colossians 1:15-17, H.N.B.).

Step 7. We MUST ALSO REALIZE, that the INVISIBLE things of Yahweh are SEEN and UNDERSTOOD by the VISIBLE things, “Because that which MAY BE KNOWN OF YAHWEH IS MANIFEST IN THEM; for Yahweh HATH SHOWED IT UNTO THEM. For the INVISIBLE THINGS OF HIM FROM THE CREATION OF THE WORLD ARE CLEARLY SEEN, being UNDERSTOOD BY THE THINGS THAT ARE MADE, EVEN HIS ETERNAL POWER and SUPERNAL NATURE; so that THEY ARE WITHOUT EXCUSE” (Romans 1:19-20, H.N.B.). For example, David the Psalmist said, “The Heavens declare the Glory of El: and the firmament sheweth His handy work. Day unto day uttereth speech, and night unto night sheweth knowledge. There is no speech nor language, where their voice is not heard. Yet their message is gone out through all the earth, and their story to the end of the world. In them hath He set a TABERNACLE for the sun” (Psalms 19th division, H.N.B.). Yahshua the Messiah said, “If I have told you earthly things, and ye believe not, how shall ye believe if I tell you of Heavenly things” (John 3:12, H.N.B.).

Step 8. We MUST ALSO REALIZE, that “ALL SCRIPTURE (not traditions) that is given BY INSPIRATION OF YAHWEH, IS PROFITABLE FOR DOCTRINE, FOR REPROOF, FOR CORRECTION, FOR INSTRUCTION IN RIGHTEOUSNESS: that the man of Yahweh may be PERFECT, THOROUGHLY FURNISHED UNTO ALL GOOD WORKS” (2 Timothy 3:16-17, H.N.B.).

It cannot be reiterated too strongly how vitally important it is for you, the reader, and me, the writer, to KNOW and REALIZE what the SCRIPTURES ARE. The Scriptures are (excusing mistranslations and interpolations) the ORIGINAL INSPIRED WRITINGS, written by Moses and the Prophets by the Power of the Paternal Yahweh-Elohim to manifest Himself, THE CREATION and HIS PURPOSE, through VISIONS and REVELATIONS (see illustration of the Vision) before the Virgin birth of Yahshua the Messiah. Moses and the Prophets told what they SAW and HEARD Elohim SAY and DO

in their Visions by means of writings; these divinely inspired writings are called THE SCRIPTURES (John 5:39). The SCRIPTURES are not TRADITION which is an erroneous interpretation of the Scriptures, taught by the Rabbinical Scribes and Pharisees (Matthew 15:1-3), and by so-called Christendom today. These Visions shown to Moses and the Prophets, reveal Yahweh-Elohim operating in THE DAY or REALM OF ETERNITY, that is, BEFORE TIME BEGAN and manifests His activities in the past, present and future Ages, within both the Spiritual and Physical creation. The SCRIPTURES (not tradition) including the written REVELATION of the Apostle John on the Isle of Patmos, disclose Yahweh and His Purpose from the Beginning to the Ending.

Step 9. REMEMBER and KNOW that we are using the Heavenly bodily Form of Elohim as the Temple and the Tabernacle shown to Moses in Mount Sinai as the Archetype Pattern of the Universe (Exodus 24:9-10; Exodus 25:8-9, also picture on cover). Elohim referred David to his body as a Temple (I Chronicles 28:19-20), which we will explain later.

Step 10. REMEMBER, Moses said, “YAHWEH THY ELOHIM will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto Him ye shall hearken” (Deuteronomy 18:15, H.N.B.). “For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon His shoulders: and His name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, of the Mighty El, of The Father of Eternity; The Prince of Peace” (Isaiah 9:6, H.N.B.).

Step 11. REMEMBER, Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy Holy City, and “after threescore and two weeks shall MESSIAH be cut off WITHOUT A SUCCESSOR TO FOLLOW HIM” (Daniel 9:24-26, K.J.V.). “FOR ONE IS YAHWEH, and ONE MEDIATOR BETWEEN HIM and MEN, THE MAN YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH” (I Timothy 2:5, H.N.B.).

Step 12. REMEMBER, there are two (2) outstanding MYSTERIES IN OPERATION NOW, namely: the MYSTERY OF YAHWEH (I Timothy 3:16, K.J.V., Revelation 10:7), and the SATANIC MYSTERY OF INIQUITY (2 Thessalonians 2:7, H.N.B.), both of which FIRST ORIGINATED and began to operate in Heaven and are PREVALENT in the earth plane and in the WORLD TODAY.

Step 13. We MUST REALIZE that Yahweh-Elohim promised to put His LAW (the New Testament or Covenant) in the MIND and write them in the HEARTS of the house of Israel and the house of Judah AFTER the days of the DEATH, BURIAL and RESURRECTION of YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH (Jeremiah 31:31-34; Hebrews 8:8-10). The New Testament or Covenant is NOT written with Pen or Ink as in Matthew, Mark, Luke and John, etc.; Neither in tables of Stone, but in FLESHLY TABLES OF THE HEART BY THE SPIRIT, beginning on the Day of PENTECOST (2 Corinthians 3:2-3).

Step 14. **THE IMPORTANCE OF RIGHTLY DIVIDING THE SEVEN DISPENSATIONS AND AGES**

The Apostle Paul told Timothy to “Study to show thyself approved unto Yahweh, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly DIVIDING THE WORD OF TRUTH” (2 Timothy 2:15, H.N.B.). Time BEGINS and ENDS WITHIN THE REALM OF ETERNITY, therefore, we MUST BEAR IN MIND, KNOW, UNDERSTAND and REMEMBER the difference between one Age and the other, the difference between one Dispensation and the other. The following definitions of an Age and Dispensation were taken from a Webster’s Dictionary.

AGE — A particular period or time of history, as distinguished from another; a historical epoch;....
(For example, each Age is approximately two thousand (2000) years long).

- (1) The Ante-diluvian Age is a SHORT AGE of 1656 years, beginning with the FINISHED CREATION and ENDING AT THE FLOOD.
- (2) The Post-diluvian Age is a LONG AGE of 2377 years, beginning AFTER THE FLOOD and ENDING AT THE CROSS or PENTECOST.

- (3) While the Present Age MUST BE A SHORT AGE, beginning at Pentecost and WILL END WITH THE REVELATION OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH from Heaven, which will usher in the Age of Immortality.

DISPENSATION — (a) The Divine ordering of the affairs of the world, (b) an appointment or arrangement, as by God (Yahweh), (c) a Divinely appointed order or system;....

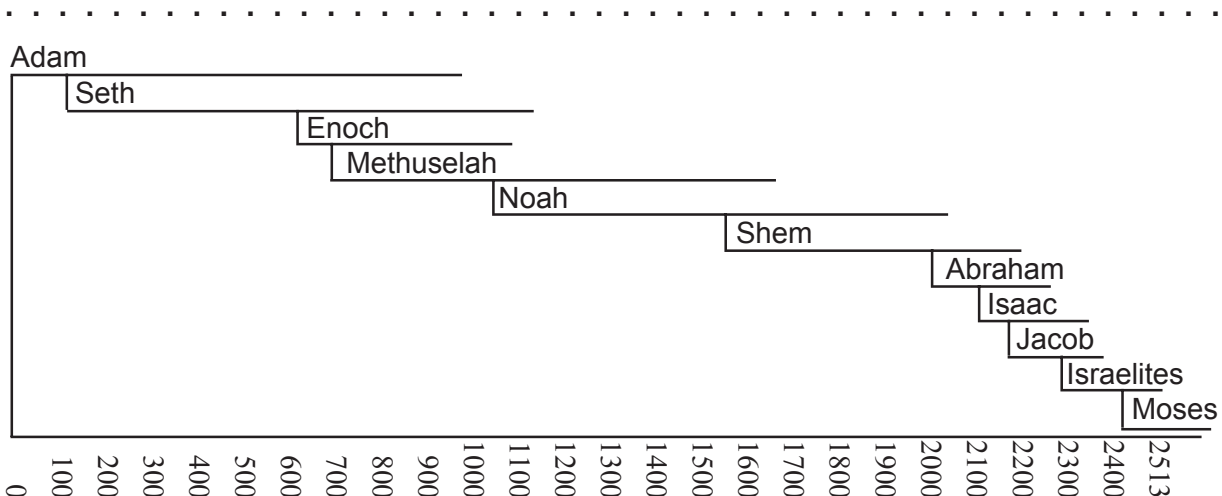
(For example, Yahweh-Elohim used certain individuals, to begin and end a particular affair for a certain period of time effective upon the people at that time such as):

- (1) Beginning with Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden to their expulsion.
- (2) Noah’s commission to build an Ark for the saving of his household from the Flood, and the destruction of mankind and animal life from the earth to the establishment of the Noahic Covenant AFTER THE FLOOD.
- (3) Abraham’s CALL and PROMISE to bless all nations in his seed, Isaac, a figure of Yahshua the Messiah.
- (4) The Old Testament or Covenant with Israel under the Dispensation of the Law by the leadership of Moses, Joshua and others to the fulfillment by Yahshua the Messiah.
- (5) The New Covenant or Kingdom of YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH established on the Day of Pentecost with the outpouring of the Holy Spirit.
- (6) The Kingdom manifested in mortality must take on Immortality.
- (7) Finally, the Purpose of Yahweh must be fulfilled and returned to the Sabbath or Rest, in the DAY OF ETERNITY.

A more complete detailed account of the Ages and Dispensations are found on page 95, also see chart on page 127.

THE ERRONEOUS BELIEF CONCERNING THE SACRED RECORDS

It is generally believed and quite frequently taught that the Sacred Records of the Creation of Heaven and Earth and all that in them is, plus the GENEALOGIES OF MANKIND and the CURRENT EVENTS were uninterruptedly transmitted from generation to generation, from Adam to Moses. This transmission of the Sacred Records is thought to be possible because of the longevity of the people at that time and that the total elapsed chronological period reaching from Adam to the Flood is a relatively short period of 1656 years. From the Flood to the Exodus of Israel or to Moses represents a short chronological period of 857 years. The total period of time from the CREATION OF ADAM TO MOSES taking into consideration the long-life span of the Ante-diluvian Patriarchs and combining the chronological periods involved BEFORE the Flood and AFTER the Flood, represents a period of 2513 years, plus seven (7) creative days or years (with Israel) equals 2520.



The PERSONS involved in the transmission of the Sacred Records according to their theory would be the following: (1) ADAM, the FIRST earthly created man (whose wife was Eve) whose total life-span was 930 years, begat Cain and Abel and other SONS and DAUGHTERS (Genesis 5:4-5). (2) SETH, the son of ADAM was born in the 130th year of Adam's life. The total life-span of Seth was 912 years. (3) ENOCH, the seventh generation from Adam was born in the 622nd year after the creation of ADAM and TRANSLATED in the year 987. Enoch was 365 years old at the time of his TRANSLATION. (4) METHUSELAH, born in the 687th year of Adam's life was 969 years old at the time of his death in 1656 A.M., the year of the FLOOD which took place in the 600th year of NOAH'S life. (5) NOAH, born in the year 1056 A.M., lived a total life-span of 950 years (and begat three sons, SHEM, HAM and JAPHETH) which places his death in the year of 2006 A.M. or 350 years AFTER the FLOOD and died in the year 2158 A.M., or 1846 B.Y.

From the partial genealogical calculation on the preceding page, we can readily SEE and UNDERSTAND that Methuselah was born in 687 A.M., and lived 243 years BEFORE the TRANSLATION of ENOCH, 350 years of Noah's life BEFORE the Flood and also 98 years of Shem's life BEFORE the Flood. Therefore, we can understand how the oral or written records could pass from ADAM through SETH, ENOCH and METHUSELAH to NOAH and SHEM in the Ante-diluvian Age during the 1656 years from ADAM to the Flood. Skipping the immediate descendants of SHEM, the Patriarch, Abraham's vocation first began to take place about 427 years AFTER the Flood and SHEM died 502 years AFTER the Flood, which would make the call of Abraham 75 years BEFORE the death of SHEM. Therefore, it is quite possible that Shem and Abraham could have become acquainted during the life time of Shem and received, in the Post-diluvian Age, the Sacred Records which some of the theologians claim were passed from Shem to Abraham.

It was to Abraham and his seed to whom Yahweh-Elohim had PROMISED the BLESSING. Ishmael was the first son of Abraham by Hagar, the bond woman (Gentile), and Isaac was the second son of Abraham, but he (Isaac) was the first and only son of ABRAHAM, by Sarah, his FIRST wife (Hebrew). (In Isaac shall thy Seed be called). After the death of Sarah, Abraham also had six (6) sons by his second wife KETURAH, namely: 1. Zimran, 2. Jokshan, 3. Medan, 4. Midian, 5. Ishbak, and 6. Shuah (Genesis 25:1-2). Jacob was the son of Isaac and the father of the twelve tribes of Israel whose posterity Moses led out the land of Egypt and the house of bondage, 430 years AFTER the PROMISE was made. Therefore, from the previous enumeration one can understand why the belief has continued through the years that the Sacred Records were given to Abraham and were transmitted from him to his son, Isaac, and from Isaac to Jacob, his son, and to the twelve sons of Jacob who transmitted those records to Moses. This explanation, then, covers the total chronological period of 2513 years plus 7 years equaling 2520 years (7 years as the 7 days of creation), reaching from ADAM to MOSES.

However, this belief of some Theologians of the transmission of the SACRED RECORDS of the Creation of Heaven and Earth and the current events of the Ante-diluvian Age is disputable, in part, because these Medieval and Modern Academically trained, Scientific and Philosophical minded Theologians see at a glance that if this explanation is accepted it would immediately establish ADAM as the WRITER of the Book of Genesis in which was RECORDED many Historical Events which occurred FIVE DAYS prior to ADAM'S creation (Genesis 1:1-26), and over two thousand years AFTER his DEATH (Genesis 5:1-5). For this reason in particular, this class of Theologians discard the idea that ADAM or any of the Ante-diluvian Patriarchs wrote the Book of Genesis, and declare MOSES to be the TRUE INSPIRED WRITER OF THE BOOK in question. This view brings to light another GREAT TWO-FOLD COMPLICATED QUESTION.

If ADAM is to be rejected as the WRITER OF THE BOOK OF GENESIS on the basis that it contains many Historical Events which occurred FIVE DAYS BEFORE HIS OWN CREATION and also many other events which occurred OVER TWO THOUSAND YEARS AFTER HIS DEATH (the Book of Genesis ends with the death of Joseph), HOW then could Moses WRITE the HISTORY OF THE CREATION OF HEAVEN and EARTH and all that in them is, and the current Historical Events of the Ante-diluvian Age and a part of the events of the Post-diluvian Age, which occurred over TWO THOUSAND YEARS BEFORE HE WAS BORN?

To further add to the confusion, before we even attempt to answer the great two-fold controversial question, we shall state here that there are some Theologians and so-called Scientifical and Biblical Critics that believe that there are two cosmological accounts of the Creation contained in the Book of Genesis.

These so-called Theologians and Scientifical Biblical Critics have declared against Moses as being the writer of the so-called two (2) cosmogonies in the Book of Genesis. To defend their convictions, they claim that George Smith, Archeologist of the British Museum, unearthed Assyrian Terra-Cotta tablets at Nineveh in 1875 A.D., which they FALSELY claim are older than Moses' writing of the Book of Genesis in which they further claim, give accounts of the Creation, the Temptation, the Tower of Babel and the FLOOD, virtually identical with the Genesis account WHICH WE CLAIM AND PROVE WERE FIRST REVEALED TO MOSES, but they fail to tell us WHEN, WHERE or WHO wrote these Tablets. These Bible Critics say that the accounts of Moses were copied from the Babylonian account AFTER their captivity to Babylon. (See "The Bible In The Balance" by Charles Smith, editor of the Truth Seeker, and see also the Bible Dictionary, article on Cosmogony by Funk and Wagnall, page 152. Also see article on Assyro-Babylonian Mythology from Larousse Encyclopedia of Mythology, page 49).

THE GREAT TWO-FOLD CONTROVERSIAL QUESTION IS ANSWERED IN THIS WAY:

(1) Yahweh-Elohim appeared to the Patriarchs in the Ante-diluvian Age and some of them in the Post-diluvian Age as mentioned above, long before the time of Moses by the NAME OF EL SHADDI, but they never WROTE or DOCUMENTED any of their communications they had with Him (Exodus 6:3, H.N.B.).

Therefore, no man on earth BEFORE Moses, or at that time, except JOSHUA, the son of NUN, Moses' Minister (Exodus 24:13, H.N.B.), knew the TRUE NAME of the Father, YAHWEH our ELOHIM, but Moses, ALONE to whom Yahweh introduced Himself at the BURNING BUSH in the Wilderness of Sinai (Exodus 3:2-8, H.N.B.). Therefore, the NAME, YAHWEH our ELOHIM appears in the Book of Genesis many times, which PROVES beyond question that Moses DID WRITE THE BOOK OF GENESIS, AFTER the EXODUS of the Israelites from Egypt (see pictures and illustrations on page 13).

(2) Let it here be known that Moses had three (3) distinct experiences with Yahweh-Elohim speaking or calling unto him from the Mount as follows and in this order:

1. YAHWEH-ELOHIM (the FIRST time) called Moses up into the mount and spoke to him from out of the mount and gave him instructions and warnings concerning the children of Israel, giving them three days to clean up and gather around the mount, before He spoke and gave the Ten Commandment Law (see the 19th chapter of Exodus).

2. YAHWEH again (the SECOND time) called Moses up into the mount in the midst of the CLOUD in which he was given the tables of stone with the Ten Commandment Law written thereon, showed unto him the VISION of the TABERNACLE and the creation of the Heavens and Earth in logical sequence of Six Solar Days, and Moses was in the mount forty days and forty nights (see the 24th chapter of Exodus and also Chart on Creation shown to Moses, page 18).

3. YAHWEH said unto Moses (the THIRD time), Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the FIRST: and I will write upon these tables the words that were in the FIRST tables which thou broke. And be ready in the morning and come up in the morning unto Mount Sinai and present thyself there to me in the top of the mount (see Exodus 34:1-2, H.N.B.). Moses went up into the mount, "And he was there with Yahweh forty days and forty nights; he did neither eat bread nor drink water. And he wrote upon the tables the words of the covenant, the Ten Commandments" Exodus 34:28, see also Chart on Genealogies shown to Moses his third trip, page 21).

We are here concerned with the VISIONS Moses received while in the mount the SECOND and THIRD TIMES (as related above) which together comprise the BOOK OF GENESIS.

(a) Moses ALONE (the SECOND time he was called into the mount as related above in number 2), SAW THE VISION OF ELOHIM, the Archetype (Original) Pattern of the Universe, in the process of creating the Heavens and Earth (or the Greater and more Perfect Tabernacle, which is the Universe), in logical sequence of SIX SOLAR DAYS, and RESTING on the SABBATH or SEVENTH DAY as related in the first part of the Book of Genesis (which is Moses record of the VISIONS while in the mount, Ex. 24:16).

(b) He also thereafter (while still In the mount) SAW the VISION of the TABERNACLE (Exodus 25:8-9,40); he saw also the BOOK written by Yahweh (Exodus 32:32-33; Revelation 20:12-15), and RECEIVE the LAW OF COMMANDMENTS written with the finger of Elohim on Tables of Stone which Moses THREW DOWN AND BROKE, after he saw that the children of Israel had made a golden calf, when he descended from the mount the SECOND TIME.

(c) ELOHIM told Moses to hew out two Tables of Stone LIKE UNTO THE FIRST TABLES, BEFORE he was called into the mount the THIRD time (as related in number 3), after which he received his KNOWLEDGE of the Edenic Transgression and Adamic expulsion and genealogies of mankind, except Melchisedec, King and Priest of Salem, and the Historical Events of the Ante-diluvian Age which NONE of the Patriarchs from the time of Adam could write as mentioned in the foregoing paragraphs (Exodus 34:1-2).

(d) YAHWEH-ELOHIM spoke to Moses in the wilderness from within the BURNING BUSH about Amram, his father, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob (Exodus 3:2-6), which shows that this KNOWLEDGE OF THE GENEALOGIES and PEDIGREES of the Patriarchs was by VISION AND DIVINE INSPIRATION.

Moreover, no man prior to Moses and the children of Israel in the wilderness, in the second month (Zif) AFTER they came out of Egypt, KNEW anything about the gathering of Manna SIX DAYS and the keeping of the SABBATH or SEVENTH DAY (REST, Exodus 16:26). Thereafter, in the third month (Sivan) when Yahweh spoke and gave the Commandments from Mount Sinai, He REMINDED them to "REMEMBER THE SABBATH DAY TO KEEP IT HOLY" (Exodus 20:8, see also and compare Genesis 1:31-34 with Exodus 24:16, H.N.B. or Genesis 2:1-4 with Exodus 24:16, K.J.V., which is further PROOF that Moses beyond a question DID WRITE THE BOOK OF GENESIS, AFTER THE EXODUS OF ISRAEL FROM EGYPT). See pictures and illustrations on pages 13 and 14.

What the Ancient and Modern Academically trained, Scientific and Philosophical or Carnal Minded Theologians and Biblical Critics are TOTALLY UNAWARE OF, IS THAT THEY ARE READING MOSES' VISIONS, AS IS, THAT HE RECEIVED WHILE IN THE MOUNT, WHEN READING THE BOOK OF GENESIS.

For a further and more detailed explanation of the above see article under the caption, YAHWEH, ABRAHAM and MOSES IN RELATION TO THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL.

A - YAHWEH ELOHIM, ABRAHAM AND MOSES IN RELATION TO THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL

As the time drew near for YAHWEH-ELOHIM to make the necessary preparations to deliver the Children of Israel out of the land of Egypt according to the PROMISE He (as El Shaddi or the Almighty Provider) had made to Abraham and his Seed, or Isaac and Jacob, Yahweh-Elohim raised up Moses to deliver the Children of Israel, who were the posterity of Jacob, from the Egyptian bondage.

Moses, born in Egypt of his parents, Amram and Jochebed in 1570 B.Y., at which time Pharaoh, the Egyptian King had instructed the midwives, Shiphrah and Puah, to destroy all the male children of the Hebrews, because they were multiplying faster than the Egyptians (Exodus 1:15-16). Moses' mother, Jochebed hid and nursed him in her own house for three months, realizing she could hide him no longer, made an Ark and put him in it and placed it in the bulrushes of the River Nile, while Moses' sister Miriam stood in a secret place and watched the performance. When Pharaoh's daughter came to bathe herself in the river, she heard the child (Moses) cry and she retrieved him from the water and decided to keep him for herself. Moses' sister Miriam approached Pharaoh's daughter and asked her if she should get one of the Hebrew women to nurse the child for her. She gave her consent and agreed to pay wages to the woman to nurse him. Miriam, took Moses to his mother, Jochebed and she nursed him until he was weaned and thereafter she turned him over to Pharaoh's daughter (Exodus 2:2-10). Therefore, Moses was reared up in the house of Pharaoh's daughter and was acquainted with the Egyptians arts and customs. At the age of 40, Moses slew an Egyptian and hid him in the sand for smiting a Hebrew. After becoming aware that Pharaoh would learn what he had done, Moses fled into the Land of Midian in the Wilderness of Sinai and married one of the seven daughters of Jethro, Zipporah. Her father Jethro was a priest in Midian and also owned a flock of sheep, and Moses became a shepherd (Exodus 2:11-22).

After Moses, the shepherd, had been in the Wilderness for forty years, Yahweh FIRST APPEARED (in a Vision), in the form of Elohim, as an angel, IN THE MIDST OF THE BURNING BUSH to him (Moses) with the ROD in his hand (Exodus 3:2; Exodus 4:2-7, see also chart # 1, page 13). As Moses approached to investigate the BURNING BUSH, Yahweh-Elohim called unto him out of the MIDST OF THE BUSH, and said, "Moses, Moses! And he said, here am I. And He (Yahweh-Elohim) said, Draw NOT NIGH HITHER: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the PLACE whereon thou standest is HOLY GROUND. Moreover He said, I am the ELOHIM of thy father, the ELOHIM of Abraham, the ELOHIM of Isaac, and the ELOHIM of Jacob" (Exodus 3:4-6, H.N.B.).

Moses, ALONE (while still at the BURNING BUSH in the Wilderness) was instructed to go back down into Egypt to speak to the Israelites and Pharaoh. Yahweh-Elohim's further introduction and commission or instruction to Moses: "And Elohim said unto Moses, AYAH-ASHER-AYAH" (I WILL BE WHAT I WILL TO BE — Exodus 3:14, which is the original Hebrew text, H.N.B., translated I AM THAT I AM in the K.J.V.). Yahweh-Elohim demonstrated to Moses that He would BE WHAT HE WILLED TO BE, when He commanded Moses to cast the rod, which he had in his hand, on the ground and it became a Serpent. Moses fled but Yahweh told him to put forth his hand and take it by the tail and it became a rod again. Yahweh demonstrated other miracles to Moses such as instructing him to "Put now thine hand into thy bosom. And he put his hand into his bosom: and when he took it out, behold, his hand was leprous as snow. And He said, Put thine hand into thy bosom again. And he put his hand into bosom again, and plucked it out of his bosom, and behold, it was turned again as his other flesh" (Exodus 4:2-7).

And He said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I WILL BE hath sent me unto you. And Elohim said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, YAHWEH, the ELOHIM of your fathers, the ELOHIM of Abraham, the ELOHIM of Isaac, and the ELOHIM of Jacob hath sent me unto you: this is MY NAME FOREVER, and this is MY MEMORIAL unto ALL GENERATIONS. Go, and gather the elders of Israel, together, and say unto them, YAHWEH-ELOHIM of your fathers, the ELOHIM of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, appeared unto me, saying, I have surely REMEMBERED YOU AND SEEN THAT WHICH IS DONE TO YOU IN EGYPT. At this point Moses hesitated to go again into Egypt unto Pharaoh who Moses supposed was the Pharaoh (Rameses I), King of Egypt, that was reigning at the time when he (Moses) slew the Egyptian and fled into Midian in the wilderness some forty years earlier. However, Yahweh assured Moses that all the men which sought his life were dead, and that another Pharaoh (Rameses II - the typical man of sin or Son of Perdition of the 18th Dynasty - 666, see Rev. 13:18), was reigning who did not KNOW Moses and therefore would not seek his life (Exodus 4:19, see also Exodus 3:10-22, and charts on page 13, concerning the above paragraphs).

Firstly, YAHWEH spoke to Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, or in other words the Patriarchs long BEFORE the time of Moses (but they never WROTE or DOCUMENTED any of their communications they had with Yahweh, neither did they KNOW HIS TRUE NAME): this was done verbally so, or through VISIONS to them as is stated in Exodus 6:3-5, H.N.B. thusly: "And I APPEARED UNTO ABRAHAM, unto ISAAC, and unto JACOB as EL SHADDI (Almighty Provider), but by MY NAME, YAHWEH, was I NOT KNOWN TO THEM. And I have also established MY COVENANT with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their pilgrimage, wherein they were strangers. And I have also heard the groanings of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage: and I HAVE REMEMBERED MY COVENANT." (See also Genesis 17:1; Genesis 35:11; Genesis 48:3).

Moses, ordained and commissioned by Yahweh, left Midian with the ROD OF ELOHIM in his hand (Exodus 4:19-20); Zipporah, his wife and their two sons (whom his wife circumcised along the way) to return to Egypt. Yahweh at this time had INSTRUCTED Aaron, Moses' brother to meet him in the Wilderness (Exodus 4:27), and go back into Egypt with him to be his mouthpiece or spokesman (Exodus 4:14, 28-31). Moses and Aaron did go back down into Egypt as Yahweh-Elohim had commissioned or instructed them, and while in Egypt they delivered the message to the Israelites, but before Pharaoh would let them that were born in Egypt depart, the TEN (10) DEVASTATING PLAGUES were poured out. Simultaneously with the pouring out of the tenth and last plague, Yahweh Elohim instituted the Passover which was April the 14th. Beginning in Egypt and very early in

AYAH ASHER AYAH – Exodus 3:14 , H.N.B.
I WILL BE WHAT I WILL TO BE

PLATE NO.1

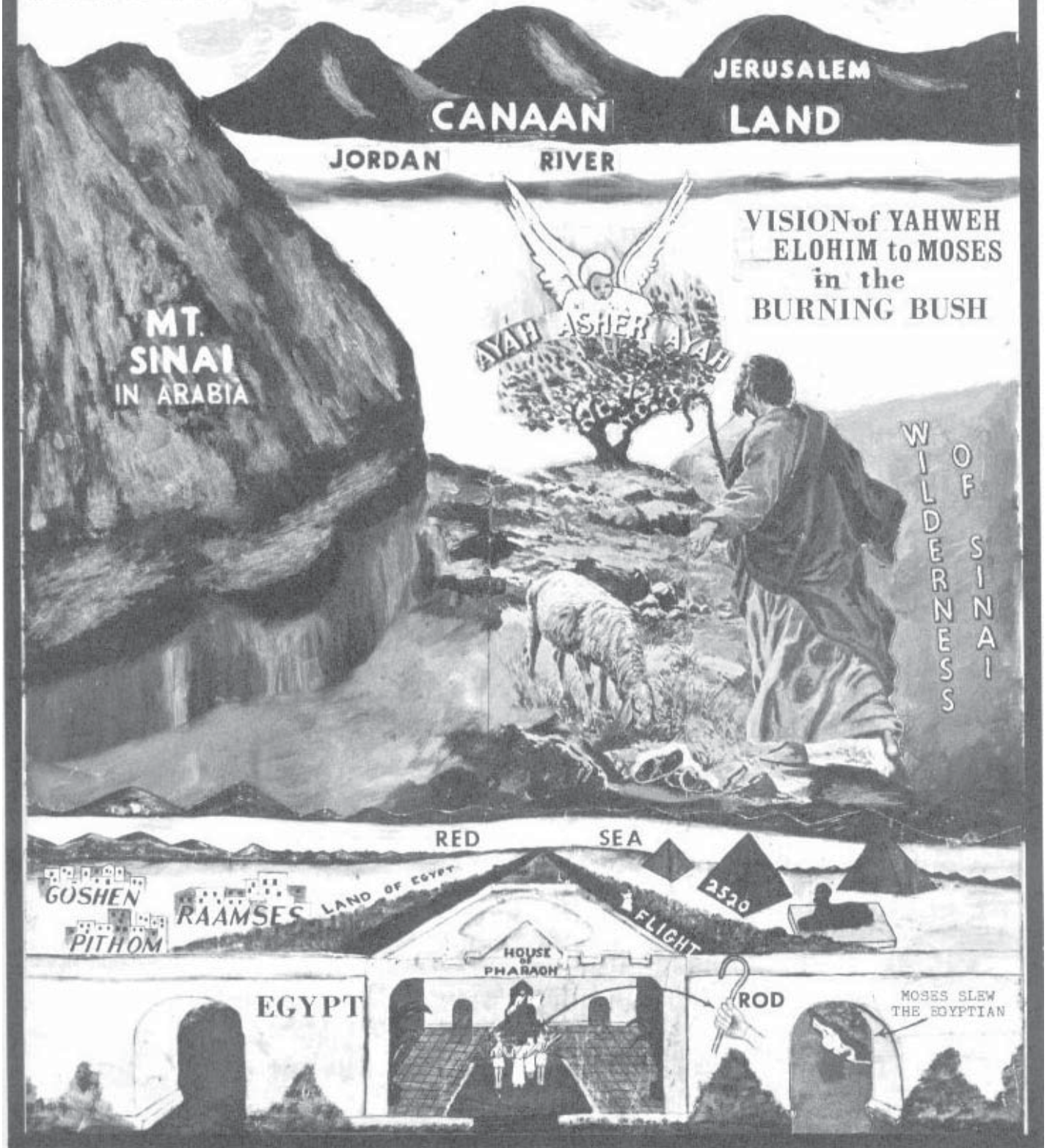


PLATE #1 Moses in the house of Pharaoh in Egypt with the Rod in his hand, slew an Egyptian and fled into the Wilderness of Sinai where Elohim appeared to him in the burning bush.

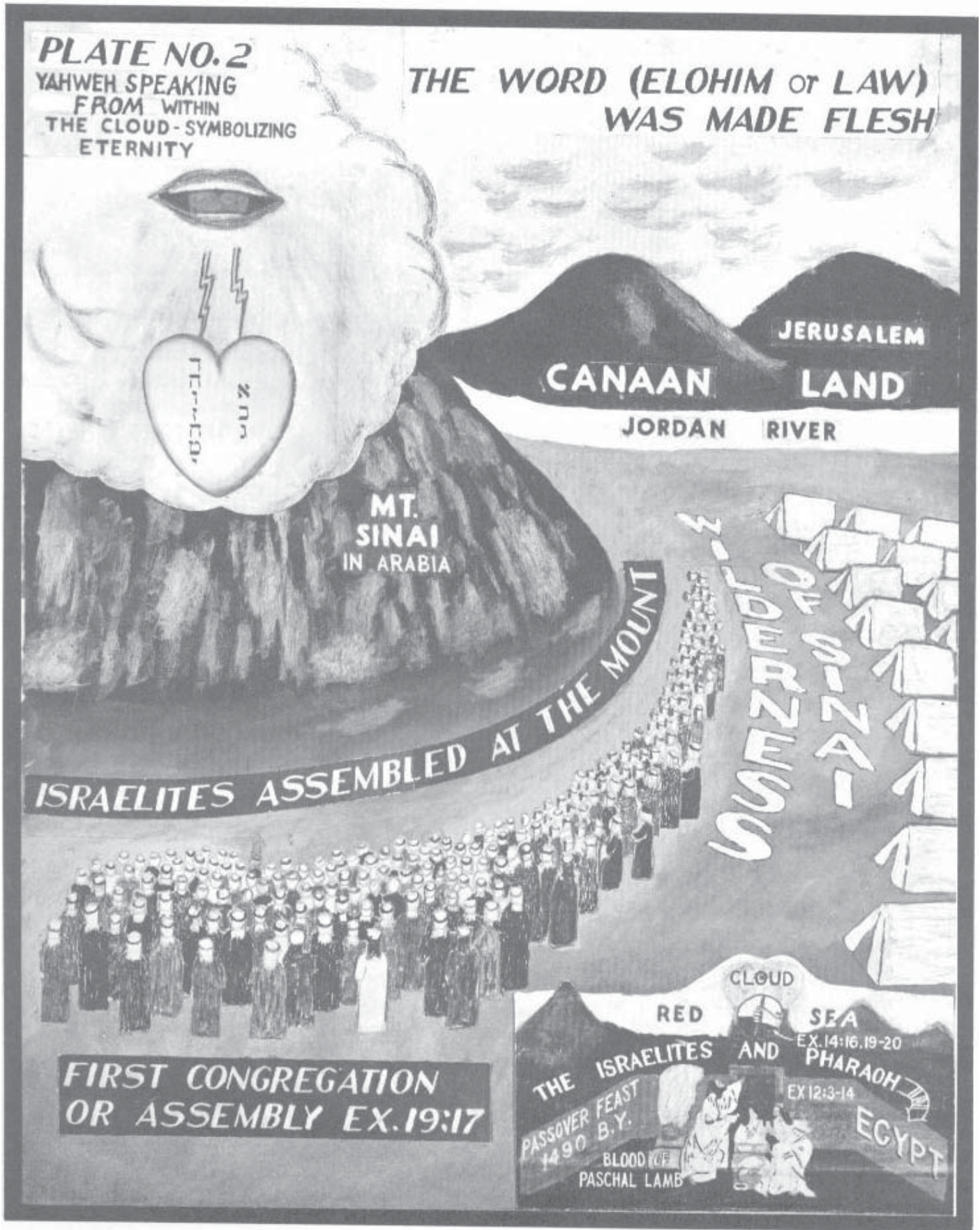


PLATE #2 After the Passover in Egypt, the Israelites, under the leadership of Moses, came to the Wilderness of Sinai where Yahweh spoke to them the Ten Commandment Law from the Cloud that covered the Mount.

PLATE NO.3

ELOHIM - THE ARCHETYPAL (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE.

COPYRIGHT 1959 DRAWN BY R.P. KINLEY

YAHWEH OR SPIRIT MANIFESTING WITHIN THE CLOUD-SYMBOLIZING ETERNITY JERUSALEM ABOVE



ISA. 57:15



DEUT.5:4 EX.24:17



PANORAMIC VISION OF ELOHIM TO MOSES



VISION OF ELOHIM IN INCORPOREAL FORM (EXODUS 24:9-10)

JERUSALEM

CANAAN LAND

JORDAN RIVER

MT. SINAI IN ARABIA



70 ELDERS



YAHWEH MANIFESTED IN INCORPOREAL FORM OF ELOHIM



PLATE #3 Moses, Aaron, Nadab and Abihu and seventy elders were called into Mount Sinai and they saw the Elohim of Israel as a Great Heavenly Anthropomorphic Being in the Incorporeal Form, appeared in the Cloud (Yahweh) that covered the Mount.

PLATE NO. 4

ELOHIM - THE ARCHETYPAL (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE.

COPYRITE 1959 DRAWN BY R.P. KINLEY

YAHWEH OR SPIRIT MANIFESTING WITHIN THE CLOUD-SYMBOLIZING ETERNITY JERUSALEM ABOVE



ISA. 57:15



DEUT. 5:4 EX. 24:17

PANORAMIC VISION OF ELOHIM TO MOSES

1490 B.Y.



JERUSALEM

CANAAN LAND

JORDAN RIVER

MT. SINAI IN ARABIA

WILDERNESS OF SINAI

TRANSFORMATION OF ELOHIM INTO TABERNACLE PATTERN

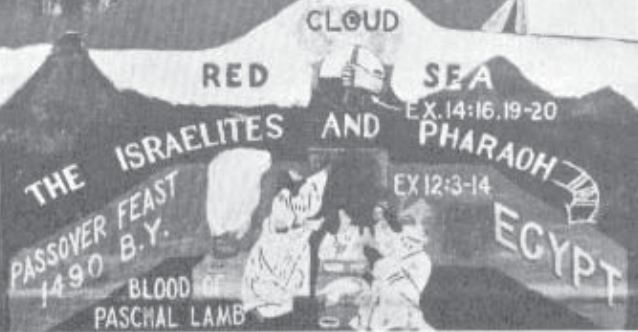


PLATE #4 Moses alone was called within the cloud that covered Mount Sinai and saw in a vision, Elohim, the Archetype (original) Incorporeal Pattern, Transform into the Intangible Pattern of the Tabernacle.



PLATE #5 The three-fold Tabernacle; (1) Most Holy Place; (2) Holy Place; (3) Outer Court, proves that (1) Yahweh, the Father; (2) Elohim, the Word; (3) Yahshua, the Holy Spirit in personification, is One Universal Supreme Spirit Embodiment. (I John 5:7).

PLATE NO. 6 ELOHIM - THE ARCHETYPAL (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE.

COPYRIGHT 1959 BY H.P. KINLEY

YAHWEH OR SPIRIT
MANIFESTING WITHIN
THE CLOUD - SYMBOLIZING
ETERNITY
JERUSALEM ABOVE

ISA. 57:15



DEUT. 5:4

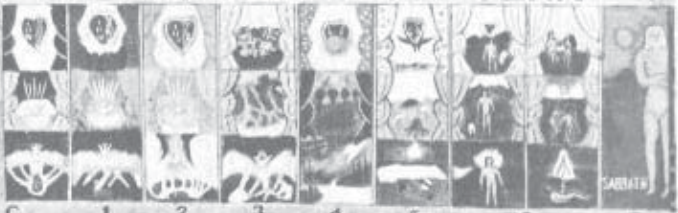
EX. 24:17
2 PET. 3:8-12
REV. 20:14-15



REV. 3:14



CREATION BY THE PATTERN



MT. SINAI
IN ARABIA

CANAAN
JORDAN

MT. MORIAH
JERUSALEM
REV. 22:2 RIVER

WILDERNESS OF SINAI



CLOUD

ELOHIM THE BEGINNING OF THE CREATION OF YAHWEH

RED SEA EX. 14:16, 19-20
THE ISRAELITES AND PHARAOH EX 12:3-14
PASSOVER FEAST 1490 B.Y. BLOOD OF PASCHAL LAMB
EGYPT

PLATE #6 Moses saw in a vision, Elohim create the Heavens and the Earth in six solar days that the Cloud covered the Mount and the seventh day He called Moses out of the midst of the Cloud (Exodus 24:16).

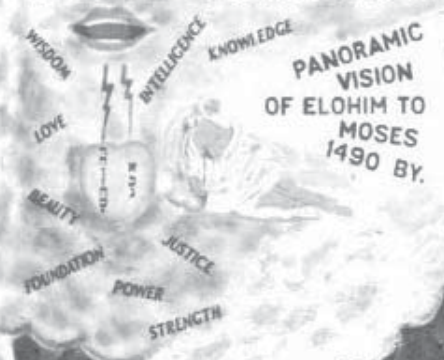
(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

SERIES NO.1
COPYRIGHT 1968

ELOHIM THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE

BY HENRY C. KINLEY
& CARL E. GROSS
DRAWN BY R. P. KINLEY

YAHWEH OR SPIRIT
MANIFESTING WITHIN
THE CLOUD SYMBOLIZING
ETERNITY - JERUSALEM ABOVE



PANORAMIC
VISION
OF ELOHIM TO
MOSES
1490 BY.



In this illustration, Moses was called by Yahweh Elohim to bring two tables of stone like unto the first which he broke and came into Mt. Sinai the third time (Ex. 34:1-2). At this time, Moses was shown by vision and was told by Elohim the record of the genealogies (Gen. 5th chapter; Rev. 17:8) and historical events of mankind as illustrated above, extending from Adam and Eve and their fall and expulsion from the Garden of Eden, down to Moses himself, born in Egypt and his deliverance into the Wilderness by Elohim. This third trip of Moses, along with the second trip into Mt. Sinai plus Moses' experience with Israel 40 years in the wilderness, to his death in Mt. Nebo, was under the inspiration of Yahweh Elohim. These events are what constitutes the writings of the first five books of the bible, written by the 70 elders under the direction of Moses, called the Pentateuch or Books of Moses. These books are called Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy... In fact, Moses saw the whole purpose of Yahweh from start to finish extending from Adam down to Pentecost so that he might be one of the witnesses along with John the Revelator (see page 42, Volume 1 at bottom of page.) covering the Exodus was before the Genesis (Ex. 24:16; Gen. 1:1-31, 2:1-4) and also that the creation of all things took place in the realm or day of Eternity and not in time.

MT. SINAI
IN ARABIA

EARTH
INUNDATED
IN WATER
BY. 4000 IS BY. 1490

FLOOD BY. 2348

RED CLOUD SEA AD. SO BAPTIS
THE ISRAELITES AND PHARAOH TO EGYPT
PASSOVER FEAST 1490 BY. BLOOD OF PASCHAL LAMB
OUTER COURT

EXODUS 34

20 And He said, Thou canst not see My face: for there shall no man see Me, and live.
21 And Yahweh said, Behold, there is a place by Me, and thou shalt stand upon a rock:
22 And it shall come to pass, while My glory passeth by, that I will put thee in a cleft of the rock: and will cover thee with My hand while I pass by:
23 And I will take away Mine hand, and thou shalt see My back: but My face shall not be seen.

EXODUS. 34

AND Yahweh said unto Moses, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first: and I will write upon these tables the words that were in the first tables which thou brakest.
2 And be ready in the morning, and come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and present thyself there to Me in the top of the mount.
3 And no man shall come up with thee, neither let any man be seen throughout all the mount: neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mount.
4 And he hewed two tables of stone, like unto the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning, and went up unto mount Sinai, as Yahweh had commanded him, and took in his hand the two tables of stone.
5 And Yahweh descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of Yahweh.
6 And Yahweh passed by before him, and proclaimed, YAHWEH, YAHWEH - EL, merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth.
7 Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and...

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

the morning of the next day after the stygian night of the Passover, Elohim by the Phenomenal Cloud and the hand of Moses led the twelve tribes of Israel out of the plague stricken devastated chaotic land of Egypt early in the morning of the third day, through the MIRACULOUSLY DIVIDED WATERS of the Red Sea into the Wilderness, which was 1490 B.Y. This statement includes Elohim, the persons, date and the immediate geographical location involved in our explanation.

On the 15th day of the second month (Zif) AFTER Israel came out of Egypt Yahweh established a SABBATH when He gave them MANNA to be gathered SIX DAYS and rest on the SEVENTH DAY (SABBATH - Exodus 16:15-26). Shortly after Moses was called into Mount Sinai the "FIRST TIME" and was instructed of Yahweh-Elohim to sanctify the people against the third day (which was June 6th), thereafter, YAHWEH-ELOHIM SPOKE TO ISRAEL from the CLOUD that covered the Mount the Ten Commandment Law the First Covenant or Testament at which time, simultaneously the Law was written on tables of stone in the Mount (see Exodus 20th chapter and also Plate # 2, on page 14).

Thereafter, Moses wrote all of the words of YAHWEH-ELOHIM in a Book which He had spoken from the mount, he (Moses) took the blood of the Sacrifices of Bullocks which he had caught in basins and sprinkled half the Blood upon the Altar. Then he took the Book and READ it in the audience of the people: and they said all that Yahweh hath said will we do, and be obedient. Moses then took the other half of the Blood and sprinkled it on the BOOK and on the people, and said, Behold the Blood of the Covenant, which Yahweh hath made with you concerning all these words; this was the First Covenant with Israel (Exodus 24:4-8).

Yahweh-Elohim had already told Moses, before he had written all the words of the Covenant and dedicated both the Book and the people, to come up to (the plateau of) Mount Sinai the "SECOND TIME" and bring Aaron, Nadab, Abihu and the Seventy Elders of Israel and they should worship Him afar off, but Moses ALONE should come near Yahweh (Exodus 24:1-2). It was there on the plateau of the CLOUD COVERED Mount that they saw (in a vision) JOSHUA, the Elohim of Israel TRANSFIGURE into the SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM OF A MAN or as a GREAT HEAVENLY ANTHROPOMORPHIC BEING (see Exodus 24:9-10, and compare with Matthew 16:28; Matthew 17:1-13). This demonstrated, revelation was made to Aaron, Nadab, Abihu and the seventy elders of Israel at this TIME and PLACE because He wished them to know THEN and THEREAFTER that HE WAS THE ELOHIM of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, or the Elohim of Israel, their Elohim as stated in the proceeding caption (see Genesis 17:1; Genesis 35:11; Genesis 48:3; I Kings 18:36; I Chronicles 29:18).

Thereafter, Moses and his Minister JOSHUA, rose up to ascend to the top of the Phenomenal Cloud covered mount to receive the two tables of stone with the Ten Commandments engraved with the finger of Elohim; but before Moses departed, he instructed Aaron, Nadab, Abihu and the seventy elders to TARRY THERE WHERE THEY WERE until he and Joshua returned from the top of the CLOUD COVERED MOUNT. However, when Moses and Joshua DID NOT RETURN according to the Israelites expectations, they DISOBEYED Moses' instructions and descended from the plateau of the mount and became engaged in making and worshipping the GOLDEN CALF, which operation also resulted in breaking of the Commandments of Yahweh-Elohim, written by Moses in the Book of the Covenant and also engraved in the two Tables of Stone, which reads as follows: "And ELOHIM spake all these words, saying, I am YAHWEH THY ELOHIM, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt have NO ELOHIM before Me. Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven idol, or any likeness of anything that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth: Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I YAHWEH THY ELOHIM am a jealous ELOHIM, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate Me: And showing mercy unto thousands of them that love Me, and keep My Commandments" (Exodus 20:1-6).

(NOTE: REMEMBER THIS DISOBEDIENCE TO MOSES' COMMAND HAPPENED WHILE JOSHUA AND HE WERE STILL IN THE CLOUD COVERED MOUNT, which subject we will return to and DISCUSS AFTER OUR FURTHER CONTINUATION AND EXPLANATION OF OTHER VISIONS MOSES HAD WHILE JOSHUA AND HE REMAINED IN THE MOUNT).

B - THE VISION OF THE THREE-FOLD ARCHETYPAL PATTERN IN RELATION TO THE THREE-FOLD TANGIBLE SANCTUARY

It was also in Mount Sinai that Moses received the VISION of the three-fold Archetype Pattern in relation to the three-fold Tangible Sanctuary (see plate # 4 on page 16). The VISION of the three-fold ARCHETYPAL PATTERN is explained in this way: ELOHIM, the Great Heavenly Anthropomorphic Incorporeal Being, instantaneously TRANSFORMED HIMSELF into a three-fold COMPLETELY FURNISHED, intangible Sanctuary so that Moses could SEE the total structure; with its Brazen Vesseled exterior furnishings and the Golden Vesseled interior furnishings therein, and also the interior hanging curtains and the departmental DIVIDING VAIL, lavishly embellished with Angelic Figures. Thus, in this way, ELOHIM was able to SHOW Moses the three-fold Intangible Sanctuary and make him thoroughly UNDERSTAND and retain in his MIND, how, thereafter, he was to build the (figurative) three-fold Tangible Sanctuary for a Dwelling Place for Him, Elohim, among the children of Israel (Exodus 25:8), fashioned like the PATTERN which Moses had SEEN in the Mount (Exodus 25:40). This was necessary since YAHWEH, in His Supernal Nature is three-fold namely: (1) YAHWEH or the FATHER, (2) ELOHIM or THE WORD, and (3) YAHSHUA or the HOLY SPIRIT in personification, and these THREE ARE ONE (I John 5:7, K.J.V.), ALL IN ALL (I Corinthians 15:28) UNIVERSAL SUPREME SPIRIT EMBODIMENT in whom we live, move and have our being (Acts 17:28, see also Plate # 5 on page 17).

Therefore, the manifested TRANSFORMED STATE of the three-fold YAHWEH (Yahweh, Elohim or Yahshua), into the INTANGIBLE SANCTUARY or INCORPOREAL PATTERN, shown to Moses in the Mount, MUST BE three-fold or DIVIDED into THREE PARTS. These three parts are namely: (1) The Most Holy Place, (2) The Holy Place and (3) The Outer Court. This statement by John, "For there are three that bear record in Heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Spirit: and these three are one" (1 John 5:7, K.J.V.), along with Paul's statement (Colossians 2:9), "For in Him (Elohim or Yahshua) dwelleth all the fulness of the Supernal Nature of Yahweh in bodily form (Yahshua)," PROVES the much debated question by Christendom who say that the Supernal Nature (Godhead) consists of three individual persons, who agree in one; but the Pattern of the Tabernacle, and all things created in the Universe by the Pattern, PROVES that there are THREE MANIFESTATIONS OF THE ONE SPIRIT: Yahweh (invisible), Elohim (visible in visions) and Yahshua (visible).

These manifested three-fold parts of the Tabernacle (with the Phenomenal Cloud standing above it) ARE IN REALITY ONE COMPLETE TABERNACLE herein called the INCORPOREAL PATTERN of the Universe with its contents which are as follows:

- (1) THE MOST HOLY PLACE (entrance into it is called the Second Vail)
 - (a) The Ark of the Covenant and its two Cherubims of Glory with their wings overshadowing the Mercy Seat, containing the Ten Commandment Law written on Tables of Stone. (A Blue, Purple and Scarlet colored Veil, lavishly embellished with Angelic Figures divided the Holy Place and the Most Holy Place).
- (2) THE HOLY PLACE (entrance into it is called the First Vail or Door)
 - (a) The Golden Candlestick
 - (b) The Golden Overlaid Table of Shew-bread
 - (c) The Golden Altar of Incense
- (3) THE OUTER COURT (entrance into it is called the Strait Gate)
 - (a) The Brazen Altar of Sacrifice
 - (b) The Brazen Laver (containing water for the Priest to wash)
 - (c) The Vessel containing the Holy Anointing Oil

To summarize the (b) section under the caption of the EXPLANATION, we are referring to Yahweh the Elohim, and Yahshua the UNIVERSAL SPIRIT and three-fold ARCHETYPE INCORPOREAL PATTERN in relation to the three-fold INTANGIBLE SANCTUARY, which Moses SAW in a VISION while he was yet in Mount Sinai. Thereafter, he was to construct the TANGIBLE or PHYSICAL SANCTUARY or TABERNACLE in the Wilderness according to the manifested description explained in the paragraph above. (See Sanctuary of Tabernacle in pictorial illustrative chart, caption, ELOHIM, THE

ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE, see chart on page 18).

THE VISION AND HISTORY OF THE CREATION OF HEAVEN AND EARTH

(See Chart proving the Exodus BEFORE the Genesis, page 19, and Chart # 6, page 18). We have explained Exodus the 24th chapter from the 1st to the 15th verses, now we shall explain the 16th verse. Moses while still in the Mount and within the midst of the Cloud was shown another Vision. This time, beginning with Exodus 24:16, He Elohim showed Moses a Panoramic Vision of the creation of Heaven and Earth. Elohim manifested Himself to Moses in an Incorporeal Form as the Creator of Heaven and Earth and all that in them is. Therefore, in this Vision, Moses HEARD and SAW within Six Solar Days, Elohim in the process of creation by Himself, the Pattern, each evening and morning or day by day in logical sequence until he had reached the Seventh Day. Moses wrote in Exodus 24:16, "And the Glory of Yahweh abode upon Mount Sinai and the CLOUD covered it six days: and the seventh day He called unto Moses out of the midst the Cloud."

It was here at the colon, after the six days in the 24th chapter of Exodus and the 16th verse in the year 1490 B.Y., after Moses had led the children of Israel out of Egypt under the leadership of Yahweh-Elohim that Moses was called into Mount Sinai and was shown the VISION of the creation of Heaven and Earth, as is quoted by Moses in the first chapter of Genesis (see chart on the Exodus before the Genesis, page 19), which says: "In the beginning (of Moses' Vision) ELOHIM created the Heavens and Earth." Moses saw in the VISION in Genesis 1:33, H.N.B. THAT ON THE SEVENTH DAY ELOHIM completed His work and rested on the SEVENTH DAY from all His work which He had made. The record of the Creation in the first chapter is not a record of the actual creation but an account of Moses' VISION which he had in Mount Sinai in the year 1490 B.B.Y. or 2513 years (A.M.) after the first man ADAM.

The fact that Moses was called into Mount Sinai in the year 1490 B.Y. and saw in a VISION the Creation of Heaven and Earth which he recorded in the first chapter of Genesis and confirmed by the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle, PROVES that the long sought mystery by Scientists, Theologians and Commentators of the record of the Creation, was not of Babylonian or Assyrian origin of Mythology, but was by a VISION shown to Moses in Mount Sinai in 1490 B.Y.

If you will also note that Moses wrote in the 1st verse of the 2nd chapter of Genesis (H.N.B.) or the 4th verse of the 2nd chapter of Genesis (K.J.V.) quoted thusly: "These are the origins of the heavens and the earth when they were created in THE DAY (the DAY, singular) of Yahweh, the SOURCE and SUBSTANCE, in THE REALM OF ETERNITY, NOT IN TIME, that Yahweh-Elohim made the earth and the heavens," having no beginning or ending (see chart, the Exodus BEFORE the Genesis, page 19). This vision of Moses which he SAW as related in the 24th chapter of Exodus in the year 1490 B.Y., and recorded in the 1st and 2nd chapters of Genesis is the answer to the long sought mystery by Scientists and Theologians as to how old and from what substance the Universe was created.

THE VISIONS AND DESCENT OF MOSES FROM THE MOUNT AND THE BREAKING OF THE FIRST TWO TABLES OF STONE

During the first forty days that Moses along with his minister Joshua, were in the Mount, he (Moses) was shown all of the VISIONS, namely:

(1) The creation of Heaven and Earth, within SIX DAYS (Exodus 24:16; Genesis 1:1-31; Genesis 2:4, K.J.V. or Exodus 24:16; Genesis 1:1-34; Genesis 2:1, H.N.B.), by Himself of the PATTERN, and all that in them is, which includes ADAM and EVE at PEACE or RESTING in the Garden of Eden, with the command "Thou shall not touch or eat of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil" (see chart on page 18).

(2) The BOOK which YAHWEH had written and kept, with all the names of mankind in which Moses saw his own name (Ex. 32:32-33; Rev. 20:12-15).

(3) The three-fold INTANGIBLE TABERNACLE with instructions as to how he (Moses) thereafter was to build the TANGIBLE TABERNACLE in the Wilderness. Thereafter, he was to receive the FIRST TWO TABLES OF STONE written with the finger of ELOHIM and place them in the Ark of the Covenant. "And Yahweh said unto Moses, Go, get thee down: for thy people, which thou broughtest out of the land of Egypt, have corrupted themselves" (Exodus 32:7). After Moses received the FIRST TWO TABLES OF STONE, Joshua told Moses that he heard a noise in the camp and for Moses to go down from the Mount (Exodus 32:17). As we have already stated, Moses DID NOT SEE the TRANSGRESSION in the Garden of Eden, BEFORE he and Joshua departed from the top of the cloud covered mount, with the FIRST two tables of stone in his hands. Arriving at the Plateau of the Mount (which was in seeing distance of the camp), where he (Moses) had instructed Aaron, Nadab, Abihu and the Seventy Elders to remain or tarry until he and Joshua returned, he discovered that they had DISOBEYED his command and returned to the camp and had built and was engaged in worshiping the GOLDEN CALF.

Moses seeing they (the stiff-necked children of Israel) had also DISOBEYED the Book of the Covenant which Moses sprinkled with the Blood of the sacrifices and also the Command "thou shalt not make unto thee any graven idol or any likeness of anything..." he (Moses justifiably WAXED HOT and threw down and broke the Tables of Stone containing the Ten Commandment Law from the plateau of the mount. These FIRST two Tables of Stone were to have been reserved and placed in the Ark of the Covenant (which at this time had not yet been built). Exodus 25:21; Exodus 26:34; Exodus 40:20; Hebrews 9:4, see pictures and charts on pages 14 through 18.

After the angry man Moses arrived within the camp he took the Golden Calf which they had made and burned it in the fire and ground it into powder and strew it upon the water, and made the children of Israel drink of it. Moses then questioned his brother Aaron to learn the reason for the Israelite apostasy, that is their departure from the mount and their DISOBEDIENCE in building and worshiping the Golden Calf, which Aaron explained to Moses that he and Joshua did not return according to their expectations, they became impatient and refused to tarry any longer. Therefore, they departed from the mount and demanded that Aaron allow them to collect the gold from one another, build and worship the Golden Calf. Moses told the Israelites that they had sinned a great sin. After receiving instructions from Elohim, Moses then told the Levites to arm themselves and go through all the gates of the camp and find out who was on Yahweh's side, which they did and they SLEW about THREE THOUSAND of them that day (Exodus 32:27-28; Jude :5).

After this, Moses consecrated the rest of the people and returned unto Yahweh to make atonement or intercession for their sins. He, Moses, said, Yet now if thou will forgive their sin; if not, BLOT ME, I PRAY THEE, OUT OF THE BOOK WHICH THOU HAST WRITTEN. And Yahweh said unto Moses, "Whosoever hath sinned against me, him will I BLOT OUT OF MY BOOK (Exodus 32:32-33).

MOSES THIRD TRIP INTO THE MOUNT

Yahweh said unto Moses, Hew thee out TWO TABLES OF STONE LIKE UNTO THE FIRST and bring them up into the mount and I will write upon these Tables the words that were in the First Tables which thou breakest. Moses did all that Yahweh-Elohim had commanded before he ascended Mount Sinai with the second tables of stone (Exodus 34:4). While Moses was in the Cloud covered Mount this time Yahweh-Elohim (in a VISION, which was repeated in part) returned Moses' ATTENTION back to Adam and Eve in perfect Peace, within the Garden of Eden, wherein also was the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil, which they were forbidden to eat thereof. This is where Moses left them at the end of his SECOND TRIP (see chart on page 21). NOTE: Some Theologians think this second reference to Adam and Eve, beginning in the second chapter of Genesis establishes a second account of the Creation, BUT THIS IS NOT TRUE. It was here at this time that Moses saw the Serpent that DECEIVED and caused the Transgression of Eve and the Sin and instantaneous DEATH of Adam in his conscience in the Garden of Eden. Thereafter, in the cool of that

SAME DAY or as the Sun went down, Moses saw the Angel with the “Flaming Sword” drive Adam the earthly Son of Yahweh-Elohim out of the Garden and the Woman, Eve, voluntarily went out with him. Thereafter, Moses saw (in the Vision) the birth of all the sons and daughters of Adam and Eve, and the rest of the generations of mankind that followed, which included the Patriarchs, and the Historical Events that he recorded in the Book of Genesis and a part of that which is recorded in the Book of Exodus. In order to express the same thought in a better understandable way, let us say here that Yahweh-Elohim brought Moses up to date while he was in the Mount.

Moses at the end of his forty day period descended from the Mount this THIRD and LAST TIME with the Second Tables of Stone, with the Commandments of Yahweh-Elohim written thereon, which signified the New Covenant with Israel (Exodus 34:29). He then directed the construction and dedication of the TABERNACLE and the Priesthood and their operation therein. He remained alive and saw the Israelites multiply one hundred fold during the forty years they were in the Wilderness, while all the rest of the Israelites that were born in Egypt died except Caleb, Eleazar and Phinehas.

During this forty years Moses wrote or caused to be written, the five Books of the Law, Torah or Pentateuch, often referred to as the Books of the OLD TESTAMENT. Moses LAST and FINAL ERROR was made when he SMOTE the rock at Horeb instead of SPEAKING to it as Yahweh-Elohim had told him to do, so that the Israelites could have water to drink and for other purposes (Numbers 20:8-11).

Yahweh-Elohim then told Moses to write “the Song of Victory,” place Joshua in command of Israel, which he did, and then he would be permitted to go up into Mount Nebo and view the Promised Land. He died there at the age of one hundred and twenty (120) years. Yahweh buried him there (Deuteronomy chapters 31 thru 34). Joshua and the Israelites mourned Moses death thirty days and Joshua gave them three more days to prepare victuals and then they crossed over the divided waters of the River Jordan and invaded the Land of Canaan. In a course of time when they had conquered their enemies and reached Mount Zion, Joshua, Caleb, Eleazar and Phinehas divided the Land of Canaan among the Israelites. They left eight tribes or nations remain therein. Joshua died a natural death at the age of one hundred and ten (110) years in the border of his inheritance in Timnathserah, in Mount Ephraim (Joshua 24:29-30).

YAHWEH IS PURE SPIRIT OR YAHWEH IS ALL IN ALL

Inasmuch as we seek and desire to explain and show our concept and understanding of WHAT YAHWEH-ELOHIM IS — WHAT, WHERE, WHEN and HOW He created or formed the Angelic Host and the Heaven and Earth, it is also necessary that we produce sufficient, concrete evidence that our concept is both Scripturally and Scientifically verified by other witnesses. We have previously propounded, to some extent that YAHWEH IS ALL IN ALL.

(1) In the accompanying illustrations, Unity, part I and Eternity, pages 31 and 32, the author intends to show and prove the existence of Yahweh. Yahweh first existed (in totality) as Pure Spirit (John 4:24). That is to say, Yahweh is “The Ultimate Source, Infinite and Immaculate Substance, the Incomprehensible and Inscrutable Principle, the ALL IN ALL, an Eternal, Independent, Self Existing Deity without Visible Shape or Form” (Deuteronomy 4:12; John 5:37). Therefore, He is, within Himself, the sum total embodiment of “ALL” of the attributes of Intelligence, Wisdom, Knowledge, Love, Beauty, Justice, Foundation, Power and Strength. He is the Limit and Bounds, the Source and Substance. Yahweh is the “Terminus Ad quem and Terminus Ad quo.”

YAHWEH IS SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM (ELOHIM)

(2) Next in the illustrations, Unity, part 2 and Super Incorporeal Form, pages 31 and 33, we are showing how that Yahweh, by the process of Transmutation, took on Super Incorporeal Form (in part, not in totality) before He began to create the Angelic Host. After the physical creation, Yahweh, in this Super Incorporeal Form (Elohim), was seen by Moses and the Prophets in Visions and communicated with them (see Exodus 24:9-10; Proverbs 8:22).

In this condition He was the Universal Archetype Pattern of everything, “Incorporeal and Physical” that He thereafter created (Revelation 3:14). In the illustration, Incorporeal Form, page

34, we mean that in the Realm of Eternity, He created the Spirit Beings or the Angelic Host FIRST, BEFORE He created the Physical Creation. Angels are MINISTERING SPIRITS, created to Serve, Honor, Obey and Glorify Yahweh (see Daniel 3:28; 7:27; Luke 1:19; Hebrews 1:14). Lucifer, an angelic spirit creature, the Son of the Morning, because of his great Beauty and Wisdom, wherewith Elohim had created him, lifted himself up or rebelled against Yahweh. This caused a rebellion in Heaven among the Angels, and therefore, Lucifer and his host were found guilty before Elohim, and were cast out of Heaven into the Ethereal Darkness that surrounded the Earth after the beginning of the physical creation. This was the ORIGIN of Satan, the Evil Spirit Creature.

ELOHIM MANIFESTED IN PHYSICAL FORM OF MAN AND THE CREATION

(3) Finally In the illustrations, Unity, part 3, and Concrete Form, pages 31 and 35, Elohim took on Physical Shape and Form (in part, not in totality) manifested in the Material Creation and thereafter in Yahshua, as shown in Unity, part 3, page 31 (John 1:14; I Timothy 3:16; I John 5:20). To summarize as heretofore explained, this downward operation of process as indicated in Unity, page 31, shows Yahweh (in part, not in totality) coming from Pure Spirit, which is His Inconceivable and Incomprehensible State of existence, through Super Incorporeal Form and then into materialization of Spirit in Physical Bodily Form of Yahshua and the material creation.

Now according to His Purpose as indicated in Unity, page 31, there is a similar upward process, from materialization returning back through Incorporealization or Incorporeal Form to Pure Spirit, manifesting His Purpose to mankind to make a New Creation and a New Creature in Yahshua the Messiah (2 Corinthians 5:17).

THE SCIENTIFIC DISPUTATION OF THE BIBLICAL ACCOUNT OF THE CREATION

The world's greatest intellectually-minded and academically trained Theologians openly confess that they cannot reconcile the Biblical account of the Creation in Genesis, chapter one to chapter two, verse four with the many scientific accounts of the creation of Heaven and Earth. Although, there are many points of which they disagree, we will limit this discussion to the following:

(1) The Biblical scholars cannot satisfactorily explain how that there was LIGHT BEFORE THE SUN, MOON and STARS WERE CREATED and placed in the Heavens on the Fourth day.

(2) The Religious Scholars cannot explain how that the VEGETATION CAME FORTH FROM THE GROUND AND GREW INTO FRUITION ON THE THIRD DAY BEFORE THE SUN WAS PLACED IN THE HEAVENS ON THE FOURTH DAY OF CREATION.

(3) The Biblical account that vegetation was complete in all of its forms on the Third day of the Creation before any animal life appeared on the fifth and sixth day of Creation is not understood nor can be explained.

These points of contention are mentioned in Funk and Wagnall New Standard Bible Dictionary Third Revised Edition, under the caption, "COSMOGONY", page 152; here, fifty-nine contributors of the world's best known Biblical scholars plainly admit that they cannot reconcile the Biblical account of Creation with accepted scientific belief and concepts because of the following reasons:

(a) Science recognizes the SUN AS THE SOURCE OF LIGHT and it is necessary for the GROWTH AND PROPAGATION OF ALL PLANT LIFE.

(b) Science teaches that PLANT and ANIMAL LIFE EXISTS in a SYMBIOTIC RELATIONSHIP, where one cannot thrive without the other.

The utter failure on the part of these astute and worldly-trained Biblicists to dissolve their differences with the scientists is due mainly to the fact that they try to explain the Creation without recognizing and acknowledging the Creator who is the True SON of YAHWEH (ELOHIM). HOW CAN THERE BE A CREATION WITHOUT A CREATOR?

We have fully explained elsewhere in this book (see the chart of Moses' Vision, page 18) that Moses received a Vision of the Creation while he was in the Cloud that covered the top of Mount Sinai for six days in the year 1490 B.Y. (before Yahshua the Messiah), after he had brought the children of Israel out of Egypt (Exodus 24:16). Moses was accompanied in Mount Sinai by JOSHUA the Son of Nun, who in fact was YAHSHUA (Numbers 13:8-16), who TRANSFIGURED before Moses (see Matthew 17:1-9). Thus, it was this Anthropomorphic Form of Joshua (or Elohim), who

DEMONSTRATED to Moses in his VISION that He was the True Creator of the Heavens and Earth and all that in them is. This Vision of Moses took place in the Realm of Eternity and not in the Realm of TIME as typified by his entering into the midst of the Cloud denoting pure Spirit or the Eternity of Yahweh.

It was this same JOSHUA who was with Moses and Aaron and the children of Israel down in Egypt and He was the Phenomenal Light that lit up the Land of Goshen where the Israelites had light in their dwellings, whereas throughout the rest of the land of Egypt, there was the plague of stygian black darkness. Furthermore, this same JOSHUA was that Phenomenal Cloud that furnished light unto the Israelites during their three day march to and through the Red Sea, and at the same time was absolute pitch-black darkness, to the pursuing host of Pharaoh. This phenomenal cloud went from before Israel and stood between Israel and Pharaoh and his host, thus one can see the division between Light and Darkness during the three days of the Migration out of Egypt and to and through the Red Sea. This same situation must be repeated so that there is definite and positive proof of its occurrence, so then Moses in his vision atop Mount Sinai of the migration of the Physical Creation out of Pure Spirit, we must see the existence of cosmic light and the dividing of the light and darkness during the first three days of the Creation; but let us please keep in mind that the origin of this light is JOSHUA (or Yahshua) and please let us be reminded that this is not Cosmic Light but the Light of the SON OF YAHWEH. When Yahshua the Messiah (who was the Son of Yahweh) spoke to the Jews during the 3½ years of His ministry, He told them that He was the LIGHT of the world (John 9:5). In further confirmation of this fact, John in his Vision on the Isle of Patmos, who wrote of Yahshua the Messiah in the book of Revelation, “and the City (Jerusalem above) had no need of the Sun, neither of the Moon to shine in it: for the glory of Yahweh (Elohim) did lighten it, and the LAMB is the LIGHT thereof” (Revelation 21:23).

These academically trained Theologians failed to differentiate between the SON of Yahweh and the SUN in the sky which is only a reflection or a type or shadow of the REAL SON (Elohim). Yet, there is a definite relationship between the two, as is clearly shown by Yahweh-Elohim’s waiting until the cool of the evening as the SUN in the sky was going down to cast Adam, the SON of Yahweh (Luke 3:38) out of the Garden of Eden into outer darkness after his SIN. Here we can see that the two, (the Sun in the sky and the Son of Yahweh) are going down together. Likewise, as Yahshua the Messiah was dying on the cross and all of the Life (or Light) was draining out of His physical body, the Sun in the sky began to darken and to go down into stygian black darkness from the sixth to the ninth hour. Here again, the Sun in the sky is coordinated with the SON of Yahweh as the two go on down together. Then, three days later, as it began to dawn toward the first day of the week, that is, as the Sun in the sky was coming up, the Son of Yahweh (Yahshua) rose from the grave thus accomplishing the rising of the two (Son and Sun) together.

Malachi confirms that these two Suns (Son and Sun), are one and the same, for he wrote, “But unto you that revere my Name, shall the SUN of righteousness arise with healing in His wings” (Malachi 4:2). Here, the Prophet Malachi is plainly referring to Yahshua the Messiah, the SON OF YAHWEH, but he refers to Him as the SUN. Thus, it is plain to those who have the eyes to see, that ELOHIM the SON of YAHWEH was the beginning of the Creation of Yahweh (Revelation 3:14), and Creator of Heaven and Earth (John 1:1-2; Colossians 1:13-17), and He was before all things, including the Sun which was placed in the Heaven on the Fourth day to be a witness of Yahshua the Messiah, the fleshly SON of Yahweh, who was placed in the earth plane in the 4000th year after the Adamic man was driven out of the Garden of Eden. (Remember that one day with Yahweh is as a thousand years, and a thousand years is as one day — Psalms 90:4; II Peter 3:8). This Elohim (or Joshua) who spoke to Moses at the Burning Bush told him that he should tell Pharaoh and the Israelites in Egypt that He was AYAH ASHER AYAH (which means I WILL BE WHAT I WILL TO BE). Thus He willed to be the SUN, MOON and STARS, and in fact, the UNIVERSE in its TOTALITY IS ONE OR ANOTHER MANIFESTATION OF HIM (YAHWEH-ELOHIM). It is therefore no trouble for one to see how there was LIGHT before the SUN was placed in the Heavens on the Fourth day, for we see the SON of Yahweh (Elohim), who is the LIGHT OF THE WORLD.

Furthermore, the matter of the Seed of vegetation springing up out of the soil on the

third day, before the SUN was placed in the Heavens on the fourth day is no problem when one sees that the seed of Abraham (the children of Israel) came up out of Egypt and were Baptized in the Cloud and the Sea the third day; but let us remember that Joshua (Moses' minister) was right along with them and He was the one who delivered them out of Egypt (see Joshua 24th chapter). Therefore, that which caused the seed of vegetation to grow up without the aid of the ethereal Sun in the Heavens, is the same SON which caused the seed of Abraham to rise up out of Egypt and go on through the Wilderness into Canaan Land. Likewise, that which raised the Messiah from the dead on the third day was not the physical SUN in the sky, but ELOHIM, the Incorporeal or Anthropomorphic Form or SON of Yahweh (see Acts 3:13-15).

Truly, the vegetable kingdom coming forth on the third day, typifies the Angelic Creation whereas the animal kingdom coming forth later typifies the earthly or physical creation, and as angels are ministering spirits which are incarnated in all mankind and are inseparable from mankind, so must the vegetable and animal kingdoms be inseparably related. The plants exist on the carbon dioxide excreted by animals, and the animals exist on the oxygen liberated from the plants but both vegetable and animal life are dependent upon the SON (or SUN) which is the source of all life. The Apostle Paul wrote that Yahshua the Messiah who raised from the dead on the third day was the firstfruits of them that slept (I Corinthians 15:20), and after His resurrection, many of the saints (or Sons of Yahweh), who slept in the dust of the earth arose and went on into Jerusalem (Matthew 27:52-53).

As we have already said heretofore, when one begins to read the book of Genesis he MUST realize that he is reading an account of the VISION that Moses had in the year 1490 B.Y. in the Cloud atop Mount Sinai. Yahweh-Elohim is showing Moses in a Vision how He had already created the Heavens and the Earth, for Moses was standing on physical Mount Sinai and furthermore, Moses himself is not conscious of any time whatsoever, as he is viewing a RERUN of the Creation of Heaven and Earth in the Realm of Eternity. Moses' account of the Creation with the Divine Pattern of the Tabernacle which he also received confirms that Yahweh-Elohim is the ARCHETYPAL OR ORIGINAL PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE and CONCLUSIVELY PROVES HIM to be AYAH ASHER AYAH, or I WILL BE WHAT I WILL TO BE. The whole Universal Creation witnesses to this, and this is the purpose for which it was created. Thus, we have shown WHEN, WHERE, HOW and WHY, Moses received the Vision of the Creation, and this is Scientifically and Scripturally proven by the Universe in all of its manifestations and the Holy Scriptures.

It should be an eye-opener to all of the world seeing that all of these deep esoteric secrets of YAHWEH (who is a great mystery - I Timothy 3:16), are being explained and revealed to all that will accept the Truth. This positively points to the fact that this Age is almost ready to come to a close, as the Apostle John wrote, "But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, THE MYSTERY OF YAHWEH should be finished, as He hath declared to His servants the Prophets" (Revelation 10:7).

SUMMARY

In the initial production of matter, it must FIRST appear in the Beginning of Moses' vision as a parent mass of conglomeration or amalgamation of inorganic substance without particular descriptive shape or form or chaotic condition (Genesis 1:2), as evidenced by the dark, chaotic, plague stricken land of Egypt in the beginning of the Migration (Exodus 11:1-6).

Matter, in the second state, must take on descriptive shape and organic form to prove the invisible is understood by the visible (Romans 1:19-20), as evidenced by the building of the physical Tabernacle in the Wilderness (Exodus chapter 25 through 30), in harmony with the creation of the greater and more perfect Tabernacle, the Universe (Genesis chapter 1).

Matter then must be animated as evidenced by the physical Tabernacle being filled with the Spirit (breath of life) as shown by the Cloud covering the Tabernacle (outside and inside) Exodus 40:34-36, and further proven by Yahweh-Elohim breathing into the nostrils of both beast and man the Breath of Life (Genesis 2:7,19 also Genesis 7:21-22), and confirmed after the resurrection of Yahshua the Messiah when He breathed on His disciples and said to them, "Receive Ye the Holy Spirit" (John 20:22); which they did receive on the Day of Pentecost, as evidenced by the Mighty Rushing Wind, which filled them and the whole house whereby they were (Acts 2:4).

YAHWEH OUR ELOHIM IS YAHWEH A UNITY

COMING FROM PURE SPIRIT → THROUGH SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM → INTO PHYSICAL FORM (JOHN 1:1-3, 14)



Part 1

YAHWEH IS SPIRIT
SUBSTANCE - ESSENCE
(FORMLESS)

(Deut. 6:4; Deut. 4:12;
Ex. 3:14; John 4:24;
John 5:37)

Part 2

ELOHIM
SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM
manifested in visions to Moses
(Exodus 24:9-10; Exodus 33:11)
and to John (Revelation 3:14),

also seen by the Prophets (Isaiah
6:1-4), and the Transfiguration
(Matthew 17:1-2) as seen by
Peter, James and John.



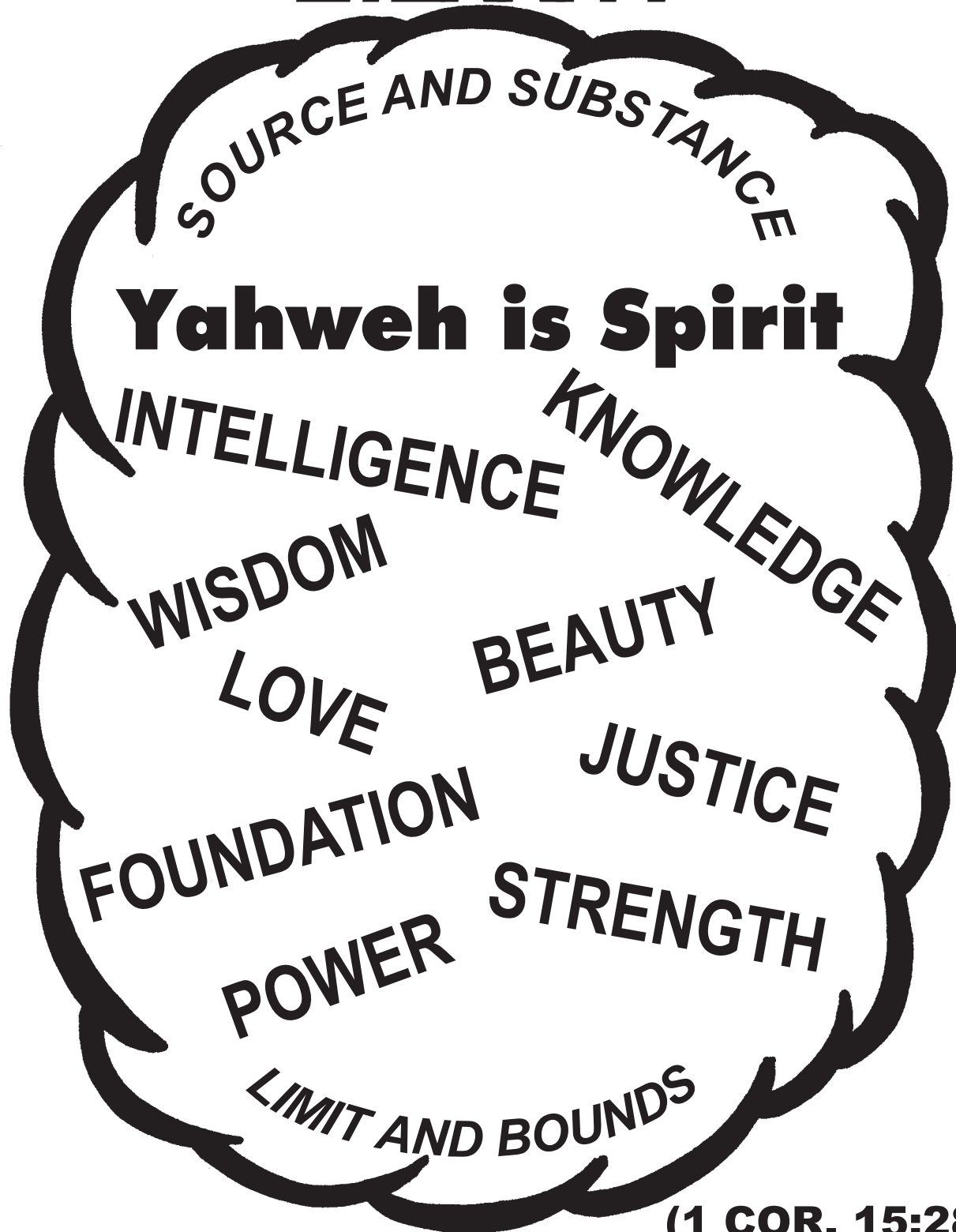
Part 3

PHYSICAL FORM — YAHWEH
manifested in the flesh or
Physical Form of

Yahshua (John 1:14;
1 Timothy 3:16; 1 John 5:20)
and the material creation
(Colossians 1:15-17)

RETURN FROM PHYSICAL FORM → THROUGH SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM → TO PURE SPIRIT (1 CORINTHIANS 15:28, 51-58)

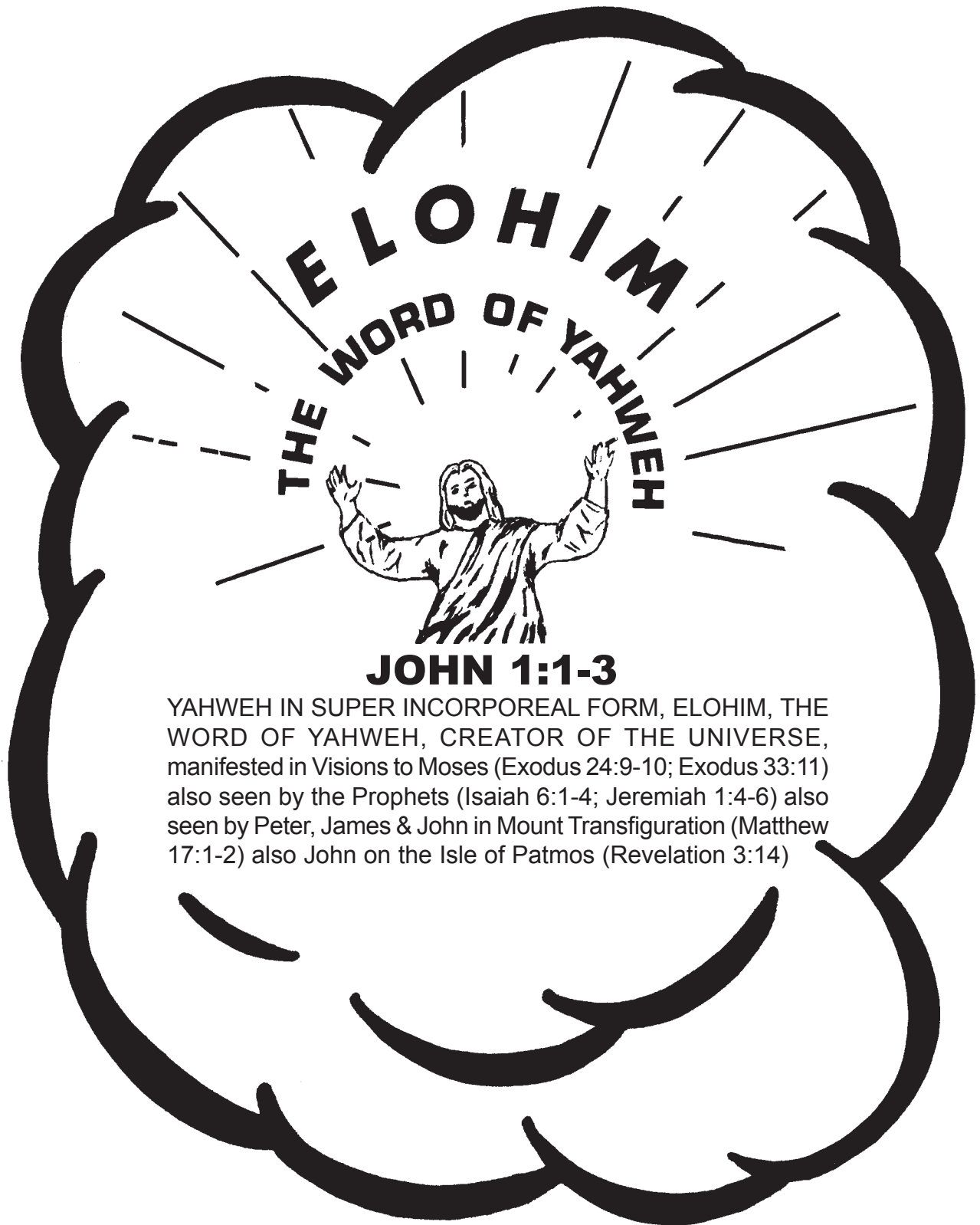
ETERNITY



(1 COR. 15:28)

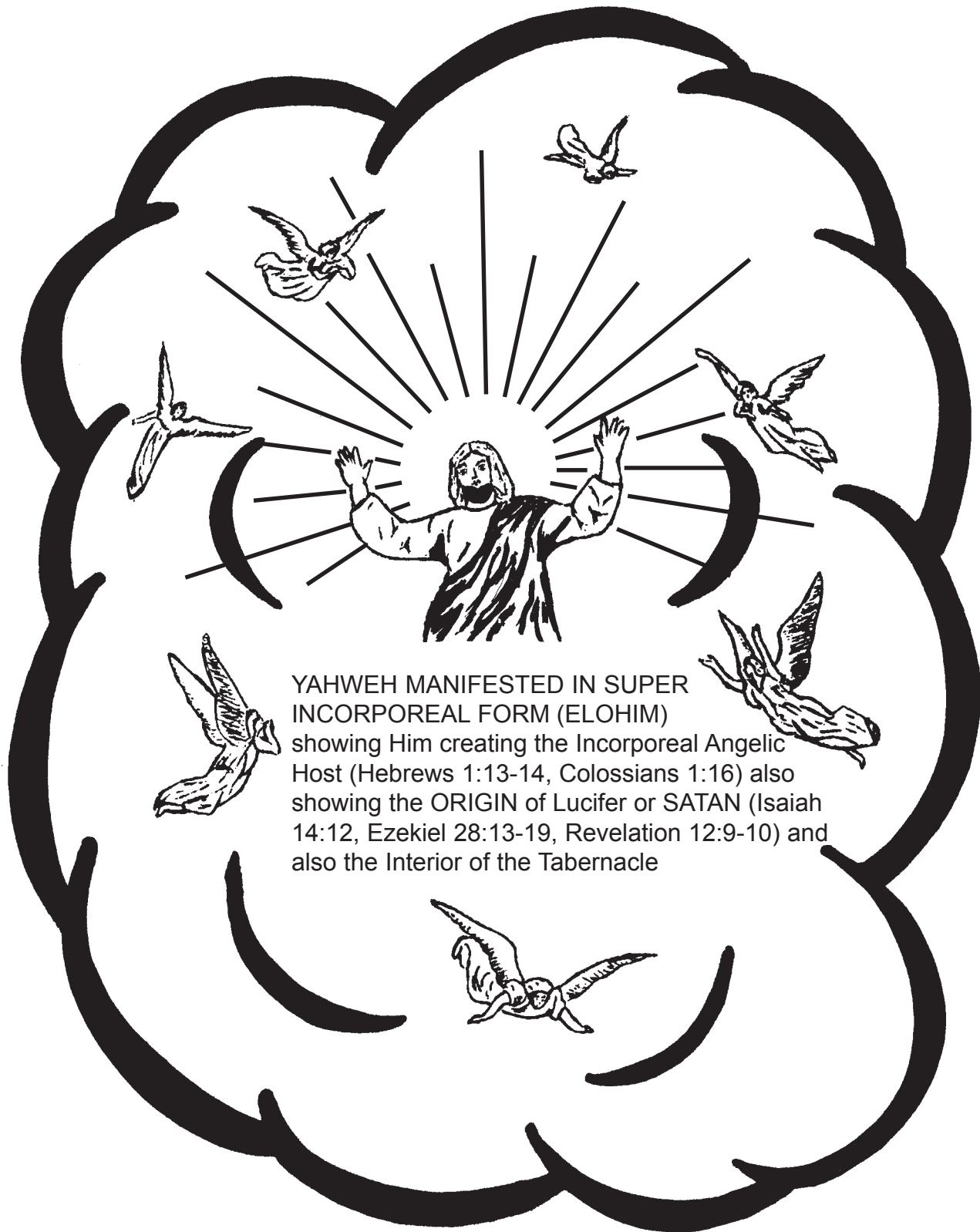
YAHWEH IS ALL IN ALL

SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM



TRANSMUTATION

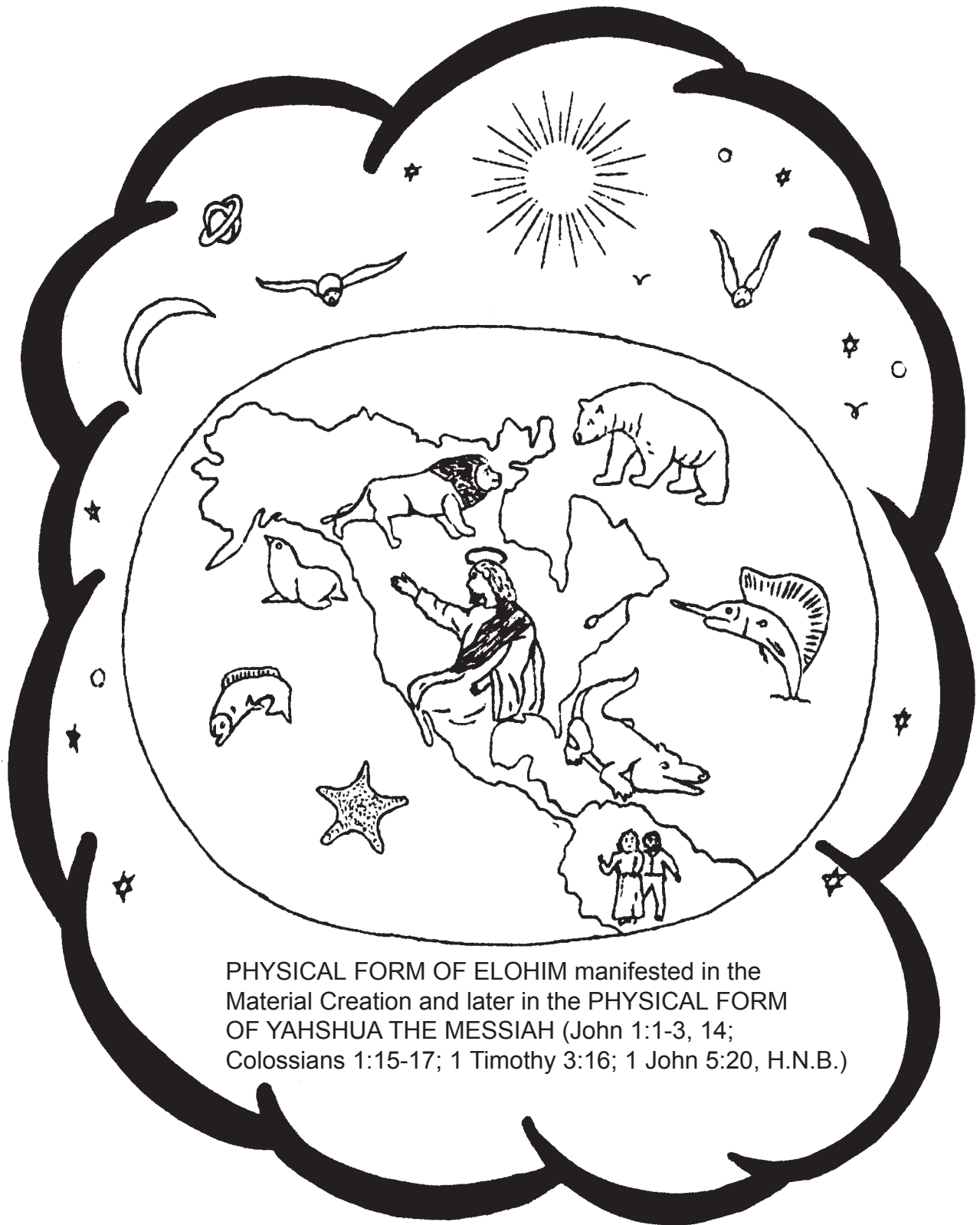
INCORPOREAL FORM



YAHWEH MANIFESTED IN SUPER
INCORPOREAL FORM (ELOHIM)
showing Him creating the Incorporeal Angelic
Host (Hebrews 1:13-14, Colossians 1:16) also
showing the ORIGIN of Lucifer or SATAN (Isaiah
14:12, Ezekiel 28:13-19, Revelation 12:9-10) and
also the Interior of the Tabernacle

TRANSMUTATION

CONCRETE FORM



PHYSICAL FORM OF ELOHIM manifested in the
Material Creation and later in the PHYSICAL FORM
OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH (John 1:1-3, 14;
Colossians 1:15-17; 1 Timothy 3:16; 1 John 5:20, H.N.B.)

MANIFESTATIONS

Thus, this esoteric and exotic secret was revealed to Solomon and expressed in these words, "Yahweh possessed me in the BEGINNING of His way, BEFORE HIS WORKS OF OLD. I was set up from EVERLASTING, from the BEGINNING, or EVER THE EARTH WAS. When there WERE NO DEPTHS, I was brought forth; when there WERE NO FOUNTAINS ABOUNDING WITH WATER. Before the mountains were SETTLED, BEFORE THE HILLS WAS I BROUGHT FORTH: While as YET HE HAD NOT MADE THE EARTH, NOR THE FIELDS, NOR THE HIGHEST PART OF THE DUST OF THE WORLD. When He prepared the heavens, I WAS THERE: when He set a compass upon the face of the depth. When He established the clouds above. When He strengthened the fountains of the deep. When He gave to the sea His decree, that the waters should not pass His COMMANDMENT: WHEN HE APPOINTED THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE EARTH: THEN I WAS BY HIM, AS ONE BROUGHT UP WITH HIM" (Proverbs 8:22-30). The above statement of Solomon agrees with the Revelation of John which reads as follows: "And unto the angel of the church of the Laodiceans write; These things saith the Amen, the faithful and true witness, the beginning of the creation of Elohim (Revelation 3:14 and also see John 1:1-14).

Whereas Moses, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu and the seventy elders, after ascending Mount Sinai, SAW (in a vision) Yahshua the Messiah this Super Incorporeal Form whom they recognized as the Elohim of Israel; ("And they saw the Elohim of Israel; and there was under His feet as it were a paved work of a sapphire stone, and as it were the Body of Heaven in His clearness" - Exodus 24:10), BEFORE Moses entered into the midst of the Cloud, which typified his entrance into the presence of Elohim in "THE REALM OF ETERNITY", wherein Moses HEARD the spoken words of Elohim, BEFORE TIME BEGAN, which SPONTANEOUSLY transformed Spirit or substance, in part, into a large super mass of inorganic and inanimate matter.

"FOR HE SPAKE, AND IT WAS DONE; HE COMMANDED, AND IT STOOD FAST" (Psalms 33:9). "Through faith we understand that the WORLDS WERE FRAMED BY THE WORD OF YAHWEH SO THAT THINGS WHICH ARE SEEN WERE NOT MADE OF THINGS WHICH DO APPEAR" (Hebrews 11:3). With the Heaven (space) and Earth in this condition, Moses "SAW," recognized and said, "In the beginning (of his vision) Elohim created the Heaven and Earth" (Genesis 1:1). If we, as scientists, engaged in an extensive and intensified research, thoroughly understood by Divine Interpretation that Yahweh is Spirit (John 4:24) inhabiting Eternity (Isaiah 57:15), and that Yahweh-Elohim created MATTER and that MATTER IS SPIRIT MATERIALIZED, which materialization took place SPONTANEOUSLY, in the Realm of Eternity, BEFORE TIME BEGAN and still continues to abide within this Eternal Realm, then we could very easily UNDERSTAND that there is no solution to the Age-old problem and question of "HOW OLD THE HEAVEN AND EARTH IS." Actually, we must UNDERSTAND that we CANNOT TIME, or calculate the Age of Creation by the physical objects of the Creation, such as the operation of the Sun, Moon and Stars, when it is the repeated routine function of these previously created objects that make up what we call "TIME." Or in other words, we cannot take the created objects which are necessary to establish TIME, to TIME their own creation. Therefore, scientists never will by Geological, Archeological and other methods of scientific research, including OUTER SPACE EXPLORATION, be able to determine the Age of the Creation, without FIRST determining the AGE of the ETERNAL CREATOR, Yahweh, because, as we have already explained, MATTER IS SPIRIT MATERIALIZED. For example, A watch is made to tell TIME, in seconds, minutes and hours, but it was not made to TELL HOW OLD THE WATCH itself is, or the age of the Watchmaker.

A more detailed account of Moses' VISION OF THE CREATION is more fully explained herein: "Moses went into the Mount and a CLOUD covered the Mount. And the Glory of Yahweh abode upon Mount Sinai, and the CLOUD covered it SIX DAYS: and the SEVENTH DAY HE (ELOHIM) called unto Moses out of the MIDST of the CLOUD. And the sight of the Glory of Yahweh was like devouring fire on the top of the Mount in the eyes of the Children of Israel (no night in the Holy Place in the Earthly Sanctuary, compare with Revelation 21:1-23). And Moses went into the MIDST of the CLOUD, and gat him up into the Mount: and Moses was in the Mount forty days and forty nights" (Exodus 24:15-18).

(NOTE - In the following copy of the above paragraph we are inserting in the proper place Moses' VISION of the CREATION OF THE HEAVEN AND EARTH, which took place in the first SIX SOLAR DAYS OF THE SEVEN, while Moses was in the MIDST of the CLOUD (symbolizing his

presence in ETERNITY) during the forty days he was in Mount Sinai).

Moses went into the Mount and a CLOUD covered the Mount. And the Glory of Yahweh abode upon Mount Sinai, and the CLOUD COVERED IT SIX DAYS: "In the BEGINNING (of Moses' Vision) Elohim CREATED THE HEAVEN and THE EARTH, (Genesis 1:1, also the numbers preceding the following statements are referring to the verses of scripture in the first chapter of Genesis). 2 And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of Elohim moved upon the face of the waters. 3 And Elohim said, Let there be light: and there was light. 4 And Elohim saw the light, that it was good: and Elohim DIVIDED the Light from the Darkness. 5 And Elohim called the light Day, and the darkness He called Night. And the evening and the morning were the first day.

6 And Elohim said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it DIVIDE the waters from the waters. 7 And Elohim made the firmament, and DIVIDED the waters which were under the firmament from the waters which were above the firmament: and it was so. 8 And Elohim called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day. 9 And Elohim said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and let the dry land appear: and it was so. 10 And Elohim called the dry land Earth; and the gathering of the waters called He seas: and Elohim saw that it was good. 11 And Elohim said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, and the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed is in itself, upon the earth: and it was so. 12 And the earth brought forth grass, and herb yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed was in itself, after his kind: and Elohim saw that it was good. 13 And the evening and the morning were the third day.

14 And Elohim said, Let there be light in the firmament of the heaven to DIVIDE the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for days, and years: 15 And let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it was so. 16 And Elohim made to appear two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: He made the stars also. 17 And Elohim set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth. 18 And to rule over the day and over the night, and to DIVIDE the light from the darkness: and Elohim saw that it was good. 19 And the evening and the morning were the fourth day. 20 And Elohim said, let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life, and fowl that may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven. 21 And Elohim created great sea monsters, and every living creature that moveth, which the waters brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and Elohim saw that it was good. 22 And Elohim blessed them, saying Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth. 23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

24 And Elohim said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after its kind: and Elohim saw that it was good. 25 And Elohim made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind: and Elohim saw that it was good. 26 And Elohim said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth. 27 So Elohim created man in His own image, in the image of Elohim created he him; male and female created he him. 28 And Elohim blessed them, and Elohim said unto them Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

29 And Elohim said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat. 30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein there is life, I have given every green herb for meat: and it was so. 31 And Elohim saw everything that He had made, and behold it was very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them (Genesis 2:1, K.J.V.). 2 And on the Seventh Day Elohim ended His work which He had made; and He rested on the Seventh Day from all His work which He had made. 3 And Elohim blessed the Seventh Day, and sanctified it: because that in it He had rested from all His work which Elohim created and made. 4 These are the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, IN THE DAY (OR ETERNITY) that Yahweh-Elohim made the earth and the heavens.”

And the SEVENTH DAY He (Elohim) called unto Moses out of the midst of the CLOUD. And the sight of the Glory of Yahweh was like a devouring fire on the top of the Mount in the EYES OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL. And Moses went into the MIDST of the CLOUD, and gat him up into the mount: and Moses was in the mount forty days and forty nights (Exodus 24:15-18).

To summarize the (c) section under the caption of the EXPLANATION, we are referring to THE VISION AND HISTORY OF THE CREATION OF HEAVEN AND EARTH and ELOHIM'S REST OR SABBATH DAY.

Yahweh inhabits ETERNITY (Isaiah 57:15), as indicated by His Super Incorporeal Form, WITHIN THE CLOUD, that covered Mount Sinai. Hence, the actual CREATION OF HEAVEN AND EARTH must emanate from Yahweh and TAKE PLACE IN THE REALM OF ETERNITY. Therefore, these created physical objects such as the Sun, Moon, Stars and other Planets function within the REALM OF ETERNITY and cause the REALM OF TIME TO EXIST.

Moses, having first seen Elohim (in the Vision) before He began to create, therefore, SAW the entire process of the CREATION. When he began to write, starting with the beginning of the VISION, he wrote: “In the beginning Elohim created the HEAVEN AND THE EARTH” (Genesis 1:1).

This Panoramic Vision of Elohim in the process of creation which Moses SAW while he was “WITHIN THE CLOUD,” symbolizes his presence within “THE DAY” or within “ETERNITY” during the first SIX SOLAR DAYS of the forty day period that he was in Mount Sinai. This was in the third (Sacred) month, Sivan (comparable to our June), and year of 2513 A.M. or 1490 B.Y., and was recorded AS IS, in the first part of the BOOK OF GENESIS. As Moses was a witness, through the Vision of the creation we can understand HOW he could WRITE THE HISTORY OF THE CREATION OF THE HEAVEN AND EARTH and compile the BOOK OF GENESIS.

Regarding the “SABBATH DAY” as a day of rest for mankind to keep, it is easy to see and clearly understandable that, since Moses WROTE the Book of Genesis in the Wilderness of Sinai in 1490 B.Y. and placed the VISION, which he SAW in the Mount, in the first part of the Book of Genesis, AS IS; neither Adam nor any other of the Ante-diluvian or Post-diluvian Patriarchs prior to Moses could have known anything about the SABBATH DAY. In the second month (Exodus 16:1) after their arrival and residence in the Wilderness of Sinai, the Israelites began to murmur for food and for six days Elohim gave them manna from Heaven (Exodus 16:23-28). They were to gather enough on the sixth day to supply them during the SEVENTH DAY or THE SABBATH. It was here in the Wilderness of Sinai at this time, 1490 B.Y., that for the first time in the History of the World Elohim FIRST mentioned to mankind anything about the REST or the SEVENTH DAY, or the keeping of A SABBATH DAY. Elohim in speaking the Commandments from Mount Sinai, in the third month (Exodus 19:1) THEREAFTER, reminded the Israelites to remember the SABBATH DAY to keep it HOLY. After speaking the Commandments from Mount Sinai, Elohim called Moses up into the Mount which the CLOUD covered SIX SOLAR DAYS, and Moses SAW Elohim in the process of CREATING THE HEAVEN AND EARTH (Genesis 1:1-31 and Genesis 2:1-4, K.J.V.).

It was here in Mount Sinai that Yahweh (who, as already explained is Spirit) took on the Super Incorporeal Form of a man (Exodus 24:10; Ezekiel 1:26) and appeared to Moses in “A VISION”. Thereafter, the transmutable part of Spirit (or the three-fold “Godhead”) was spontaneously transformed into the APPARENT ethereal Darkness and Chaotic physical SUBSTANCE which Moses SAW and recognized to be the “Heaven and Earth” (Genesis 1:1). Paradoxical as it may seem, John, in his Vision on the Isle of Patmos stated that the “Lamb of Yahweh” was slain “From the Foundation of the World” (Revelation 13:8; Revelation 17:8), which means that the “Paschal Lamb” in the Dark Chaotic Land of Egypt had to be slain therein “From the Beginning of the migration or departure of the Israelites from Egypt.” Thus, the Heaven and Earth which Moses SAW in the VISION WITHIN THE MIDST OF

the CLOUD was in the same Dark Chaotic condition as the Land of Egypt AFTER the pouring out of the “Ten Plagues” and the offering and Blood of the “Paschal Lamb” BEFORE the BEGINNING of the Israelites departure therefrom (Exodus 12:1-15).

In this “COMPARATIVE TYPE” we are using the Red Sea for a boundary line between Egypt and the Wilderness of Sinai. In other words, we are using the Mystic Darkness and waters of the Red Sea to completely surround the Plague stricken Chaotic Land of Egypt, as described in the beginning of Moses’ VISION OF THE CREATION in Genesis 1:1-31. (See and compare Genesis 1:2 with Exodus 10:21-23). From within this ethereal Darkness and Chaotic MASS Moses HEARD Elohim speak the words, “Let there be light: and there WAS LIGHT” (Genesis 1:3).

After the dawn of Cosmic Light and from within this great CHAOTIC MASS Moses “SAW” Elohim (the Heavenly Anthropomorphic Being or Three-fold Archetype Pattern), systematically create the HEAVEN and EARTH with its vegetable and animal kingdoms as Moses knew them before, and as we now know them.

In this VISION Elohim, in “Speaking and Dealing” with this PARENT MASS, during these SIX (SOLAR) DAYS, thoroughly demonstrated that He is “UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW and ORDER WITHIN HIMSELF.” Whereas, on the SEVENTH DAY He rested and Sanctified that DAY because in it He RESTED FROM HIS WORK OF CREATION (Genesis 2:1-3, K.J.V.).

Before Moses descended the Mount after he had witnessed the CREATION OF HEAVEN and EARTH during the first SIX SOLAR DAYS and Elohim had rested the Seventh Day, Elohim called unto Moses out of the CLOUD and gave him the FIRST tables of stone (already written with the finger of Elohim before Moses went up into the Mount), with the Law of Commandments engraved therein. Elohim had instructed Moses to place the tables of stone with the Commandments written therein inside the Ark of the Covenant in the Most Holy Place in the Tabernacle. Moses, in descending the Mount, came within view of the Children of Israel disobeying the Commandments of Elohim by worshipping the Golden Calf. In seeing the children of Israel worshipping the Golden Calf, Moses waxed hot and threw down the first tables of stone and broke them. Note: Moses DID NOT SEE THE ADAMIC TRANSGRESSION until his THIRD TRIP up into the Mount. After Elohim and Moses had chastised the Children of Israel for making and worshipping the Golden Calf, Elohim called unto Moses and told him to hew himself out two tables of stone and come back up into the Mount again, and He would write the SAME WORDS on the second tables of stone (Exodus 34:1-2), which he was to place in the Ark of the Covenant, signifying the New Covenant (Jeremiah 31:31-34). If we subtract the SEVEN DAYS which includes the SABBATH from the forty days and nights which Moses remained in the Mount, we will have THIRTY-THREE more days that Moses remained in the Mount after he SAW the VISION OF CREATION, which (counting one day for a year, Numbers 14:34; Ezekiel 4:6) is equivalent to the WORD OF YAHWEH, manifested in the FLESH, or the total (33 1/2 years) life span of Yahshua The Messiah, on the earth plane fulfilling the Law and the Prophecies (Isaiah 8:20; Matthew 5:17; Luke 24:44).

There is quite a lot of modern, scientific and theological and cosmological speculation introduced under the caption of “The Theory Of The Original Or Pre-Adamic Earth.”

JOSHUA (MOSES' MINISTER) AND YAHSHUA (THE MESSIAH), WERE YAHWEH ELOHIM MANIFESTED IN THE FLESH

It is necessary at this point to do a little back tracking, so that we might bring out a most interesting and revealing phenomenon. When Moses had his vision at the Burning Bush and Yahweh-Elohim commissioned him to go back down into Egypt to liberate his people from the bondage of Pharaoh, He (Yahweh-Elohim) told Moses, **CERTAINLY I WILL BE WITH THEE** in Egypt (Exodus 3: 12). Yahweh-Elohim further demonstrated His power to be what He willed to be when He had Moses to cast down his Rod to the ground and it turned to a serpent, and when he picked it up by the tail, it turned back into a rod again. He also gave him two other signs that we will not deal with at this time, as we want to proceed with our main thought.

When Moses and Aaron came into Egypt, **YAHWEH-ELOHIM WAS THERE WITH THEM AS HE SAID**, but one would not appreciate this fact without a revelation by the Holy Spirit. There was One in Egypt with Moses and Aaron by the name of Oshea whom Moses called Joshua (correctly rendered, this is Yahshua; Numbers 13:8,16, H.N.B.), but there is no direct reference to this at that time. The first account of this Yahshua, after they came out of Egypt, is given in the 17th chapter of Exodus where He fights with the Amalekites and prevails as long as Aaron and Hur held up the arms of Moses, who was sitting on a Rock. Moses, in his record of genealogies, lists Joshua as the Son of Nun, of the Tribe of Ephraim who was the second son of Joseph, and right away some carnal minded person would think that Joshua was old man Nun's son, but this is not true. **THIS JOSHUA** was of **NONE** (Nun) of the Twelve Sons of Jacob or the Twelve Tribes of Israel. He was Elohim who had taken on a fleshly manifestation, having not been born of any pre-existing fleshly parents, but Materialized out of the Incorporeal Spirit Form. Remember Yahweh-Elohim has the power to **BE WHAT HE WILLS TO BE**. Joseph had prophesied to his brethren that Elohim would surely visit them and bring them out of Egypt (Genesis 50:24-25). Thus He was with Moses and Aaron in Egypt as He had promised to be, but His true identity was hid from the Israelites.

The Apostle Paul confirms that this Joshua (who was Yahshua) was the one who led the Israelites out of Egypt for he says, "Moreover, brethren, I would not that ye should be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea; and were all immersed unto Moses in the cloud and in the sea; and did all eat the same spiritual food; and did all drink the same spiritual drink; for they drank of that Spiritual Rock that went with them: and that Rock was (Yahshua) the Messiah" (1 Corinthians 10:1-4, H.N.B.).

One might still question in his mind as to the veracity of Joshua being without any fleshly parents, not realizing that he is over-throwing another scriptural tenet that he is asked to believe, and that is, Adam's being created or born of Virgin Mother Earth without any pre-existing physical parents, and farther on down the line, Yahshua the Messiah's virgin birth. If one cannot accept Joshua's coming forth without physical parents, how can he accept Adam's and Yahshua the Messiah's situations? One would ask then, why does Moses list him as an offspring of Ephraim who came out of Joseph, or why is he attached to Ephraim? Moses attaches Joshua to Ephraim (although Moses knew better but it could not be revealed at that time) for the same reason that Yahshua the Messiah appeared to be attached to Joseph. However, Luke the physician, with the Holy Spirit in him after Pentecost, explains that Yahshua the Messiah born of the virgin Mary, was **NOT** of Joseph as he writes thusly, "And Yahshua Himself began to be about thirty years of age, being (as was supposed) the son of Joseph" (Luke 3:23). Thus, Yahshua the Messiah appeared to be the son of Joseph, in the same way that Joshua (Yahshua) the Son of Nun, appeared to be of the lineage of Ephraim out of Joseph, for the purpose of Yahweh carrying out His will and His way. The Prophets had said that they (the Israelites) would not **KNOW** the time of their visitation (Jeremiah 8:12; Isaiah 10:3, Hosea 9:7), that is, that they would not know and recognize that Yahshua the Messiah was the Son of Yahweh (and not Joseph) so that they would deny Him and crucify Him as was fore ordained.

Yahshua the Messiah told the Jews plainly that He was back there with Abraham and the Patriarchs and Prophets when He said to them, "Your father Abraham prayed to see my day; and

he saw it, and was glad. Then said the Jews unto him, thou art not yet fifty years old, and has thou seen Abraham? Yahshua said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, before Abraham was, I am” (John 8:56-58).

So it is that Joshua (who is Yahshua), who was down in Egypt but he was not known, just as Yahshua the Messiah was not known when He was in the earth plane. Later, when Moses is called up into Mount Sinai the SECOND TIME ALONE and by himself, it is this same Joshua who was Moses’ minister who went up into the Mount with Moses (Exodus 24:1-2, 13) and he transfigured before Moses into the Incorporeal Form again (as he was at the Burning Bush), and Moses sees him in a Vision create the heavens and the earth. This Incorporeal Form was Elohim (Yahshua) the Archetype (original) Pattern of the Universe, “the faithful and true witness the beginning of the creation of Yahweh” (Revelation 3:14). Moses further sees Him create the man, Adam, and form the woman, Eve, from his body in the Garden of Eden (Moses also saw the book that Yahweh-Elohim wrote of all the genealogies of mankind); and He further shows Moses, and tells him about the Tabernacle that He desires him to build in the Wilderness of Sinai.

Moses had previously told Aaron, Nadab, Abihu and the seventy elders to tarry at the place where they had seen the vision of the Incorporeal Form of Elohim until he and Joshua returned, but they DISOBEYED, and returned back down the Mount to the camp of the Israelites and made the Golden Calf. If they had obeyed Moses, they would not have gotten into the trouble of making the Golden Calf, which displeased Moses so very much that he broke the Tablets of the Covenant. Nevertheless, this was according to Yahweh’s Will, for He had told Moses to place the Tables of the Covenant in the Ark of the Covenant, but there was no Ark of the Covenant as Moses had not had time to tell the Israelites how to build it. There is another correlative instance of such disobedience on the part of Yahshua the Messiah’s disciples as He told them, after He had resurrected from the grave and had tarried on earth for forty days, to tarry at Jerusalem and wait for the Promise of the Father (Acts 1:4). These disciples, however, having learned from the Messiah that the Law and Prophets has to be fulfilled (Luke 24:44-45), they found the passage of scripture in Psalms 109:8, where it speaks of Judas’ fall and that another would take his bishopric. Since, therefore, Yahshua the Messiah had not told them who would take Judas’ place, they took it upon themselves to fill his place by casting lots and the lot fell on Matthias who was numbered with them (Acts 1:20). This, however, was in direct disobedience to what the Messiah told them to do; He did not tell them to pick or choose another Apostle. Furthermore, this was against the Purpose and Plan of Yahweh, for the Apostle Paul was the one whom the Holy Spirit had chosen before the foundation of the world to take Judas’ place.

At the end of Moses’ forty days in the Mount, he descends the Mount and it is Joshua who tells him of the noise in the camp of Israel, and tells Moses to hurry down from the Mount; and when Moses sees that Israel (with Aaron) had made the Golden Calf in willful disobedience to Yahweh’s commandment which He had spoken to them from the Mount, he became very angry and threw down the two tablets of the covenant and broke them. Moses then fell down before Joshua who was his minister (just as Yahshua the Messiah said that He came not to be ministered unto, but to minister - Mark 10:45), and pleaded with Joshua to forgive Israel for their great sin which they had committed in making the Golden Calf. Moses further said to Joshua “If thou wilt forgive their sin; and if not, blot me, I pray thee out of thy book which thou has written” (Exodus 32:32-33). Moses was referring to Yahweh-Elohim whom he had seen and understood in the Mount to be the Source and Substance of all human flesh, that is, all of the genetic material that would ever be materialized into human flesh was contained in Him, and He foreknew every living human creature by name before he would be formed in the womb. Remember that He (Yahweh-Elohim) had called Moses by his name at the Burning Bush, and Moses had seen his own name written in That Book.

John the Revelator made reference to this same book as follows: “And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before Elohim; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the Book of Life” (see Rev. 20:12-15), and we (all human creatures) are books or epistles, as the Apostle Paul wrote, “Ye are our epistles (books) written in our hearts, known and

read of all men: forasmuch as ye are manifestly declared to be the epistle of Yahshua the Messiah ministered by us, written not with ink, but with the Spirit of the Living Elohim; not in tables of stone, but in the fleshly tables of the heart” (II Corinthians 3:2-3).

Joshua (Yahshua) was a young man (remember that Yahshua the Messiah was only 33 years old when He was crucified) who dwelt always in the Tent or the Tabernacle of the congregation which Moses pitched without the camp of the Israelites. Whenever Moses wanted to inquire about some matter that he lacked knowledge of its solution, he went into this Tabernacle or Tent and received the answer from Joshua (Exodus 33:7-11, Joshua is referred to as the ‘Lord’ in the King James Version).

Because Moses had waxed hot and had thrown down and broken the First Tables of the Covenant written with the finger of Elohim when he saw that Israel had sinned in making the Golden Calf, he was told by Joshua to hew out his own tables of stone and come up the THIRD time in Mount Sinai. He further told Moses that he would write on these tables just as he had written on the first tables of stone. However, when Moses went into the Mount the THIRD time, Joshua DID NOT GO WITH HIM as he had done the first time (Exodus 24:13; Exodus 33:11) but he remained in his tent. Moses, therefore entered into the cloud as he had done the SECOND TIME but did not see the face of Elohim, but did see his back parts as he passed by, and as he wrote on the new tables of stone (Exodus 33:20-23). Although Joshua remained within his tent when Moses went in the Mount the THIRD TIME, He (Joshua) nevertheless, showed his back parts to Moses and communicated with Moses, thereby demonstrating his power of astral projection and telepathic communication. It was at this time when Moses went into the Mount the THIRD TIME that he saw the serpent in the Garden of Eden and the subsequent disobedience of Adam and Eve and Adam’s expulsion from the Garden. Had Moses seen the transgression of Adam and Eve when he was in the Mount the SECOND TIME, he would not have waxed hot and broken the first tables of stone when he saw that Aaron and Israel had transgressed the Commandments of Yahweh in building the Golden Calf. Moses would have known that Israel would have had no other recourse than to repeat in type the sin of his earthly fore-parents in the Garden of Eden.

It was also during the THIRD trip into the Mount that Moses saw a repetition of the events that had previously transpired in his vision at the Burning Bush in the land of Midian. Elohim had told Moses at the Burning Bush to tell Pharaoh that Ayah Asher Ayah (which means: I will be what I will to be) had sent him to Egypt to liberate the Israelites from bondage; furthermore, Elohim had demonstrated His power to be what He willed to be, by having Moses cast his rod to the ground and it turned into a serpent and Moses fled from it. When Moses sees therefore the Serpent in the Garden, the Tree (same as the bush) of Knowledge of Good and Evil and Adam and Eve, he is seeing a repeat of the same circumstances. He also hears Yahweh-Elohim tell the woman, Eve, “and I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed (the woman’s seed, which is Yahshua); he shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel” (Genesis 3:15). This pronouncement is a prophetic utterance of Yahweh-Elohim setting forth the means by which Yahshua the Messiah was to come the next time (Remember we have already shown that Joshua, who is Yahshua, did not come into the flesh by woman or a man down in Egypt. The Apostle Paul spoke of Yahshua the Messiah’s coming by the woman thusly, “For as the woman (Eve) is of the man (Adam), even so is the man (Yahshua the Messiah) also by the woman” (Miriam or Mary, I Corinthians 11:12). NOTE: Let us here admonish the reader to hold this thought in mind until we finish the relating of Moses’ THIRD TRIP into the Mount, and then we will deal with this thought further in relation to Joshua or Yahshua).

Moses also sees in his vision during his third trip into the Mount, the genealogies of the flesh that proceeded out of Adam and Eve, and he heard and saw Yahweh-Elohim speak to the Patriarchs (although they did not know Him by that name — only as El Shaddi, meaning the Almighty Provider — Exodus 6:3, H.N.B.). Moses heard and saw all of the events and happenings of the Ante-diluvian and Post-diluvian Ages unto the coming of Yahshua the Messiah and Pentecost, or in other words, HE saw the whole Purpose of Yahweh from start to finish, so that he might be one of the witnesses along with John the Revelator. Moses and John confirming one another, would therefore be as the Two Archangels which overshadowed the Mercy Seat with their faces

toward the cloud where Yahweh said He would dwell, and it would not take a college graduate to see that the author of this work would have had to have a vision that encompassed both Moses' and John's in order to explain the things contained herein.

When Moses descended the Mount the THIRD TIME with the Tablets of the Covenant in his hands, having seen Adam and Eve transgress in the Garden of Eden, he was much more tranquilized in his mind, because he now understood why Aaron and Israel had previously sinned in building the Golden Calf. He, therefore, placed these tablets in the Ark of the Covenant which the Israelites had constructed by this time (this Ark represents the head which always develops first in the womb), whereas the complete Tabernacle was ready until the following year. Also when Moses came down out of the Mount the THIRD TIME, his face shone and the children of Israel were afraid to come near him, therefore he put a veil over his face when he talked with them, but when he went into the Tabernacle of the Congregation where Joshua dwelled, he took the veil off (Exodus 34th chapter). The Apostle Paul states that this veil (the flesh) still remaineth to them who follow after the things contained under the Mosaic Dispensation, not seeing that Messiah fulfilled all of the carnal and fleshly ordinances.

Moses continued on with Joshua and the Israelites in their migration through the Wilderness of Sinai for a period of 40 years, and he died and the Israelites mourned his death 30 days and Joshua gave them 3 more days to make preparations, before the Israelites crossed over the River Jordan into Canaan Land. He was buried in the valley over against Beth-Peor in the Mount, and although the Bible clearly states that NO MAN knew the place of his burial, Joshua knew, for it was this same Yahshua (the Messiah) who produced Moses and showed him to Peter, James and John in their vision in Mount Transfiguration (Matthew 17th chapter). The Devil however, did not know where Moses was buried, and as Jude states it, he (the devil) disputed with Michael, the Archangel about where the body of Moses was buried, and Michael just said to the Devil, "Yahweh rebuke thee" (Jude 9th verse).

After Moses' death, Joshua led the Israelites across the Jordan into Canaan Land and he fought and subdued 31 kingdoms in Canaan Land (also he had already subdued 2 kingdoms on this side of Jordan — 33 in all). Thus, we have shown that Joshua (who was Yahshua) was with the Israelites throughout their whole journey from Egypt to Canaan Land, but only Moses knew who he was. He was down in Egypt but as the Bible states, Israel saw no similitude of him (Deuteronomy 4:12); likewise in the Wilderness of Sinai, Joshua stayed in his tent and went not out of it, and only Moses went in to talk to him, face to face (Exodus 33:11). However, just before his (Joshua's) death in Canaan Land, he assembled all of the elders and heads of the Tribes of Israel with the people unto Shechem and he openly and plainly told them that he was the one who had sent Moses and Aaron into Egypt, and that he was the one who delivered them out of bondage, and that he was the one who fought their battles all along the way, etc. (Joshua 24th chapter). One would not discern by reading this 24th chapter of Joshua that Joshua was talking of himself, although he uses the pronoun I throughout, but due to the fact that the Bible uses the term Lord in reference to Joshua, the real understanding is hidden. This Joshua was the Lord or the Lord God who had lead Israel all of the way from Egypt to Canaan Land; in other words, he was with them all of the way (Matthew 28:20). However, throughout all of these battles, Joshua was never killed, but he died at the ripe old age of 110 and was buried in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-serah in Mount Ephraim (Joshua 24:29-30).

Now, the big \$64,000 question is this: if we contend that this Joshua the Son of Nun was Yahshua who was with Moses throughout his journeying and he died at the age of 110 and was buried in Canaan Land, how did he get out of his grave and appear many hundreds of years later as Yahshua the Messiah?

We have already related how that Messiah said that He was before Abraham, and Abraham rejoiced to see His day (John 8:56-58), and He further said this, "Therefore, doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again. No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again" (John 10:17-18).

He was plainly telling the Jews of His day that He was the same Joshua who laid His life down in Canaan Land and was buried at the age of 110 years, but that He had the power to get up out of that grave, and appear again. This is what He meant when He spoke to Mary and Martha and said, "I am the Resurrection and the Life" (John 11:25). If He had remained in that earthly grave in Canaan Land, He certainly could not have been the Resurrection and the Life. Now concerning His being born of the Virgin Mary, remember that He had said to Adam and Eve that He would be the seed of the woman and that He would bruise the Serpent's head. Joshua was buried in Timnath-serah; (do you see the similarity of SERAH to SARAH) and it was Sarah who was the mother of Isaac, the only son born to Abraham by the Promise of the Father Yahweh, and this Isaac was a type of the True Seed who was Yahshua the Messiah. Therefore, this True Seed had to come forth out of the loins of a woman which was Miriam (or Mary); as He came forth out of the loins of Miriam, whose body was as the dust of the earth, this was His Resurrection from that grave in Canaan Land to fulfill His words to Adam and Eve. However, we would not have you be ignorant of the fact that Joshua as an Incorporeal Spirit was never put in the ground in Canaan Land in the first place, and that this Holy Spirit was continuously with those that outlived Joshua even on down to this present time. Thus, it is possible for each one of us to see this Resurrected Elohim or Holy Spirit within the gray and white matter of our brain in a vision, and to know that He lives forevermore, never to die again.

THE THEORY OF THE PRE-ADAMIC EARTH

Thus far, science has failed to present sufficient concrete evidence to prove the origin (the systematical development by a definite Yahweh-given Pattern), Purpose and final destiny of the Universe. Neither have the theological exponents of the Sacred Scriptures been able to do so with any dependable degree or scientific accuracy or intellectual infallibility. For example: Some of our theological commentators on the Sacred Scriptures express the belief that there was a Pre-Adamic earth created and inhabited by a human race of people and destroyed before the creation of Adam.

The subject is introduced in explanatory theological writings under the caption ORIGINAL OR PRE-ADAMIC EARTH. This theological idea was conceived and based on Genesis 1:1 which reads as follows: "In the beginning Elohim created the heaven and the earth." The foregoing quotation is offered and is supposed by the proponents of the doctrinal idea to be the Original or Pre-Adamic Earth with the previously created human inhabitants therein. For some reason, presumably sin, the exponents of this theological idea aim to show that Elohim overthrew the Original or Pre-Adamic Earth by using the second verse in Genesis to prove their point which reads as follows: "And the Earth was without form and void; and Darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the SPIRIT of Elohim moved upon the face of the waters." (Genesis 1:2).

If we are to abide by the rules of correct implementation of language and punctuation, we are definitely compelled to disagree with the idea of supplemental disposition of unwritten words between the first and second verses of Genesis to modify the correct reading to prove non-scriptural, unsupported theological theory. To us the correct way to read and understand the first and second verses of the first chapter of Genesis are as follows:

Notice that the first verse and first sentence ("In the beginning Elohim created the heaven and the earth.") ends with a period; the second verse and second sentence begins with the word "AND" which is an articulation or conjunction that joins together the first and second verses of Genesis 1:1-2 to complete this thought. Hence, the second verse is Moses' actual description of the CONDITION which the atmospherical heaven (not heavens) and physical earth was in when they were spontaneously created in the REALM OF ETERNITY. That is to say, the atmospherical heaven had no cosmic light, neither did it have illuminous physical objects such as the Sun, Moon and Stars. Likewise, the physical earth first appeared in its inorganic and inanimate state as Moses also indicates in his Vision as stated in the second verse, Genesis 1:2.

As heretofore stated, Moses, while within the CLOUD atop Mount Sinai, during his first trip up into the mountain, SAW Elohim (in a vision) creating the Heaven and the Earth, day by day in logical sequence during the first SIX SOLAR DAYS of this Vision. Whereupon, the creation having been finished, Elohim RESTED the SEVENTH DAY or the SABBATH, from His work of Creation and therefore, John states that he was on the Isle of Patmos on the SABBATH DAY or the SEVENTH DAY which is the same day that Moses states that Elohim RESTED from His work of creation. Moses having seen Elohim, the BEGINNING of Creation and John having seen the Messiah in his Vision of the same Elohim (on the Seventh Day), the ENDING, which, for this reason, we say that Moses was looking from BEGINNING TO ENDING and John was looking from ENDING TO BEGINNING to complete, or to confirm the fulfillment of all things which were written in the Law and the Prophecies (Luke 24:44), which were done by THE ELOHIM or YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH to manifest His entire PURPOSE and PLAN through the Dispensations and Ages or from the "BEGINNING" to the "ENDING" thereof.

THE ESOTERIC SECRET AND PROFOUND MYSTERY OF YAHWEH REVEALED TO THE APOSTLES

It is true that the Angels of the Invisible Realm and the Patriarchs and Prophets of the Visible Realm in the past Dispensations and Ages SAW VISIONS, SPOKE and WROTE under the influence of a Higher Power. But, it is quite clear to the divine, philosophical and scientific mind that the great esoteric, "secret of Secrets" and profound "mystery of mysteries" of Yahweh

was not understood by them (Colossians 1:26-27). That is to say, it was "HID" in Yahweh and NOT REVEALED unto them in its utter simplicity (1 Peter 1:1-12).

According to Biblical chronology, the Flood or Deluge, took place in the year of 1656 A.M. after the finished Creation, or 2348 B.Y. The vocation of the Patriarch Abraham begins 427 years after the Flood. Yahshua the Messiah said to the Jews, "Before Abraham was, I AM" (John 8:58). In confirmation of the above statement of The Messiah, the Apostles John and Paul stated that Yahshua The Messiah (of whom Moses and the Prophets wrote, Luke 24:44), was Yahweh-Elohim Himself manifested in the FLESH (John 1:1-4,14; I Timothy 3:16). Therefore, before the beginning Creation and many centuries before the DAYS OF HIS FLESH (Exodus 24:10-11), He was the ULTIMATE and ORIGINAL SOURCE from which all esoteric "secrets and profound mysteries" had their beginning.

As such, He, Yahweh-Elohim is the SOURCE SUBSTANCE and the CREATOR of all so-called inanimate objects or things and living creatures, visible and invisible. Whereas, in the DAYS OF HIS FLESH, He knew and understood all things. According to the BIOGRAPHY of His life, in the days of His flesh (Matthew, Mark, Luke and John) He proved this inescapable TRUTH by the infinite WISDOM wherewith He taught the people and by the many MIRACLES which Yahweh performed through Him (Yahshua).

As for Yahshua's teaching, in the days of His flesh, it went a million miles over the heads of the Sanhedrin Council (teachers of Israel) and the multitudes. Today, nearly two thousand years hence, it is still as far over the heads of so-called Christendom. If this was not true, the world of mankind would have become reconciled unto Yahweh and among themselves in the beginning of the Christian era and remained so unto this day. As for His miracles which Yahweh performed through Him, He turned water into wine, told men their unexpressed thoughts, healed the sick, raised the dead, walked on the water, fed the multitudes, caused the fig tree to wither and stilled the tempest. Later on you will learn that Yahshua The Messiah performed these miracles by "UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW" and according to the Divine Pattern of the Universe.

Yahshua The Messiah fulfilled the Law and the Prophets (Luke 24:44) and told His disciples that they would receive the Holy Spirit from Elohim (after His departure out of the flesh) which would REVEAL the "secrets" of the Most High El unto them and impart KNOWLEDGE and UNDERSTANDING of the MYSTERY of His WAY and WILL. After the ascension of The Messiah, Elohim did REVEAL the great "secrets of secrets and mystery of mysteries" to the chosen Disciples of The Messiah. Thereafter, they knew by the Divine Pattern and the Law of Commandments in the Ark the Covenant, that there was in existence an ARCHETYPE PATTERN of the Universe with a "SPIRIT LAW" embodied therein. They understood the silent but POWERFUL, perpetual, routine FUNCTION and OPERATIONS of the UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW in relative coordination with the ARCHETYPE PATTERN. Since then, however, few others, if any, have ever received a full profound KNOWLEDGE of the EXISTENCE of the ARCHETYPE PATTERN and thoroughly understood the perpetual, routine operation of the SPIRIT LAW by which the Universe was methodically created and perpetually controlled, thereafter, with unerring accuracy.

THE UNIVERSAL ONTOLOGICAL ARGUMENTATION IN FAVOR OF THE EXISTENCE OF A SUPREME BEING

To speak directly of the masses of people on the earth plane, it would be absurd to say here that mankind, from his very earliest inception in the past Ages, did not BELIEVE in the existence of the SUPREME BEING of his IMAGINATION, simply because of his expressions and manifested ignorance of the eternal EXISTENCE of the TRUE PATTERN and SPIRIT LAW of the UNIVERSE and the fundamental principles involved in the operations of the SPIRIT LAW embodied therein. Even though we do have many professed skeptics, atheists, agnostics and infidels in this Present Age, the attested TRUTH and scientifically proven FACTS IN THE CASE are as follows:

(1) Many Sacred Historians or Biblical writers including the Ancient, Medieval and Modern, or from Enoch, the seventh from Adam, and Moses, the celebrated writer (not author) of the Pentateuch, and to the confirmatory Book of Revelation written by John the Apostle, speaking of

the creation and activities of man even in his primitive and also most advanced state give rise to the conviction as well as the final conclusion that MAN actually was CREATED with sufficient intellectual capacities. He was imbued with the "INTELLIGENCE and POWER" to reason, a disposition to fear and serve, and an instinct to BELIEVE in the eternal existence of a SUPREME BEING, who was and remains far more superior in POWER and INTELLIGENCE than man, himself. In fact, the Apostle Paul agreed with one of the Grecian poets (or philosophers) that we are the offspring of Elohim (Acts 17:28).

(2) Likewise, many Profane Historians and Philosophers including the Ancient, Medieval and Modern, from Herodotus to H.G. Wells and from Confucius to those of today, speaking of the CREATED state of primitive man in reference to his BELIEF in the eternal existence of a SUPREME BEING, lead directly to the same convictions and final conclusions as those of the sacred writers.

(3) To add to the abundance of testimony already given, the American and British Archaeological Expeditionary Forces, searching here and there or wherever pre-historic beast or man are thought to have existed, have unearthed plenty of incontestable evidence that since man's inception, in every Age, he has exercised FAITH in the existence of a SUPREME BEING.

The discovery of the Dead Sea Scrolls in 1947 and the information stipulated in them further lends credibility and support to our argument that man always did believe in the existence of A SUPREME BEING. So, we understand, according to the records, it is NOT, the idea that mankind DOES NOT BELIEVE IN THE EXISTENCE OF A SUPREME BEING. We find that it is true that he has had many conceptions and imaginations regarding what he has thought and NOW thinks Yahweh or "God" is, hence, the rise of the Polytheistic, Pantheistic and Monotheistic conceptions of Yahweh. These are about the oldest theories which attempt to explain and impart some KNOWLEDGE of the Great Elohim and Creator of the Universe.

Many new religious theories are being born every year while millions of people throughout the world are becoming more and more confused. As heretofore stated, some have given up the SEARCH FOR YAHWEH in despair, professing to be skeptics, atheists, agnostics and infidels. They take this attitude because they are unable to FIND YAHWEH for themselves or reconcile themselves to honestly BELIEVE in the UNKNOWN Elohim and the dogmatic religious philosophy and deception of the masses. Others are pressing on, leaving no stone unturned, honestly searching for Yahweh with renewed determination. Among this group are some of the world's most brilliant academically trained scientists. Many of these scientists, equipped with an expansion of intelligence and new or recently improved mechanical instruments, are laboring in every field of modern research. They are attempting to further explore the material and psychical realm, hoping to FIND YAHWEH, and solve the unexplained, mysterious RIDDLE of the Universe.

It is generally believed that when the TRUE YAHWEH is UNIVERSALLY KNOWN as He actually EXISTS, all strife, confusion, bloodshed, poverty, sickness and death will utterly banish from the earth. With this glorious thought in mind many of these scientists have defied death. Some have lost or freely given their lives trying to wrest the fundamental SECRET OF LIFE from the Universe for the benefit of suffering humanity. For example, what about Astronautical Space Invasion and Oceanography? Failing to understand the secret manifestation of Elohim in the material realm, many trained psychologists have turned their attention to the psychical realm. These trained investigations and carefully planned experiments, although not yet complete in every detail, have led to the birth and establishment of the "New Psychological Religions" of the past few years. It would be a serious mistake to confuse this "New Philosophical Psychology" with the OLD MATERIALISTIC PSYCHOLOGY. They are as far removed from each other as the Planets. Let us pause here and briefly review some of the basic teaching of the "New Psychology."

THE BASIC TEACHING OF THE NEW PSYCHOLOGY

(Author's Note: We will use the Title "God" through this article for understanding and clarity of explanation.)

From what I am able to understand, many of these modern, academically trained famous psychologists have already gone on record "BELIEVING and TEACHING" that GOD is a three-fold MIND. They do not all call the major part of the great MIND by the same name. It is also true that they do not all agree on a few minor details involved in the ramified functions of this great "MIND", but on the main issues at hand they are well agreed. Some of their presumptions are as follows:

(1) There is presumed to be a "CONSCIOUS MIND" in existence. It is supposed to operate through the Senses — sight, taste, touch, smell, hearing, etc. The Conscious Mind is referred to as the vibratory or creative "Thought Chamber" of the physical body where "Ideas" are formed. Hence, all "Voluntary" functions of our physical bodies and everything else connected with our material existence is said to be under the direct control of the "CONSCIOUS MIND." This means that our homes, our business and all other Conscious functions of our bodies are controlled or conducted by the "Conscious Mind." There are other functions attributed to the "Conscious Mind," but neither time or space will permit us to discuss them here.

(2) There is also presumed to be a "SUBCONSCIOUS MIND" in existence. The SUBCONSCIOUS MIND and the CONSCIOUS MIND are said to be joined together. The Subconscious Mind has no Conscience. Therefore, it is claimed that the Subconscious Mind is NOT a respecter of persons. We are also informed that the great Subconscious Mind is far more ethereal and powerful in its operations than the Conscious Mind. It is said to have complete charge and control of all "Involuntary" bodily functions such as breathing, heartbeat and the digestion and assimilation of food, the building of new cells for reparation of the physical body and restoring of mentality, which has been impaired by illness or injury.

The Subconscious Mind is presumed to be the source of great "Wisdom and Power." We are told that there is nothing that it cannot or will not do, once its wisdom and power has been invoked. It receives Ideas, which are sent down to it by the Conscious Mind. We are informed that once an idea is registered in the Subconscious Mind, it will leave no stone unturned until it has brought into actual manifestation the things which are laid upon it to do. Further, it is claimed that many cases of diseases, heretofore pronounced incurable by Medical Science, have been miraculously healed. We are told that the lame have been made to walk and sight restored to the blind. The new discoveries of scientists and inventors — the successful career of professional and business persons, the rising in rank of the ordinary people and the accumulation of wealth in abundance and supreme happiness, all is said to be the Materialization of Ideas impressed upon the great SUBCONSCIOUS MIND.

(3) Still Deeper Down there is presumed to be a "UNIVERSAL MIND" in existence. The Universal Mind and the Subconscious Mind are said to be joined together. Instead of referring to this MIND as the UNIVERSAL MIND, some of the psychologists call it the great "OVERSOUL," COSMIC CONSCIOUSNESS," SUPER CONSCIOUSNESS," SUPERSONIC MIND," SUBLIMINAL MIND," INFINITE MIND," etc. In fact there are over one hundred and seventy different scientific and professional names that have been applied to the major operation part of this great "MIND."

Nevertheless, the name "UNIVERSAL MIND" is very popular and quite frequently used by many of the modern psychologists. It is supposed to be the "GREAT MASTER MIND" of the Universe that embraces and sustains all LIFE, whether it be vegetable, animal, human or otherwise. In fact, we are told by some psychologists, that every Cosmic phase of nature is some or other expression of the great "UNIVERSAL MIND." Moreover, it is said to be infinite in "INTELLIGENCE, WISDOM and POWER." Therefore, it is from the "Universal Mind," that the Subconscious Mind draws or receives its wisdom and power. Further, we are told that it is, within itself, far more ethereal and powerful in its functions and operations than the Subconscious Mind. Whereas, the

multifarious ramifications of the great Universal Mind are far too complicated to even attempt to fully explain herein.

Nevertheless, the determination of these modern psychologists in their effort to “Find and know God,” is not to be ignored or taken in a passive way. The academically trained, scientific psychologists of today are far too wise to form definite opinions or reach final conclusions before exhausting every means of scientific research within their power to command. Therefore their disclosures demand the respect and serious attention of the public. However, many of these psychologists are not thoroughly satisfied in every respect with their present understanding and knowledge of the Psychological Realm, but they have not given up the search in despair. The progress is slow, but the “Search” still continues to press on towards the cherished goal.

To briefly summarize the present paramount objectives of the exponents of the “New Psychological Religions” of today, they are still trying to further penetrate and explore the “Psychical Realm,” analyze and give a concise, understandable definition of what the combined Conscious, Subconscious and Universal Mind really “IS” — accurately describe or explain the fundamental PRINCIPLES involved in the classifications and the ramified, departmental functions of this three-fold “MIND.”

If, and when this task is accomplished, they hope and fully expect to discover the “ONE” and “ONLY” true “God” and Creator of the Universe. Know WHERE, WHEN, WHY or WHAT, He really IS. They fully expect to learn and understand His Manifestations, invoke His Almighty Power, freely partake of His infinite Wisdom and Intelligence, which will enable them to Reveal His identity to the masses. Thus, in this way, they, like the rest of the great scientific and philosophical minded leaders, hope to completely abolish forever, the present prevailing stupendous ignorance of His ever Presence — and lift the nations of the earth plane out of the quagmire of Ritualism and Religious Deception and become permanently established in Universal Righteousness, Peace and Joy, which IS THE TRUE KINGDOM OF “GOD” (Romans 14:17).

FAILURE OF THE MODERN - NEW PSYCHOLOGICAL RELIGIONS

These modern Psychologists have gone a long way up the road through their investigations of the Psychological Realm. They have come close to “finding” the ETERNAL, LIVING CREATOR. However, they have made three great mistakes that have impeded the progress: (1) their failure to use the Divine-given Pattern (Exodus 25:40; Hebrews 8:5), (2) that of leaving the Biblical, Messianic definition of “God” (ELOHIM IS SPIRIT - John 4:24), in the background, and (3) believing and teaching that there is a UNIVERSAL MIND, instead of a Universal Spirit.

Acknowledgment is made without hesitation that there are many modern schools of this kind and a great number of teachers in the world that are far more capable than this author to intelligently expound their views on this and other secular subjects. Nevertheless, up to this present time they have been unable to impart a clear, concise and understandable definition of what the great intangible and ethereal, so-called “Conscious, Subconscious and Universal Mind” REALLY IS; neither have they proven by the Divine Pattern, that it is what they think or say that it is.

Psychologists and teachers have failed to point out and thoroughly explain WHERE, WHEN and HOW the Conscious, Subconscious and Universal Minds really work in relation to each other sufficiently for persons of average intelligence to conscientiously recognize (HIS or) ITS presence and sincerely appreciate its benefits. Neither have they successfully proven that this great ethereal, so-called Universal Mind possessed the infinite POWER of systematical materialization or transmutation in totality or in either of its two distinctive parts. (By transmutation or metamorphosis, I mean — the POWER or POSSIBILITY OF MANIFESTATION or apparent change from one substance, form, nature or species into another, and in the process of these series of changes, maintain perfect and absolute control in each and every phase or state of existence). From what we are told of the Universal and Subconscious Mind, both are far too limited to

possess these infinite qualities.

COMPARATIVE EXEGETICAL ANALYSIS

Mind is most frequently associated with the mental state of a human being, according to reputable lexicographers. Therefore, Mind is constantly subject to fluctuating changes, for better or worse, but not so in the case of “God” or Spirit (John 4:24) as He said, “For I am Yahweh, I CHANGE NOT” (Malachi 3:6).

Dr. Hugo Munsterburg, the former Dean of Psychology at Harvard University, made the statement that there is no such thing as a Subconscious Mind in existence. Here and now I make the unconditional statement that Yahweh IS NOT a Subconscious or Universal Mind. Instead, Yahweh is “ALL IN ALL.” That is to say, Yahweh IS (the eternal three-fold) Universal SPIRIT, possessing the power of transmutation in His two manifestations, Incorporeal and Physical. But in the absence of a clear, understandable definition and explanation of what SPIRIT REALLY IS, and how it operates, we are still compelled to remain in ignorance or jeopardy. In the pure literal sense of the word, SPIRIT IS ABSTRACT. But in the true divine, etymological, concrete sense SPIRIT is the “ALL IN ALL” or the “Terminus Ad Quem” of whom a direct and profound knowledge is not claimed. The expression, Terminus Ad Quem, refers to Yahweh in His Abstract State or without form, being the “limit and bounds” of every conceivable and inconceivable idea of Source and Substance, Wisdom and Intelligence, Knowledge and Power, Law and Justice, Love and Mercy, Beauty and Glory.

In the Abstract sense, absolutely nothing could exist before or independent of SPIRIT. Neither can anything with or without shape or form be pre-existent or co-eternal with SPIRIT. Therefore, as we have already said, Yahweh in this state of existence is PURE SPIRIT or ABSTRACTION. But Yahweh, in the process of taking on FORM or moving in part from the abstract into intermediate state, conceived the idea of the Concrete CREATION and the desire to manifest or make Himself KNOWN to His Creatures of the Creation. Now, as Yahweh-Elohim existed in FORM before He began His work of CREATION, He is, therefore, the true three-fold ARCHETYPAL (SPIRIT) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE.”

Inasmuch as Elohim, in this INTERMEDIATE STATE is the true, original INCORPOREAL PATTERN and SPIRIT LAW by which the invisible and visible parts of the Universe or creation must be systematically FORMED and given LIFE, He must possess (Proverbs 8:22) both masculine and feminine generative organs (or the space of the Universe containing everything) within His SPIRIT EMBODIMENT. Likewise, Elohim Himself, the immaculate essence or substance, energy or life, and the IMMUTABLE LAW, intelligently manifesting Himself or apparently transmuted, in part, into both the INVISIBLE and VISIBLE counter-parts of the Universe.

Hence, the Universe in its totality, which expression includes every CREATED object or thing, visible and invisible, animate and inanimate, known and unknown to be in existence, MUST DERIVE FROM and ABIDE WITHIN HIS GREAT “SPIRIT EMBODIMENT” (Acts 17:28) herein called the ORIGINAL “INCORPOREAL PATTERN” whereby and wherein ALL created things are formed, shaped, animated and constantly controlled thereafter with unerring accuracy by the inviolable and immutable “SPIRIT LAW”, which is a part of the great Universal INCORPOREAL PATTERN.

Now as the Universal Creation (a term comprising the whole system of created things) cannot exist independent of “SPIRIT,” it is therefore, embodied in SPIRIT and DIVIDED into two distinctive parts, the INVISIBLE CREATION and the VISIBLE CREATION. Thus, the invisible and visible parts of the Universe are the TWO transmuted parts of the great Invisible Yahweh, manifesting Himself through the Universal Creation. Here it is not meant that Yahweh in PRINCIPLE is changeable, but by means of the Creation the MANIFESTATION of Elohim is multiplied and understood through the Realm of Nature. Hence, this leaves mankind totally without a legitimate excuse for NOT KNOWING YAHWEH AS HE REALLY EXISTS.

David, Yahshua the Messiah and Paul hold this view regarding the Creation (Psalms 19:1-7; John 3:12). In Romans 1:19-20, we can also find substantiation in reading, “Because that which

may BE KNOWN of Yahweh IS MANIFEST in them; for Elohim hath shewed it unto them. For the invisible things of Him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even His eternal power and Supernal Nature; so that they are without excuse." To a certain degree, Paul's view is very definitely confirmed by modern science through experimental Atomic Research and philosophical expression. This should furnish us with sufficient ontological proof that it is TRUE that every cosmic phase of Nature, visible and ultra microscopic, animate and inanimate, organic and inorganic is but some or another expression of the great invisible, three-fold Yahweh-Elohim (I John 5:7, K.J.V.). Viewing the facts before us we wonder why it should be necessary for us to pause here and set up delicate mechanical instruments and register "VIBRATIONS," or make high powered microscopic investigations, trying to discover and prove the origin of MATTER in defense of this inescapable TRUTH.

It is already known and scientifically proven that MATTER, in its so-called inanimate and inorganic state, MUST and DOES DERIVE from some definite SOURCE and previously existing, infinite SUBSTANCE. As far as it is now known there is no prospective possibility of "Physical Visualization" of the "Source" or the original "Substance" from which MATTER is derived. Nevertheless, if it was Yahweh's intention to manifest Himself in His Abstract, Intermediate and Concrete States of existence through the Universal Creation, then the SOURCE and the SUBSTANCE from which MATTER derived should not be too hard for us to determine. We should be able to solve this problem by plain, simple and logical deduction because of seven cardinal facts which are as follows:

(1) If there is an ETERNAL YAHWEH or SUPERNAL NATURE in existence, which we know there is, then NATURE should embrace and MANIFEST some permanent indisputable evidence of His everpresence. (However, we shall let the students make their own decisions on this score, from the evidence presented herein. See charts on creation, day by day in logical sequence found elsewhere in this volume).

(2) If it is true that Yahweh did exist as I have said, first in the "Abstract State;" that is to say, He first existed as PURE SPIRIT and WITHOUT FORM OR CREATIVE MOTION, then if Yahweh wished to manifest Himself, the SOURCE and the SUBSTANCE in the CREATION, MATTER MUST BE the direct "VIBRATION or MATERIALIZATION" of SPIRIT and appear first in the INANIMATE and INORGANIC state or WITHOUT FORM and VOID of vegetable, animal or human life.

(3) If it is true that Yahweh did move from the Abstract to the Intermediate state; that is to say, HE DID exist in SUPER INCORPOREAL FORM first, before direct, concentrated, CREATIVE MOTION was established by His immutable SPIRIT LAW, then MATTER, in its organic and animated state, or in FORM and demonstration of vegetable, animal or human life, must be the direct, systematical TRANSMUTATION OF SPIRIT (Genesis 1:11-31).

(4) If it is TRUE that MATTER is (A) the materialization and (B) the transmutation of SPIRIT, then the complete structure of each ATOMIC ELEMENT of matter as well as the entire molecular and true cosmographical structure of the PHYSICAL CREATION should manifest the existence of the Unity of the Spirit. But we refuse to leave the analysis of matter and the solution of this technical problem up to the bias and untrained philosophical, carnal mind of modern skeptics.

We must, therefore, refer our first problem which is (A) the STRUCTURE OF THE SUPERNAL NATURE OR "GODHEAD" to the Divine Authorities. Likewise, we must refer our second problem which is (B) the STRUCTURE OF THE ATOM to the practical, scientific authorities. Our paramount objective here is to carefully compare the structure of the ATOM to that of the "GODHEAD" and also the ATOM to the VISIBLE and INVISIBLE parts of the UNIVERSE, both of which are embodied in Yahweh and controlled with unerring accuracy by UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW. Hence, the Divine and scientific, authentic explanations are as follows:

(5) The Divine Authority on the Structure of the "Godhead." The Apostle John said, "For there are THREE that bear record in HEAVEN, the FATHER, the WORD, and the HOLY SPIRIT: and these THREE ARE ONE" (I John 5:7, K.J.V.).

The Apostle Paul said, "FOR IN HIM (THE MESSIAH) dwelleth ALL the fullness of the Supernal Nature of Yahweh in Bodily Form" (Colossians 2:9, H.N.B.). Here we have the "agreeable" statements of the Apostle John and Paul on the Structure of the "GODHEAD".

(6) The practical, Scientific Authority on the Structure of ATOMS. A brief investigation of scientific data compiled on (1) the ATOMIC, (2) the ELECTRONIC, and (3) the MOLECULAR discoveries will reveal that basically MATTER is composed of (1) the PROTON, (2) the NEUTRON, and (3) the ELECTRON; and these THREE component parts form ONE of these ATOMS. In order to show the manifestations of the THREE-FOLD "GODHEAD" in these Ninety-One, three-fold ultra-microscopic particles of MATTER, our knowledge of the comparisons are as follows:

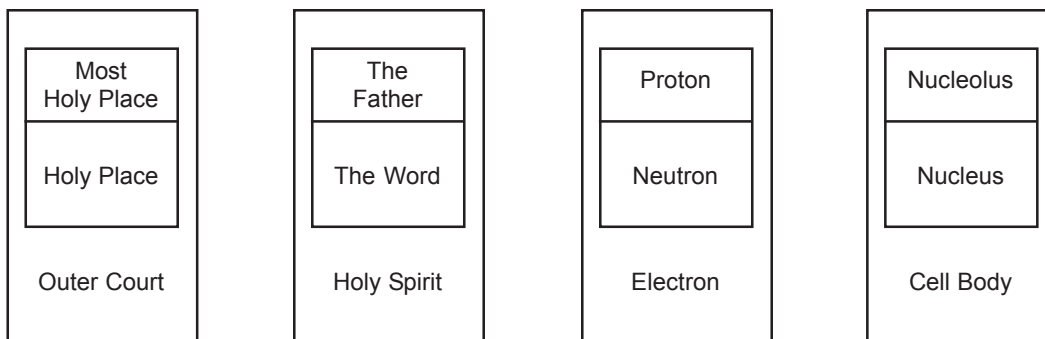
(a) "THE UNITY OF THE SPIRIT"	"THE NINETY-ONE ATOMS"	"TRANSMUTATION"
(1) THE FATHER	(1) THE PROTON	(1) ABSTRACT
(2) THE WORD	(2) THE NEUTRON	(2) INTERMEDIATE
(3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(3) THE ELECTRON	(3) CONCRETE

The Ninety-Second and last ATOMIC ELEMENT OF MATTER mentioned herein is TWO-FOLD and is composed of (1) the ELECTRON and (2) the PROTON and these TWO component parts form the entire HYDROGEN ATOM. The TWO component parts of the HYDROGEN ATOM represent (1) the INVISIBLE CREATION and (2) the VISIBLE CREATION, both of which are embodied in Yahweh and are controlled with unerring accuracy by (3) the UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW (see illustration below). In order to show the manifestation of the Supernal Nature in the NINETY-SECOND and last ultra microscopic particle of MATTER our knowledge of the comparisons are as following and last ultra microscopic particle of MATTER our knowledge of the comparisons are as follows:

(b) "THE NINETY-SECOND ATOM"	"THE SUPERNAL NATURE" (GODHEAD)	"THE NINETY-ONE ATOMS"
(1) THE SPIRIT LAW	(1) THE FATHER	(1) ABSTRACT
(2) THE INVISIBLE CREATION	(2) THE WORD	(2) INTERMEDIATE
(3) THE VISIBLE CREATION	(3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(3) CONCRETE

Exemplifications of the above comparisons are observed in the three-fold structure of Noah's Ark, the Tabernacle of Moses, the Temple and the Migration of the Israelites, etc.

It is also noteworthy that the Apostle Paul used PARCHMENTS (2 Timothy 4:13) to draw the "DIVINE PATTERN" or Tabernacle of Moses and to make spiritual comparative illustrations in his teaching (1 Corinthians 2:13-16). The best way to understand the illustration of the SUPERNAL NATURE (Godhead) compared to the ELEMENTS OF MATTER AND TRANSMUTATION are shown in examples (a) and (b) above. It is important that the student carefully observe and REMEMBER this three-fold arrangement. The best way to make the COMPARISONS UNDERSTANDABLE are shown as follows:



(7) If we accept the testimony of the Divine and Scientific authorities as the TRUTH we are then compelled to AGREE that the "Structure" of the Supernal Nature (Godhead) and of the Ninety-One ATOMIC ELEMENTS OF MATTER are three-fold. Likewise, we are also compelled to AGREE that the structure of the Universe and the Ninety-Second (HYDROGEN) ATOMIC ELEMENT OF MATTER is TWO-FOLD and embodied in the invisible third part of the Supernal Nature or "Godhead". Whereas, it is apparently evident that each and every ATOMIC ELEMENT and PARTICLE OF MATTER

embodied in the total structure of the physical CREATION is derived from UNIVERSAL SPIRIT.

In the material realm of NATURE these Ninety-One, three-fold, ATOMIC ELEMENTS OF MATTER, systematically FORMED by UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW, apparently present sufficient concrete evidence to support the existence of the three-fold Supernal Nature or "Godhead", Likewise, the HYDROGEN ATOM (herein classified), the Ninety-Second and only TWO-FOLD ATOMIC ELEMENT OF MATTER, clearly manifests that the UNIVERSE is composed of TWO distinctive parts, namely: (1) the INVISIBLE or INCORPOREAL CREATION and (2) the VISIBLE or MATERIAL CREATION. These are the TWO transmuted parts of the three-fold Supernal Nature or "Godhead."

The apparent total absence of a THIRD part in the two-fold HYDROGEN ATOM as related to the three-fold Supernal Nature or "Godhead" and the two-fold Universe also has a very important significance. It reveals that the Invisible or Incorporeal and the Visible or Material parts of the UNIVERSE are embodied in UNIVERSAL SPIRIT, or the major Invisible THIRD part of the Supernal Nature or "Godhead." Wherein both are accurately and unerringly controlled by Universal SPIRIT LAW.

To help you better understand our point of view and the explanation given in the foregoing paragraphs we present a few questions and suggested answers. The questions are as follows:

(1) What IS IT that caused the ethereal "SPACE" of the Universe to EXIST and constantly remain intact?

(2) What caused the PLANETS to EXIST and operate in space with centrifugal force and unerring accuracy, within their orbit, constantly bringing about day and night and the seasons of Spring, Summer, Fall and Winter, year after year?

(3) What caused the "SEEDS" of vegetation to EXIST and grow into fruition in abundance and repeated productivity year after year?

(4) What caused the "ORNITHOLOGICAL" (or bird) KINGDOM to EXIST and to KNOW HOW to fly; build nests; lay eggs, hatch and properly care for their offspring?

(5) What caused all other living creatures of the Amphibious Plane (water and land) to EXIST and constantly control their disposition, activities and final destiny?

In considering the suggested answers your attention can be focused again on the heretofore stated concept of MIND, since many of our modern, academically trained, scientific psychologists would have us believe that there is a UNIVERSAL MIND in existence. They also tell us that the UNIVERSAL MIND has TWO parts; the SUBCONSCIOUS MIND and the CONSCIOUS MIND. Further, they would have us believe that the UNIVERSAL MIND is directly responsible for the EXISTENCE of the Universe; that everything in the Universe is accurately controlled by CONSCIOUS MIND, through impressions that are transferred to and executed by the SUBCONSCIOUS MIND.

Now, can we safely conclude and rest assured that the so-called UNIVERSAL MIND and its TWO parts are directly responsible for the EXISTENCE OF SPACE and infallible control of the planets, seeds, birds and other living creatures of this earth plane? Personally, I do not think so. Why? Because of THREE fundamental, undisputable FACTS which are as follows:

(1) No one ever has or can put forth sufficient concrete, Divine and material proof that there is in existence an INTANGIBLE three-fold UNIVERSAL MIND possessed with the infinite power of total or partial systematical materialization and transmutation.

(2) No one can prove that the AGREED THOUGHT VIBRATION and FINAL CONCLUSIONS of all living creatures originating in the CONSCIOUS MIND and impressed upon the so-called SUBCONSCIOUS MIND ever did or can CHANGE or OBSTRUCT the circumscribed course of NATURE. In other words, the immutable, inviolable or unobstructable SPIRIT LAW that controls NATURE cannot be changed by our thought vibrations and final conclusions impressed upon the so-called SUBCONSCIOUS or UNIVERSAL MIND.

(3) Here lies the ANSWER and TRUE FACTS in the case. The very existence of the UNIVERSE, itself, and limited scientific KNOWLEDGE of its cosmographical structure and perpetual operation of its "Incorporeal and Material" parts actually proves that it is DERIVED from UNIVERSAL SPIRIT, and that it IS controlled with unerring accuracy by inviolable and unobstructable SPIRIT LAW. For example: Man, from his very earliest inception until this present time, cannot

point out ONE single error or miscarriage of this infallible and ALMIGHTY SPIRIT LAW.

Year after year the planets still continue to operate in the same way, constantly bringing about day and night and the seasons of the year: Spring, Summer, Fall and Winter. By no possible chance or error have they ever been removed from their orbit, bumped into each other and exchanged day for night or disrupted the primordial order of the seasons. It is possible that “phenomenon” heretofore unknown to mankind may appear to us in or among the Heavenly bodies for the first time in history; but no one can proclaim with justification, or prove that this phenomenal parade in the ethereal space of the Universe is an error or miscarriage of the Universal SPIRIT LAW, because heretofore it was only our IGNORANCE of this presence and the true fundamental principles involved in the operation. Neither can anyone truthfully say that the “thought vibrations” of ALL living creatures impressed upon the, presumed to exist, SUBCONSCIOUS MIND had anything to do with their existence, categorical operation, and timely phenomenal manifestation.

This very same immutable SPIRIT LAW which formed and caused the seed of the fruit and vegetable kingdoms to exist, controls the survival and perpetuation of these “kingdoms” through the Ages by the direct process of periodical maturity and reproduction. But MIND, whatsoever IT IS said to BE, had absolutely nothing to do with the origin of the SEEDS or the mathematical calculation as to how many different varieties there was to be in existence, nor their natural characteristics and adaptation to environments. For example: The farmer plants the seed in the “GROUND” and goes away and lets it alone. His concentrated “THOUGHT VIBRATIONS and IMPRESSIONS upon his, presumed to exist, SUBCONSCIOUS MIND will not effect the productive capacities or quality of the seed or promote the maturity of the fruit and vegetables. However, after he plants his seeds he lets them alone and, if NOT OTHERWISE OBSTRUCTED, they will grow into fruition in abundance. At this point let us completely remove the farmer from the case and discuss the seed and the ground.

Now, can it be truthfully said that the seeds of vegetation are CONSCIOUS of the fact that they are planted and they KNOW HOW to appeal their case to the so-called powerful, ramified activity of the SUBCONSCIOUS MIND to rear them to maturity? Or is the ground CONSCIOUS of the fact that the seed is planted therein and IT immediately begins to involve the activity of the SUBCONSCIOUS MIND to nurse the seeds to fruition? Let us recapitulate. Both YOU and I KNOW that MIND has absolutely nothing to do with what takes place on the part of the seeds themselves or the ground in which the seeds are planted. For example, several comparisons with the three-fold Supernal Nature (Godhead) and the so-called “Great Master Mind” of the Universe, etc. shall be made:

“THE SUPERNAL NATURE” (GODHEAD)	“THE PRESUMED TO EXIST MASTER MIND”	“TRANSMUTATION”
(1) THE FATHER (2) THE WORD (3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(1) UNIVERSAL MIND (2) SUBCONSCIOUS MIND (3) CONSCIOUS MIND	(1) ABSTRACT (2) INTERMEDIATE (3) CONCRETE
“THE SUPERNAL NATURE” (GODHEAD)	“THE MAN”	“TRANSMUTATION”
(1) THE FATHER (2) THE WORD (3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(1) THE SPIRIT (2) THE SOUL (3) THE BODY	(1) PNEUMA (2) PSYCHE (3) SOMA
“THE GODHEAD”	“THE HEAVENS”	“THE MIGRATORY PATTERN”
(1) THE FATHER (2) THE WORD (3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(1) HEAVEN-ETERNITY (2) HEAVEN-ATMOSPHERE (3) HEAVEN-SPACE	(1) CANAAN LAND (2) WILDERNESS (3) EGYPT

“THE SUPERNAL NATURE” (GODHEAD)	“MOSES’S TABERNACLE”	“SOLOMON’S TEMPLE”
(1) THE FATHER (2) THE WORD (3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(1) MOST HOLY PLACE (2) HOLY PLACE (3) OUTER COURT	(1) MOST HOLY PLACE (2) HOLY PLACE (3) OUTER COURT
(1) THE FATHER (2) THE WORD (3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(1) YAHWEH (2) ELOHIM (3) YAHSHUA	(1) PURE SPIRIT - WITHOUT FORM (2) INCORPOREAL FORM (3) PHYSICAL FORM
(1) THE FATHER (2) THE WORD (3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(1) YAHWEH (2) ELOHIM (3) YAHSHUA	(1) ABSTRACT (2) INTERMEDIATE (3) CONCRETE
“THE SUPERNAL NATURE”	“SEED”	“CELL”
(1) THE FATHER (2) THE WORD (3) THE HOLY SPIRIT	(1) GERM (2) MEAT (3) SHELL OR SKIN	(1) NUCLEOLUS (2) NUCLEUS (3) CELL BODY

Let us reconsider the ornithological (or bird) kingdom as included among the “living creatures”. Who taught the birds HOW to fly and sing? WHEN, WHERE and HOW were they instructed to build their nests, lay their eggs, hatch and properly care for their offspring? No one taught the birds the sense of direction; yet, in moving about from place to place according to the seasons of the year, their destination is a foregone conclusion. By no possible chance or error have they flown in the wrong direction and found themselves lost far out over the Pacific Ocean, or perhaps exhausted and stranded somewhere in the icy waste lands of Labrador or the sun-baked sands of the Sahara Desert. At no time have they ever laid their eggs and hatched a nest of flying squirrels. The infallible “spirit law” governing their existence never fools them or us in any sense of the word.

Consider one of the most incredible, instinctive dispositions manifested in the world of nature, the spawning of fish. Salmon will travel hundreds and hundreds of miles, pressing onward to reach their particular ancestral spawning stream. There and there alone will they give birth to new generations of salmon.

All of the above phenomena are operating under the UNIVERSAL SPIRIT LAW which forms and maintains perfect and absolute control of the so-called inanimate objects such as the planets and living creatures which are a part of this Universe.

Keep in mind that Yahweh is PURE SPIRIT or SUBSTANCE without describable or discernible shape or form, possessing power to take on “Incorporeal Form” (Proverbs 8:22; Revelation 3:14; John 1:1,14; Colossians 1:15). He also has power to take on “Physical Form.” This Anthropomorphic and Monotheistic Concept of Yahweh, manifesting Himself through visions in the “Incorporeal State,” and the “Physical State” (Yahshua the Messiah) is beyond question of a doubt a great mystery (I Timothy 3:16), as stated by the Apostle Paul when he said, “For in Him dwelleth all of the fullness of the Supernal Nature (Godhead) in Bodily Form” (Colossians 2:9). The Apostle John confirms Paul’s statement by saying, “And we know that the Son of Yahweh IS come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know Him that is true; and we are in Him that is true, even in His Son Yahshua the Messiah. THIS IS THE TRUE ELOHIM, AND ETERNAL LIFE” (1 John 5:20).

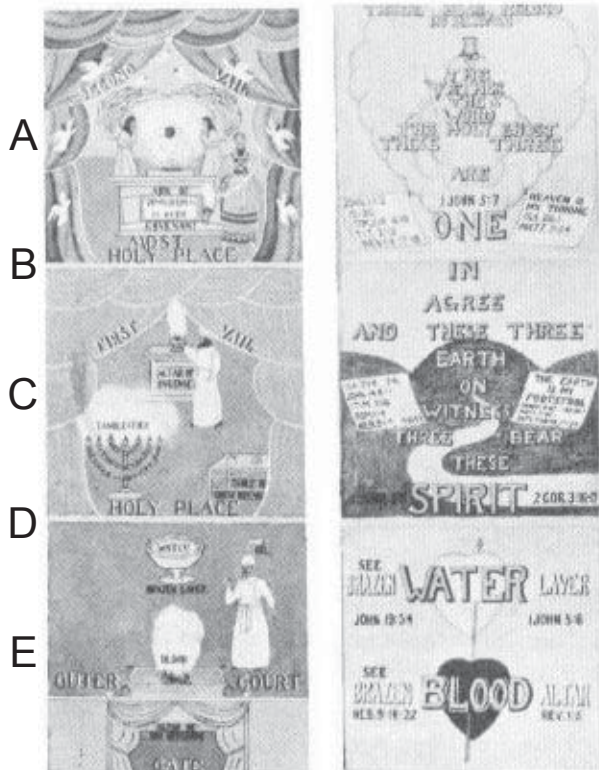
(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

THE DIVINE PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE

A clearer, more detailed chart, Series No. 2, page 127, illustrating forty (40) Plates, including the six days of creation, plus, other historical events in the physical creation which were inspired and controlled by Elohim, the Archetype Pattern, as shown in Plate No. 3, and confirmed by the Divine Pattern of the Tabernacle, as shown in Plate No. 1. Every event in the past, present and that which is to come were Foreknown and Predestinated by the Yahweh-Elohim of this Stellar Universe, and precisely carried out, according to the design and operation of the Divine Pattern of the Tabernacle. These events as illustrated on the Chart, Series No. 2, reveals the identity and proves the existence of Yahweh, the Mystery of Iniquity and the Mark of the Beast, through the Dispensations and Ages of Time.

The performance of the Levitical Priesthood, according to the Law in the daily and yearly ministration, operating in and out of the Tabernacle (and Temple) as shown in Plate No. 1, was given to the Israelites under the Dispensation of the Law. It is by a knowledge of the operation of this Pattern that we can know, how Yahweh has carried out His Purpose from the beginning or before the earth was, down to the Present time, and what will be ITS ultimate end (Ephesians 1:10-11). We will show a few of the many correlations, using the Pattern of the Tabernacle, with other Plates to prove the Infallibility of Yahweh's Purpose of the Creation by the Pattern (I Corinthians 2:13-15). Time and space will not permit every comparison in detail, but we will show a few of the most important comparisons.

PATTERN PLATE — 1	SEE 1ST JOHN 5:7,8 PLATE — 36
-----------------------------	--



In Plate No. 1A is shown the Most Holy Place of the Tabernacle, a type of Heaven with the Ark of the Covenant containing the Ten Commandment Law therein; and the Mercy Seat thereon, overshadowed by the two Archangels, is a figure of the Throne of Yahweh. Coming from the Most Holy Place (Plate 1A to Plate 1C) is the Holy Place, divided by a blue, purple and scarlet colored Vail (Plate 1B), lavishly embellished with Angelic Figures. The Holy Place (Plate 1C), represents the Intermediate State containing the Altar of Incense, Table of Shewbread and the Golden Candlestick. Finally, coming through the Door or the First Vail (Plate 1D), we enter the Outer Court (Plate 1E) containing the Brazen Laver (with water therein) and the Brazen Altar of Sin Offering. In an upward motion the entrance to the Outer Court is made through the Gate. The three-fold witness of Yahshua the Messiah by the Pattern, REVEALED IN THE EARTH, was expressed by the Apostle John in his writings (John 19:30-34; I John 5:7-9,20, also Plates 1 and 36). The Apostle John had witnessed many things being with Yahshua the Messiah, who proved by the miracles that He performed that He was the same Yahweh, manifested in the flesh (I Timothy 3:16), that created the Universe (Genesis 2:1-4; Colossians 1:14-16). John also knew that the Tabernacle and Temple were figurative of His BODY, which Yahshua said would be destroyed and raised again

in THREE DAYS. John stated in his epistle (John 19:30-34), the soldier pierced Yahshua's side and forthwith came there out BLOOD and WATER and he gave up the Spirit. John recognizing the similarity of his body to the Pattern of the Tabernacle with BLOOD on the Altar, WATER in the Laver, and SPIRIT prefigured

by the Holy Anointing OIL and the Holy Place, as a Pattern by which the Universe was created.

According to the Apostle John's statement (1 John 5:7-9, K.J.V.) which reads; "For there are THREE that bear record in Heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Spirit; and these THREE ARE ONE" (Leviticus 16:2; Isaiah 66:1; Colossians 2:9). "And there are THREE that bear witness in the earth, the Spirit, the Water, and the Blood: and these THREE AGREE IN ONE. IF we receive the witness of men, the witness of Yahweh is greater; for this is the witness of Yahweh which He hath testified of His Son" (Yahshua the Messiah). Also, according to John's Vision on the Isle of Patmos of the creation by the Pattern, as seen and described by Moses, John confirmed the proof of the existence of Yahweh, by Yahshua the Messiah and the manifestation of Yahweh's Purpose by the Physical Creation.

THEOSOPHY OR DIVINE WISDOM

	PATTERN PLATE — 1	THEOSOPHY PLATE — 2	GODHEAD PLATE — 3	SEE 1 ST JOHN 5:7,8 PLATE — 36	ENDING PLATE — 40
A					
B					
C					
D					
E					

This group of Plates have been selected from the Chart, Series No. 2, to define Yahweh which is Spirit (John 4:24). He is the Ultimate Source, the Infinite and Immaculate Substance, the Incomprehensible and Inscrutable Principle, the ALL IN ALL, an Eternal, Independent, Self-Existing Deity without shape or form (Deuteronomy 4:12; John 5:37). In Plate 3, Yahweh was manifested in two invisible parts which could be seen only by Visions, as the Word and the Holy Spirit to make Himself and His Purpose known to mankind.

Plate No. 2, called Theosophy or exposition of the three-fold "Godhead" is shown in Plate No. 3 as the Anthropomorphic Being, illustrating the combined or sum total of all the ATTRIBUTES embodied in Yahweh, the True (original) Archetypal Pattern. The three-fold Supernal Nature (Father, Son and Holy Spirit), is revealed in the three-fold composition of man, being Spirit, Soul and Body, also the Attributes of Yahweh are revealed by the principles imbued in man, such

as, Intelligence, Wisdom, Knowledge, Beauty, Love, Justice, Foundation, Power, Strength and Kingdom, etc.

Yahweh was manifest in Yahshua the Messiah as Paul states (I Timothy 3:16), “Without controversy, great is the Mystery of Holiness: Yahweh was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen of Angels, preached unto the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory.” Yahshua Himself said, “He that hath seen Me hath seen the Father,” for “I am in the Father, and the Father in Me” (John 14:9-12, see also Plate No. 40).

PATTERN PLATE — 1	COSMOGONY PLATE — 4
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

COSMOGONY

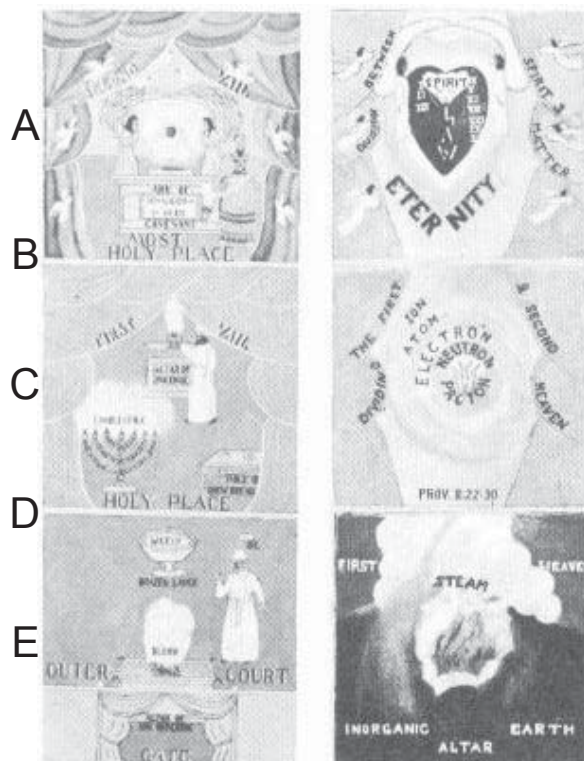


Plate No. 4, illustrates the generations of the Heavens and Earth, called Cosmogony, an exposition of the Creation as compared to the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1). In Plate 4A, we recognize Yahweh in Eternity as SPIRIT, being Universal Spirit Law and SUBSTANCE, the SOURCE from which all things emanate, both visible and invisible, and is compared to the Most Holy Place in Plate 1A, a type of Heaven with the Ark of the Covenant therein and the Mercy Seat thereon, overshadowed by two Archangels, containing the Law of Commandments with the invisible presence of Yahweh in the CLOUD above, which is the Throne of Yahweh (Exodus 25:22; Leviticus 16:2). On the Vail (Plate 4B) is seen figures of Angels, typifying the invisible Angelic Spirit Creatures, who were created before the physical creation, indicating the division between Spirit and Matter. This is proven by the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1B), with the Vail embellished with Angelic figures. Coming through the Vail to Plate 4C, the Holy Place, we find Yahweh which is Spirit or Substance, taking on the invisible gaseous form of Atoms existing in ethereal space known as the Second Heaven, as compared to the Holy Place in Plate 1C, an Intermediate Holy Place.

Finally, coming through the First Vail to Plate 4E, we find the amalgamation of these invisible Atoms into molecular structures, without taking on shape and form in the creation of the material, inorganic earth, as compared to the Outer Court (Plate 1E), with its Brazen Vessels for sin atonement, a figure of The Messiah as the atonement, from the foundation of the world (Revelation 13:8). The inferno of Molten Lava in the center of the earth (Plate 4E) is compared to the Brazen Altar with fire thereon for Sacrifices (Plate 1E). The hot springs and steam (Plate 4E) caused by the intense heat of the internal Lava and the clouds and water surrounding the earth is compared to the Brazen Laver (Plate 1E), containing water for washing and cleansing purposes.

PATTERN PLATE — 1	PATTERN PLATE — 5	ANGELIC TRANSGRESSION PLATE — 14
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

CHAOSIS

Plate No. 5 illustrates the three-fold Ethereal Darkness that covered the face of the deep surrounding the Chaotic Earth in the beginning of the creation as seen by Moses, as compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate I). In Plate 5A, representing the Most Holy Place, occupied by Yahweh-Elohim on His Throne, in which is hidden the deep secrets of the Mysteries of Yahweh pertaining to Himself and His Universal Spirit Law operating in His Creation, making Darkness His Secret Place (Psalms 18:11). Coming through the Second Vail into the Holy Place, Plate 5C, is expressed by the thick carboniferous blackness that covered the face of the deep and reveals the wind or Spirit of Elohim moving upon the face of the waters (Genesis 1:2).



Finally, coming through the First Vail into the OUTER COURT is the Ethereal Darkness surrounding the face of the waters, that covered the Chaotic Earth, wherein Satan and his host were cast (see Plate 14) in the beginning of the Physical Creation (see Brazen Altar and Laver, also Ephesians 2:2; Ephesians 6:12).

THE CREATION - FIRST AND SECOND DAY

Plate No. 6, illustrates the division between light and darkness on the first day of Creation that Moses saw in the VISION, as compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle, Plate No. 1. Beginning in the Outer Court, Plate 6E, with the darkness which Elohim called Night, covering the face of the deep, and the inorganic earth surrounded by water is compared to the Altar of Sacrifice and the Waters in the Laver, Plate 1E. Passing (upward) through the First Vail, Plate 6D, a division between evening and morning, we come to the Holy Place where Moses said that the Spirit of Elohim moved upon the face of the waters, symbolizing a semi, or evening light, as compared to the Candlestick in the Holy Place of the Pattern of the Tabernacle, Plate 1C.

Finally, passing through the Second Vail, Plate 6B, indicating a division between light and darkness, we come to the Most Holy Place, a type of Heaven, wherein is the Throne of Yahweh. It was here, Plate 6A, that at the Command of Elohim, the darkness was abolished by Cosmic Light, as compared to the Most Holy Place, Plate 1A, where Elohim, who is identified by Light (see Shechinah, also II Corinthians 4:6), abode in the Cloud above the Mercy Seat on the Ark of the Covenant between the Cherubims of Glory, their wings overshadowing the Mercy Seat, a symbol of the Throne and presence of Elohim thereupon. Thus, the evening and the morning were the first day. This is as the Apostle Paul said, looking at the Pattern (II Corinthians 4:6), "For Yahweh, who commanded the Light to shine out of darkness, hath shone in our hearts, to give the LIGHT OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE GLORY OF YAHWEH IN THE FACE OF YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH." This is confirmed by the three-fold

PATTERN PLATE — 1	FIRST DAY PLATE — 6	SECOND DAY PLATE — 7	SEE 1ST JOHN 5:7,8 PLATE — 36
-----------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	--



witness in the earth, shown in the earth in Plate No. 36, which Yahweh hath testified of His Son (I John 5:8, K.J.V.).

Plate No. 7, illustrates the division between the waters above the firmament and the waters beneath the firmament on the Second Day of Creation, as seen by Moses in a Vision, as compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle, Plate No. 1. In the Outer Court, Plate 7E, the waters beneath the firmament covered the Inorganic Earth, as compared to the Outer Court, Plate 1E, to the Altar of Sacrifice and the water in the Laver. Coming through the First Vail is the Holy Place (Plate 7C) where we have the Clouds containing much water in a semi-liquid form divided by the First Vail (Plate 7D), DIVIDING between the waters in the Heaven and the waters covering the face of the deep.

Finally, passing through the Second Vail, also called the Firmament, or Heaven, we enter the Most Holy Place (Plate 7A), a type of the Third Heaven where we have moisture in a gaseous substance and invisible to the naked eye, operated by the Law of the Spirit as reflected in electric energy, causing Lightning to flash as comparable to the Shechinah or Light that flashed above the Mercy Seat on the Ark of the Covenant, which contained the Law within, as shown in Plate 1A. Thus, the evening and the morning were the Second Day.

THE CREATION - THIRD DAY

Plate No. 8, illustrates the Creation of the vegetation on the Third Day of the VISION, as seen by Moses, compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle. In the Outer Court (Plate 8E), we still have the inorganic earth impregnated with lifeless or inanimate substance from which the seed of vegetation was formed, sealed or surrounded with the more dense waters beneath the firmament, covering the surface of the earth, as compared to the dead sacrifice on the Altar and the water in the Laver in the Outer Court of the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1).

PATTERN PLATE — 1	THIRD DAY PLATE — 8	CRUCIFIXION, BURIAL, RESURRECTION & ASCENSION PLATE — 31	SEE 1ST JOHN 5:7,8 PLATE — 36
-----------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--



The SEED OF VEGETATION ON THE THIRD DAY, is also definitely compared to the Death and Burial of Yahshua the Messiah (Plate 31E), the True Seed of Abraham, of the Anthropological Kingdom, buried in Joseph's new tomb after His crucifixion and the door thereof sealed with a stone, as the waters covered or sealed the Virgin Mother Earth. The entrance through the Door or First Vail (Plate 8D), was shown by the DIVIDING of the waters that covered the earth, gathering them into Seas (Rivers) permitting the DRY LAND TO APPEAR, as compared to the entrance through the First Vail into the Holy Place in the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1D), and also the rolling away of the stone, by the Angel (Matthew 28:2; Plate 31D) that sealed the tomb of The Messiah.

The Priests were anointed with Oil (or Spirit) prior to their entrance into the Holy Place to perform the services thereof. This is compared with the Seed of vegetation, being quickened and penetrating the soil thereof on the Third Day of Creation; just as The Messiah, the Seed of Abraham was quickened on the Third Day and Resurrected. As the vegetation on the Third Day of Creation was the firstfruits, so also does this represent Yahshua in His Resurrection, being the Firstfruits (I Corinthians 15:20) of them which slept in the dust of the Earth, shown by the opening of the graves after His Resurrection, and many of the Saints rising and entering on into Jerusalem (Matthew 27:52), as shown in Plates 1C, 8C, and 31C, or the Holy Place.

The Second Vail, Plate 1B, DIVIDING the Holy Place from the Most Holy Place, symbolizes the BUD concealing and thereafter revealing the DIVISION between blossom and fruition (Plate 8B). The Blossoms on this same Vail compares to the Angelic Figures woven on the Second Vail in the Pattern of the Tabernacle, Plate 1B, and the entrance through or removal of the Vail of the flesh of The Messiah (Plate 31B), who arose a Quickening Spirit. This is proven by the rending of the Vail in the Temple as evidence, being a figure of His Body (Matthew 27:51).

Finally, entering the Most Holy Place (Plate 8A), the vegetation, unerringly controlled in all its operations by the Law of the Spirit, grows into fruition, as comparable to the Most Holy Place of the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1A), wherein we find the Law of the Spirit symbolized by the Tables of Stone in the Ark of the Covenant, which governed the entire body of the Children of Israel, from conception to maturity, which represented Yahshua the Messiah, who is a Quickening Spirit, wherein He HAS NOW ascended into Heaven, and has become the Only Potentate, King of Kings and Ruler of Rulers (1 Timothy 6:15). Thus, the EVENING and the MORNING were the THIRD DAY. This is a confirmation of the three-fold Witness in the earth, as shown in Plate No. 36, which Yahweh hath testified of His Son Yahshua the Messiah.

THE CREATION — FOURTH DAY

	PATTERN PLATE — 1	FIRST DAY PLATE — 6	THIRD DAY PLATE — 8	FOURTH DAY PLATE — 9	CRUCIFIXION, BURIAL, RESURRECTION & ASCENSION PLATE — 31
A					
B					
C					
D					
E					

Plate No. 9, illustrates the Creation of the Sun, Moon and Stars in the Firmament, to give Light upon the earth, on the Fourth Day of Creation bringing about the DIVISIONS between day and night and the seasons of the year — Fall, Winter, Spring and Summer, and for signs of the TIMES as compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate No. 1).

At the top of Plate 9A, in the Most Holy Place is shown the Ten Commandment Law, signifying Yahweh, being the Law of the Spirit, the direct Source by which all things in the Universe originated and function. It is also verified in the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1A) where Yahweh-Elohim told Moses to place the Tables of the Law in the Ark of the Covenant which is a figure of the Throne of Yahweh. By this Law of the Spirit of Yahweh, the Planets were formed and placed in their orbits to rotate and revolve in relation to the Purpose and Plan of Yahweh. The Sun, Moon and Stars were to bring about Day and Night along with the seasons of the year and

signs of the times, in comparison to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle, as seen in the Vision of the creation by Moses (Plate 1).

The earth revolves once every twenty-four (24) hours bringing about a day and a night. As previously shown in Plate 6E, of the First Day of Creation, DARKNESS which He called NIGHT is comparable to the Chaos in the Outer Court that covered the face of the deep. This also is revealed in the Outer Court of the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1E) where physical sacrifices were offered for sin, because where sin is, there is darkness or ignorance of the Purpose of Yahweh. This is also compared to the dark rainy seasons of Fall and Winter, as shown in the Outer Court (Plate 9E) on the FOURTH DAY, before the creation of the Moon or Lesser Light was created in the Holy Place to rule the night and the Sun was created in the Most Holy Place to rule the day. Likewise, as previously shown in Plate 6C and 6A, of the first day of Creation the darkness or night was abolished by Cosmic Light, represented by the Sun in the Most Holy Place and the Moon, or Lesser Light, is compared to the Priest Lighting the Golden Candlestick in the Holy Place (Plate 1C), and the Light within the Cloud in the Most Holy Place above the Mercy Seat on the Ark of the Covenant (Plate 1A). In Plate 9C and 9A, the darkness is abolished by the Light of the Sun, a type of Righteousness, the Greater Light that rules the day.

The earth revolves around the Sun once a year, bringing about the seasons of the year, Fall, Winter, Spring and Summer. Shown in the Outer Court (Plate 9E) is Fall and is comparable to the Fall of the Sacrifices, slain on the Altar of Sacrifice in the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1E). Likewise, the inorganic earth (Plate 8E), and also the crucifixion of Yahshua the Messiah (Plate 31E), a Sacrifice for the sins of the world. Next, we have Winter with a blanket of snow and water that covers or seals the earth, as comparable to the water in the Laver (Plate 1E). Likewise, water that covered the face of the deep (Plate 8E), and also the Stone that sealed the tomb of Yahshua (Plate 31E).

Passing through the First Vail (Plate 9D), marked the DIVISION between Winter and Spring, we enter the Holy Place (Plate 9C) marked Spring. Herein is where the warm rays of the Sun, (symbolic of the Spirit) removes the covering of snow from the face of the earth and quickens the Seed of Vegetation, causing it to sprout, just as the Priest was anointed with Oil (symbolizing Spirit) and entered into the Holy Place (Plate 1). Likewise, the waters were removed from the face of the earth (Plate 8C) on the third day and the seed of vegetation was quickened or resurrected by the Spirit that moved on the face of the waters. Also (Plate 31C) the stone was rolled from the door of the tomb of Yahshua, and The Messiah arose, a Quickening Spirit.

Passing from the Holy Place (Plate 9C) to the Most Holy Place (Plate 9A), we have Summer when the vegetation grows into maturity bringing forth fruit as the Psalmist David said (Psalms 1:3 H.N.B.), "And He shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth His fruit in His season." This was also shown on the Day of Atonement when the High Priest entered the Most Holy Place (Plate 1A), and his offering was accepted of Yahweh. Again, on the Third Day (Plate 8) when the vegetation groweth into fruition and likewise of The Messiah (Plate 31A) ascending into Heaven being the Firstfruits of them that slept. Yahweh-Elohim made the stars and placed them in the firmament as shown on the Second Vail (Plate 9B), representing Angels, as compared to the Angelic Figures woven on the Second Vail and around the four sides of the interior walls of the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1B). Likewise, the Creation of the Angelic Host (Plate 4B), before the material creation, which is shown in the vegetable kingdom by the many color blossoms on the Second Vail (Plate 8B) of the Third Day of Creation.

As seen on the Second Vail (Plate 9B) among the many stars is shown one special planet, Saturn, surrounded by rings or Halos. As the stars represent the Angelic Host, created before

the Physical Creation, Saturn, with its Halos, represent Lucifer, the Beautiful Archangel, who exalted himself above Yahweh because of the Beauty and Wisdom with which Yahweh-Elohim had created him. The self exalted disposition of Satan which is incarnated in the Present Dispensational Man of Sin, and the like disposition of his host also incarnated in the so-called ministers of righteousness (II Corinthians 11:14-15), forbidding their converts to read certain literature or attend certain meetings, etc., are inoculated, brain-washed and circumscribed (or surrounded or hedged in) in their own Pagan doctrines or Papalism as shown by the Halos surrounding the Planet, Saturn (Plate 9E).

Yahweh-Elohim made two great Lights, the Sun and the Moon to give Light upon the earth and set them in the firmament as shown in the Holy Place and Most Holy Place (Plate 9C and 9A), the Greater Light (the Sun) to rule the day and the Lesser Light (the Moon) to rule the night, as seen in the Vision of the Creation by Moses. We do know that Yahshua the Messiah, the Son of Yahweh was manifested in the earth in the end of the fourth (4th) day or four-thousandth (4000th) year (one day with Yahweh is as a thousand years — II Peter 3:8), as compared to the Sun, being created on the fourth (4th) day as seen in Moses' Vision of the Creation.

The Sun which was manifested in the earth on the Fourth Day established the DIVISION between the seasons, according to the Purpose of Yahweh, from Darkness called Night to Light which is called Day as the Son of Yahweh, also manifested in the earth on the fourth day (or 4000th year) showed forth the DIVISION between unrighteousness and righteousness. The Darkness extended back to the black chaos that covered the face of the deep in the beginning of Creation, and the fall and death of the first man Adam, who brought death or darkness upon all mankind. "For in Adam all die, even so in The Messiah shall all be made alive" (I Corinthians 15:22). The Dispensation of the Law, which was by works is typified by the Moon, and the Dispensation of Grace which is by Faith is typified by the Sun with The Messiah, the True Light or Son, married to His wife, the Church which is His Body. This was revealed to John in Revelation 12:1 which reads, "And there appeared a great wonder in Heaven; a Woman (the Church) clothed with the Sun (The Messiah), and the Moon (Law) under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars" thus, the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

THE CREATION - FIFTH AND SIXTH DAY

Plate No. 10, illustrates the Creation of living creatures of the waters, fish, great whales, etc., and winged fowls that fly in the open firmament to multiply in the earth on the fifth (5th) day of Creation, as seen in the Vision by Moses, as compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1).

Beginning at the bottom of Plate 10E, in the Outer Court, we illustrate the Amphibian Plane which means both in the waters and upon the earth, wherein and whereupon the three-fold manifestation of Yahweh, began upon the Physical Earth Plane. Here the small inanimate creatures were formed as compared to the lifeless sacrifice on the Altar in the Pattern (Plate 1E). Like as the Priest was anointed with Holy Anointing Oil (representing the Holy Spirit), before he entered the Holy Place (Plate 1C), so were these inanimate creatures (Plate 10E), quickened by the Spirit of animation and they became animated or living creatures, as shown in Plate 10C, which the waters brought forth after their kind, of moving creatures, great whales; and winged fowl after his kind, that fly in the open firmament of the Heaven (Plate 10B).

The birds of many colors on the Second Vail (Plate 10B) that fly in the open firmament are compared to the Angelic Figures woven on the Second Vail and around the four sides of the interior walls of the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1B). Finally, shown in the Most Holy Place (Plate 1A), the Law of the Spirit proceeding from Yahweh, imbues and establishes the Kingships among these creatures with instinct to care for their young and replenish the earth, as shown in Plate 10A. Each of these living creatures has a King and Queen among them, as reflected by Yahshua the Messiah and Jerusalem above, which is His Bride. Thus, the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

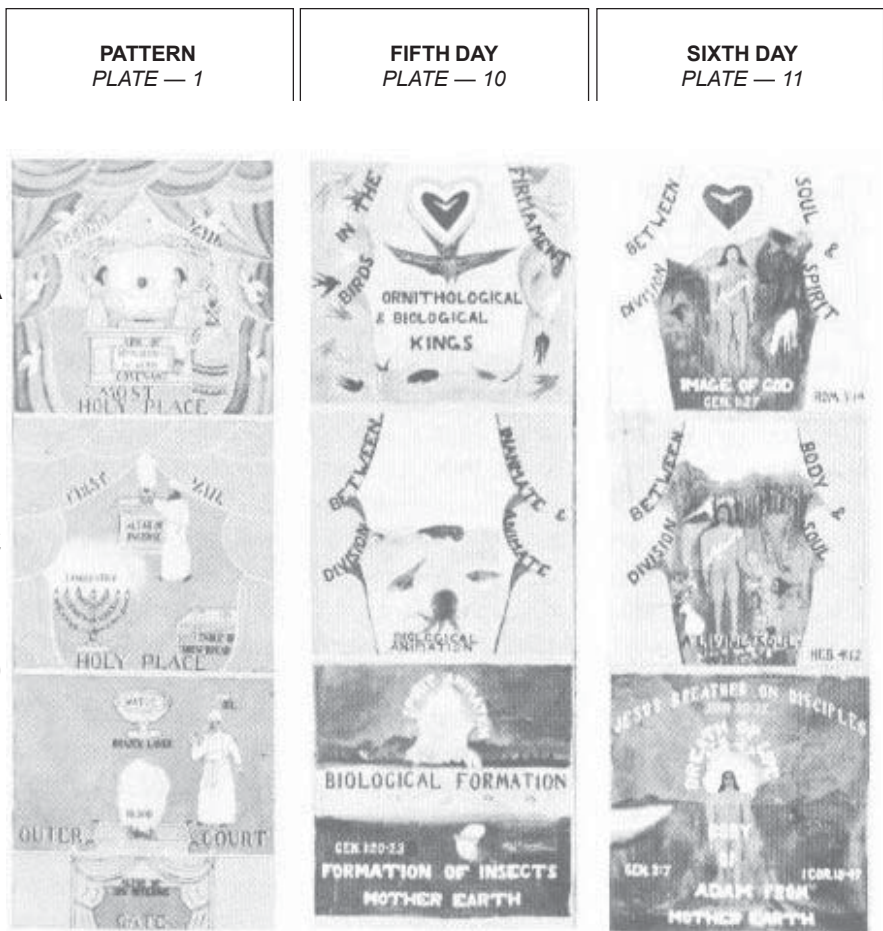


Plate No. 11, illustrates the creation of living creatures, Cattle, Creeping things and Beasts of the earth after its kind and man on the sixth day of creation, as seen in the Vision by Moses as compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle, (Plate No. 1). Beginning at the bottom of Plate No. 11E, the Outer Court, Yahweh-Elohim brought forth both man and animal from Mother Earth. Elohim breathed into them the Breath of Life or the Spirit entered into them, a DIVISION between body and soul (Plates 11D and 1D), and they became living creatures as shown in the Holy Place (Plate 11C).

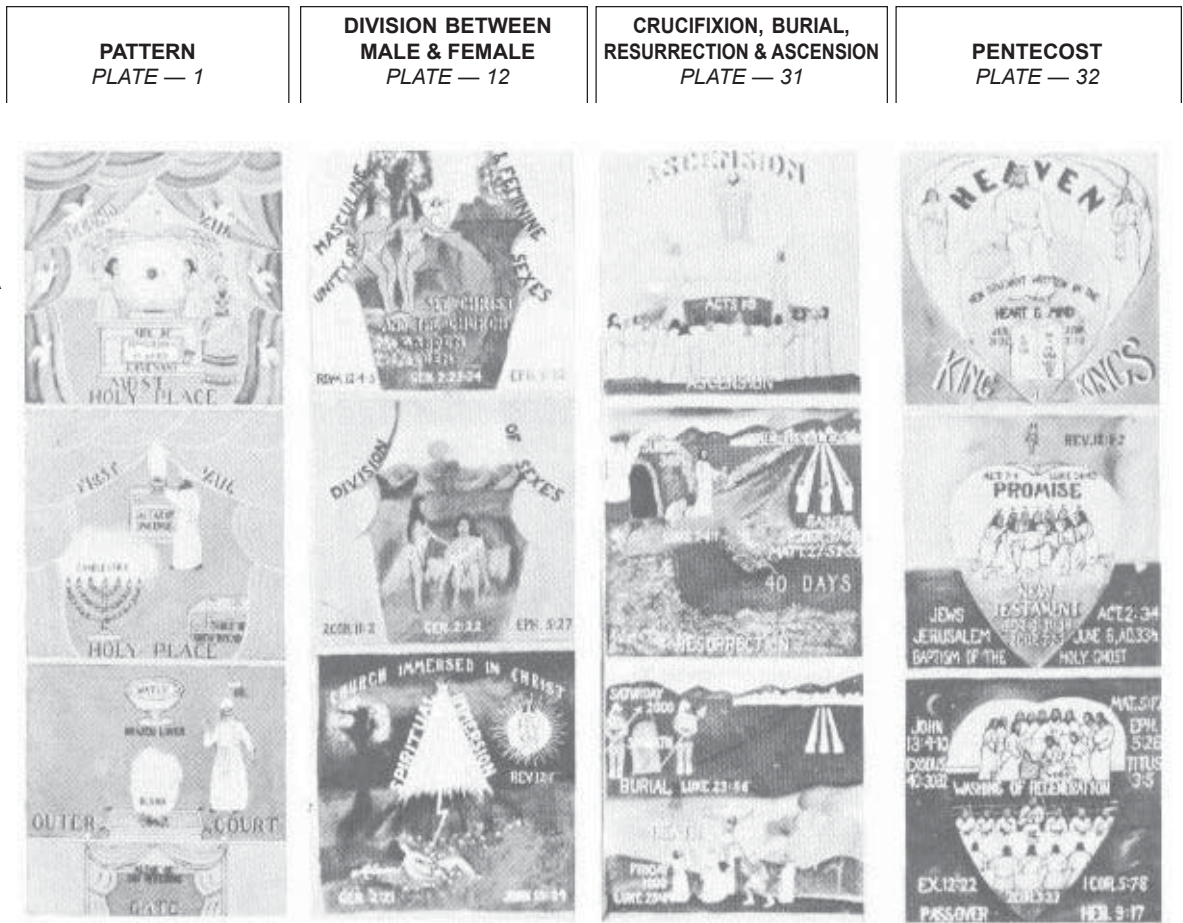
Finally, the Divine Law, as shown in the Ark of the Covenant in the Most Holy Place, being the Throne of Yahweh or seat of authority, proven by the Pattern of the Tabernacle, was imbued in the mind of both animal and

man establishing an instinct to care for their offspring, to multiply and replenish the earth. This shows a DIVISION BETWEEN Soul and Spirit, as shown on the Second Vail (Plate 11B and Plate 1B). Whereas, the man, innocent in Conscience or Soul was made in the Image and Likeness of Yahweh-Elohim, having Divine control or dominion over the fish of the sea, fowl of the air, the cattle and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth, he was made a little lower than the Angels, with a disposition to serve Yahweh-Elohim, as shown in the Most Holy Place (Plate 11A). As Paul wrote in Hebrews 4:12, "For the Word of Yahweh is quick, and powerful, and sharper than any two-edged sword, piercing even to the DIVIDING asunder of Soul and Spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart." Thus, the evening and the morning were the sixth day (Genesis 1:31).

DIVISION BETWEEN MALE AND FEMALE

Plate No. 12, illustrates the DIVISION between Male and Female, as seen by Moses, as compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1). Unlike the beast of the field and fowl of the air that Yahweh-Elohim formed out of the ground, He, according to His Purpose to make the first man Adam, a figure of the second Adam, Yahshua the Messiah (Romans 5:14), made the woman from a rib taken from Adam.

Adam being created in the image of Elohim, possessed both masculine and feminine hormones within himself, a figure of Elohim that gave birth to, or created the Universe. As shown in Plate 12E, Elohim caused a DEEP SLEEP to fall upon Adam, a figure of death and burial or Spiritual Immersion, and took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof. (The deep sleep falling upon the first Adam, the taking of the rib from his side and formation of the woman, and her presentation to him was a figure of the soldier piercing Yahshua in the side (John 19:34), the deep sleep or after His death and resurrection, the presentation of the woman to Him

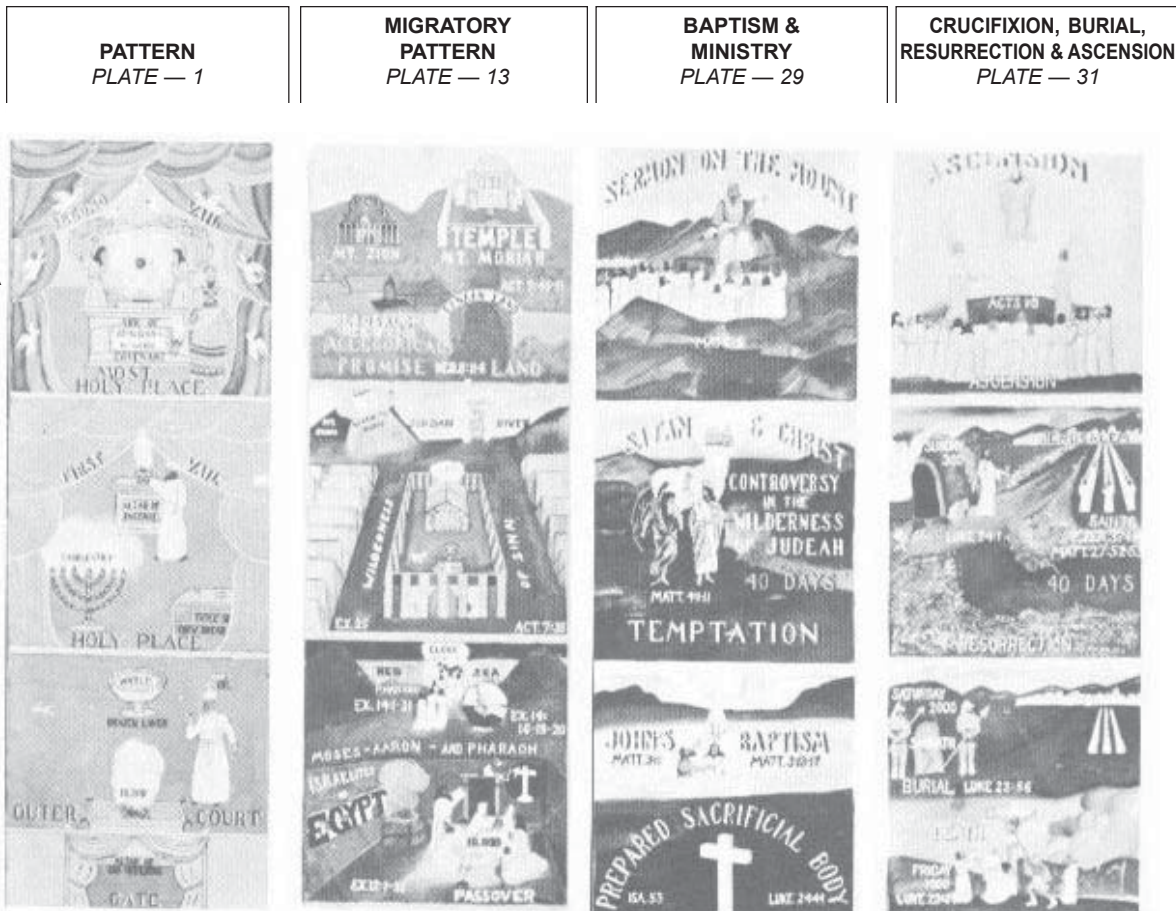


was fulfilled by the Saints that slept in the dust of the earth and arose and went into the Holy City (Matthew 27:52; Plate 31C). The rib which Yahweh-Elohim had taken from man made He the woman causing a DIVISION of the sexes, as shown in Plate 12C. After Elohim formed the woman from the rib taken from the man, he brought her to the man and Adam said, "This is bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh. She shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man," which manifested the unity of the Masculine and Feminine sexes (Plate 12A), a figure of the union of the Spirit of Yahweh and the Spirit of Man or Yahshua the Messiah and His wife, the Church is His Spiritual Body (Ephesians 5:29-32; Plate No. 32).

This limited explanation of the Creation in the six (6) days, as seen in a Vision by Moses as compared to the three-fold Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1), shows how the OPERATION of the Yahweh-given Pattern is used to detect, identify and prove the existence of Yahweh, the Mystery of Iniquity and the Mark of the Beast.

THE MIGRATORY PATTERN

Plate No. 13, illustrates a perfect three-fold Pattern, established by the Migration of the Israelites from Egypt to Canaan Land in the Greater and More Perfect Tabernacle (the Universe), which Yahweh-Elohim Himself built and not the man, Moses. In the Outer Court (Plate 13E) is Egypt where the Israelites were in bondage to Pharaoh, the typical MAN OF SIN, having the Mark of the Beast. After Elohim had poured out nine (9) plagues upon the Egyptians, He (Elohim) instituted the First Passover with Israel, and simultaneously with the pouring out of the tenth (10th) and last plague in which the First Born of all the Egyptians were slain when the Angel of Yahweh passed over Egypt. The slaying of the Paschal Lamb in Egypt is comparable to the Sacrifice slain on the Altar in the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1E). The slaying



of the Paschal Lamb and sprinkling of the blood of the Lamb (Plate 13E) on the side door posts and over the lintel of the door, and the blood in the basin, was figurative to Yahshua the Messiah, as shown in Plate 31E, our Passover, the Lamb of Yahweh, nailed to the cross, with nails in His hands, a crown of thorns on His head, and nails in His feet. As it was night in Egypt when the Passover Lamb was slain, likewise, it turned dark over the face of the earth when Yahshua was on the cross from the sixth (6th) to the ninth (9th) hour. After the slaying of the Firstborn in the Land of Egypt (Plate 13E), Pharaoh let the Israelites go, but afterward he pursued them to the Red Sea.

The Red Sea (Plate 13D) is compared to the Brazen Laver in the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1), and to Joseph's new tomb in which Yahshua was laid (Plate 31E). The records reveal, as shown in Plate 13D, that Elohim by the Phenomenal Cloud and the hand of Moses, brought the Israelites through the Miraculously DIVIDED waters of the Red Sea (immersing or baptizing them in the Cloud and in the Red Sea, I Corinthians 10:1-2), overthrowing the pursuing Pharaoh (the typical BEAST MAN OF SIN, and his host therein, Psalms 136:15). This Baptism in the Cloud and in the Red Sea is compared to the priests washing in the Brazen Laver (Plate 1), and Yahshua being buried or baptized in Joseph's new tomb (Plate 31). Judas, the Beast Man of Sin, having committed suicide, and buried in the Potters Field, is compared to Pharaoh, who was drowned and buried in the Red Sea.

Three days after the slaying of the Paschal Lamb, the Israelites came into or were resurrected into the Wilderness or Holy Place (Plate 13C) just as the Priests entered into the Sanctuary or Holy Place (Plate 1C), and as Yahshua raised from the dead (Plate 31C) three days after His crucifixion. The Wilderness of Sinai (Plate 13C), represents the Holy Place in the Migratory Pattern. Herein the Israelites received THE MANNA from Heaven and then the Ten Commandment Law and the Divine Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1). During the total time of

their sojourn therein, they were led by the Phenomenal Cloud by day and a pillar of fire by night, while they were being tempted of the devil forty (40) years, one day for a year (Numbers 14:34). The Wilderness was comparable to the Holy Place (Plate 1C) of the Pattern of the Tabernacle, where the Priests performed the daily services of Yahweh. The children of Israel being baptized in the Red Sea and tarrying in the Wilderness for forty (40) years is also comparable to Yahshua tarrying in the Wilderness of Judaea for forty (40) days following His Baptism after which He was tempted of the devil (Plate 29C and 31C; Matthew 4:1-3), and after His resurrection from the dead. After Yahshua the Messiah appeared to His disciples in Incorporeal Form, He tarried on earth for forty (40) days before He ascended through the Second Vail (Plate 31B), and entered into Heaven (Plate 31A).

The DIVIDING of the River Jordan, or Second Vail (Plate 13B), permitting the Israelites to pass over into Canaan Land led by Joshua (Yahshua), served as a DIVISION between the Wilderness and Canaan Land just as the Vail (Plate 1B) DIVIDED the Holy Place and the Most Holy Place. The Vail is also shown in Plate 31, by the removal of the flesh of Yahshua, being sown a natural body and raised a spiritual (1 Corinthians 15:44-48; Hebrews 10:20), this was proven by the rending of the Vail in the Temple when The Messiah rose from the dead.

The Promise Land of Canaan (Plate 13A), is a type of Heaven where David was anointed King of Israel and sat upon his throne in the city of Jerusalem. Canaan Land is compared to the Most Holy Place in the Pattern of the Tabernacle (Plate 1A), where the Presence of Yahweh appeared in the Cloud above the Mercy Seat on the Ark of the Covenant between the Cherubims, representing the Throne of Yahweh. Also comparable to the Promised Land of Canaan is the Ascension of The Messiah (Plate 31A) with The Messiah sitting upon the Throne of Yahweh in the Heavenly Jerusalem, being Mighty Ruler and King of Kings (1 Timothy 6:15; Revelation 17:14).

VISION OF MOSES AND THE APOSTLE JOHN IN COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OR APOSTLIC CONFIRMATION OF THE CREATION OF THE OLD AND OF THE NEW HEAVEN AND EARTH AS PERTAINING TO THE PURPOSE OF YAHWEH

The only reason for writing this summary is because there are many World famous Theologians and Biblical Commentators who do not believe that the Mosaic Visions and Writings of the Pentateuch or the first five (5) books of the Bible have anything in particular to do with the Visions and the Book of Revelation, written by the Apostle John on the Isle of Patmos in the Aegean Sea. To entertain such an erroneous idea is to deny that "ALL Scripture is given by the inspiration of Yahweh, and is PROFITABLE for DOCTRINE, for REPROOF, for CORRECTION, for INSTRUCTION IN RIGHTEOUSNESS" (2 Timothy 3:16).

In order to prove the fallacy of such a mistaken conclusion, we will begin this summary by "CORRELATING" the Experiences and Visions of Moses with the Experiences and Visions of the Apostle John, according to the Purpose of Yahweh, who is the ARCHETYPAL PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE, reflecting Himself in the first three of these physical Patterns as recorded in the Pentateuch, namely: (a) Noah's Ark, (b) the Exodus and Migration from Egypt through the Wilderness of Sinai to Canaan Land, (c) the Tabernacle erected by the Prophet Moses, and (d) the Temple in Jerusalem, recorded in I Kings 6:1, 38; II Chronicles 2:1-2; II Chronicles 3:1-2. According to the Purpose of Yahweh ALL Visions, Revelations, Prophecies and Experiences MUST follow the Yahweh-Elohim given Pattern of the Migration, Tabernacle and Temple.

Here and now, we intend or aim to show the experiences of Moses down in Egypt and of the Visions and Experiences given to him in 1490 B.Y., and thereafter in the Wilderness of Sinai in CORRELATION to the Apostle John's visions and experiences, during the 31/2 years from A.D. 30 to A.D. 331/2, while he was with Yahshua during the time of His earthly ministry, and to John's visions given in A.D. 96 on the Isle of Patmos, which together, depict the summation of the whole matter. It is the Migratory Pattern, or the journey from Egypt through the Wilderness of Sinai to Canaan Land with Moses, Joshua and the Children of Israel that we mainly desire to refer in showing the infinite relationship of the experiences and visions of John.

Moses — in Egypt had experienced the slaying and eating of the Paschal Lamb of the Passover, BEFORE he and the children of Israel passed through the Miraculously Divided Waters of the Red Sea and later arrived in the Wilderness of Sinai. It was here in the Cloud atop Mount Sinai that Moses SAW THE VISIONS of the Elohim of Israel, the Tabernacle and the Creation of Heaven and Earth, the Earth being surrounded by water. It was here in the Wilderness of Sinai in 1490 B.Y., that Moses wrote the Pentateuch, or the first five books of the Law which were to govern the Israelites throughout their generations in the Wilderness and in the LAND OF CANAAN.

John — in Palestine had experienced and witnessed the complete Ministerial life of Yahshua, 63 years before he arrived on the Isle of Patmos in the Aegean Sea where he SAW THE VISIONS of Yahshua The Messiah, the Tabernacle and Creation of the New Heaven and Earth, which was drawn out of, or typified by the Old Heaven and Earth. It was here in the year A.D. 96, on the Isle of Patmos that John was to “bare record of the Word of Yahweh, and the Testimony of Yahshua The Messiah, and of all things that he saw” (Revelation 1:2). Here John was told to write what he SAW and HEARD in the Vision and Revelation and send it to the seven Assemblies which were in Asia.

We shall recall your attention to Chart, Series No. 1, on which is indicated by numbered arrows, the sequence of events to be summarized in relation to Moses’ and John’s confirmatory Visions. All succeeding numbers indicated in this summary can be followed by the numbered arrows designated on the Charts.

ARROW NO. 1 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 1A

(See chart on page 73)

The account which Moses together with Aaron, Nadab, Abihu and seventy elders saw, concerning the Elohim of Israel in Super Incorporeal (Anthropomorphic) Form, and the Tabernacle which Moses saw is compared to John’s Vision of Elohim, on the Isle of Patmos in A.D. 96. Elohim Himself, is the True Temple, which is His Super Incorporeal Body (Revelation 1:12-16), in whom we live, move, and have our being (Acts 17:28-29), for Yahweh is Spirit encompasses all, for He is ALL IN ALL (1 Corinthians 15:28).

Moses – 1	John – 1A
<p>“Then went up Moses, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; And they saw the Elohim of Israel: and there was under His feet as it were a paved work of sapphire stone, and as it were the BODY OF HEAVEN IN HIS CLEARNESS” (Exodus 24:9-10). “And look that thou make them (the Tabernacle and its furnishings) after their PATTERN, which was shewed thee in the mount” (Exodus 25:40).</p>	<p>“And I turned to see the voice that spake with me. And being turned I saw seven golden candlesticks; and in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the Son of Man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle. His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire; And His feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and His voice as the sound of many waters. And He had in His right hand seven stars: and out of His mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and His countenance was as the sun shineth in His strength” (Revelation 1:12-16).</p>

Moses - 1 - Moses was shown in a Vision, the Elohim of Israel in Super Incorporeal Form, a Great Heavenly Anthropomorphic Being, as the three-fold Archetype (original) Pattern, transformed into the three-fold Intangible Tabernacle which he was admonished of Yahweh to build after the Pattern shown him in the Vision while in the Mount (Exodus 24:9-10; Exodus 25:40; Hebrews 8:5).

John - 1A - John in his Vision on the Isle of Patmos HEARD THE VOICE that spake with him and he turned and saw Elohim (who is, as we understand Him to be the RESURRECTED and GLORIFIED SANCTUARY or TEMPLE), in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks, clothed with a garment

down to the feet and girt about the paps with a golden girdle, which was typified by the garments for Beauty and Glory, and the Ephod with twelve precious stones therein, worn by the High Priest, and the furnishings of the Tabernacle, and the golden, overlaid, covering of the Temple with its interior furnishings. His hairs were white like wool, which were symbolized by the Cloud that overshadowed the Tabernacle and the Cloud above the Mercy Seat of the Ark of the Covenant in the Most Holy Place. Out of his mouth went a sharp two-edged sword, which typified the powerful effect of ALL the spoken Words of Yahweh-Elohim, that expressed His Purpose from Beginning to the End, including the Words engraved in Tables of Stone, with the finger of Elohim and laid in the Ark of the Covenant; and the words written in the Heart and Mind by the Holy Spirit, under the New Covenant. His Countenance was as the Sun shineth in His strength, this was typified by the Temple elevated on Mount Moriah, in Jerusalem, overlaid with gold and decked with precious stones and the Sun Light shining thereupon, sending its dazzling rays until the BRIGHTNESS could not be looked upon with the naked eye. His eyes were as a flame of fire, typified by the Shechinah or Light that flashed in the Cloud between the wings of the Cherubims on the Ark of the Covenant, after the Atonement was made for Israel. His feet like unto fine brass typified by the Brazen Altar and Laver in the Outer Court. The Super Incorporeal Body of Elohim, in Yahweh is the True Sanctuary of Sanctuaries (Revelation 1:10-16).

For John wrote in Revelation 11:1-3 thusly: “And there was given me a reed like unto a rod: and the angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of Elohim, and the altar, and them that worship therein. But the court which is without the temple leave out, and measure it not; for it is given unto the Gentiles: and the holy city shall they tread under foot forty and two months. And I will give power unto My two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days, clothed in sackcloth.” In the New Heaven and Earth, “I SAW NO TEMPLE THEREIN: FOR YAHWEH-ELOHIM ALMIGHTY AND THE LAMB ARE THE TEMPLE OF IT” (Revelation 21:22).

ARROW NO. 1 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 1A

(See chart on page 73)

As in the beginning of Moses’ Vision of the Creation of the Heaven and Earth, by the Pattern of the Tabernacle, we also find a prophetic confirmation in the beginning of John’s Vision which he recorded in Revelation, for as we have already stated, the New Heaven and Earth are drawn out of the Old just as the New Testament is drawn out of the Old.

Moses – 1 –	John – 1A –
<p>“In the beginning (of Moses’ vision) Elohim created the heavens and the earth. And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And THE SPIRIT OF ELOHIM MOVED UPON THE FACE OF THE WATERS” (Genesis 1:1-2).</p>	<p>“I, John, ...was in the Isle that is called Patmos, for the Word of Elohim, and for the testimony of Yahshua The Messiah. I WAS IN THE SPIRIT ON THE SABBATH DAY, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet, ...and His VOICE AS THE VOICE OF MANY WATERS” (Revelation 1:9-10, 15)</p>

Moses - 1 - In the beginning of Moses’ Vision of the creation of Heaven and Earth, the Earth was covered (or surrounded) with water. Moses heard the Spirit (wind) moving upon the face of the water. Moses in his Vision SAW and HEARD Elohim create, beginning with the first day through each day to the sixth inclusive from Beginning to Ending and then Elohim rested the Seventh Day or Sabbath.

John - 1A - In the beginning of John’s Vision, he was on the Isle of Patmos which was surrounded with water, on the Sabbath Day and HEARD a great voice, as the sound of many waters behind him and he turned to see Him (Elohim in Super Incorporeal Form), that spake with him (as he described in Revelation 1:10-16), and being turned around he also SAW the angels with the seven seals, seven vials, seven trumpets, and HEARD the seven thunders utter their (Revelation 10:4) voices (as Moses had SEEN and HEARD in the Creation of the Old Heaven and Earth), but he was told not to write what the seven thunders uttered which represented the seven days of the Creation (because Moses had already HEARD, SEEN and WRITTEN IT, Genesis 1:1-31; Genesis 2:4), thus John was

looking from the Ending back to the Beginning.

ARROW NO. 2 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 2A

(See chart on page 73)

The account which Moses gives of Elohim's Command to slay the Paschal Lamb in the beginning of the Migration of the Israelites from Egypt as recorded in Exodus 12:1-6, is a confirmation of Revelation 13:8, which John saw of Elohim as a Lamb slain from the Foundation of the World.

Moses – 2 –	John – 2A –
“And Elohim spake to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying, This month SHALL BE unto you the beginning of months: it shall be the first month of the year to you. Speak ye unto all the congregation of Israel, saying, In the TENTH DAY of this month they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to the house of their fathers, a lamb for an house: And if the household be too little for the lamb, let him and his neighbor next unto his house take it according to the number of the souls; every man according to his eating shall make your count for the lamb. Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male of the first year: ye shall take it out from the sheep, or from the goats. And ye shall keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it in the EVENING” (Exodus 12:1-6).	“And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, (the Beast) whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb (Yahshua The Messiah) slain from the foundation of the world” (Revelation 13:8).

Moses - 2 - Yahweh-Elohim spoke to Moses and Aaron in the Land of Egypt, to instruct the Israelites to slay the Paschal Lamb, the stygian night of the fourteenth (14th), before the BEGINNING of their Migration from Egypt.

John - 2A - John was made to see in his Vision the events of the Passover in Egypt, and the BEGINNING of the Migration. This is compared with Moses' Vision in the Cloud atop Mount Sinai where he SAW the BEGINNING of the Creation, while in the Presence of Elohim. Moses first heard the voice of Elohim and then saw in the Vision, Yahweh's Super Incorporeal Form, which is Elohim, the Archetype Pattern (Exodus 24:9-10; Revelation 3:14). It was from this Form that Moses SAW Elohim create the Universe. This taking on of Super Incorporeal Form from Pure Spirit, and then transforming (in part) into the Creation was Yahweh departing from the Pure State of Invisibility to a lesser state of Visibility, or the Intermediate State. Thus, it was a Passover from Pure Spirit to Revealed, Incorporeal Visibility, or being slain, which made John to understand that Yahshua was a Lamb slain from the Foundation of the World (Revelation 13:8).

ARROW NO. 3 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 3A

(See chart on page 73)

The account of Aaron, Nadab and Abihu together with Moses and the seventy elders of Israel, seeing in a Vision, Elohim in Super Incorporeal Form, which is the Word of Yahweh (Yahshua) transformed into the three-fold Intangible Tabernacle, is comparable to the experiences of Peter, James and John witnessing in a Vision the transfiguration and also the ascension of Yahshua in Incorporeal Form, in fulfillment of the Law and Prophets, as recorded in Matthew 17:1-3; Mark 16:19; Luke 24:51 and Acts 1:9.

SERIES NO.1
COPYRIGHT 1968

ELOHIM THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE

BY HENRY C. KINLEY
& CARL E. GROSS
DRAWN BY R. P. KINLEY

YAHWEH OR SPIRIT
MANIFESTING WITHIN
THE CLOUD SYMBOLIZING
ETERNITY - JERUSALEM ABOVE

FIRST
EXTERIOR
CREATION BY THE PATTERN
LAST
INTERIOR

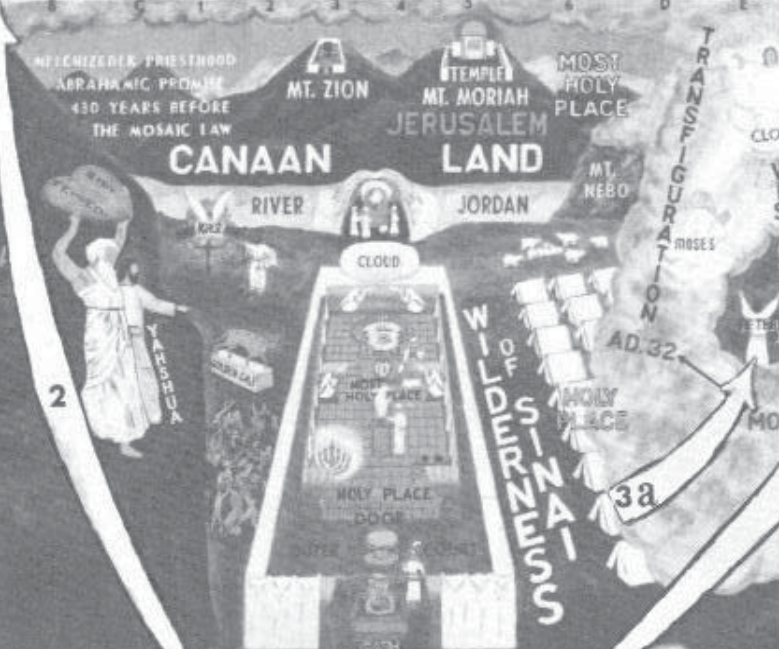
ETERNITY

WISDOM
LOVE
FAITH
FOUNDATION
POWER
STRENGTH
INTELLIGENCE
KNOWLEDGE
PANORAMIC VISION OF ELOHIM TO MOSES BY EX.24:1-2
VISION OF ELOHIM IN INCORPOREAL FORM (EXODUS 24:9-10)



PANORAMIC VISION OF ELOHIM TO JOHN AD.96

MT. SINAI IN ARABIA
AARON
NABAR
ABIRU
70 ELDERS



ISLE OF PATMOS IN THE AEGEAN SEA

EARTH INUNDATED IN WATER BY. 4000 IS BY. 1490

FLOOD BY. 2348

PASSOVER FEAST 1490 BY. BLOOD OF PASCHAL LAMB

THE ISRAELITES AND PHARAOH TO EGYPT

AD.30 BAPTISM OUTER COURT BLOOD OF YAHWEH

YAHSHUA FRIDAY 1000 DEATH

SATURDAY 2000 BURIAL RESURRECTION

JERUSALEM
PENTECOST

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

Moses – 3 –	John – 3A –
<p>“Then went up Moses, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; And they saw the Elohim of Israel (the Archetype Pattern): and there was under his feet as it were a paved work of a sapphire stone, and as it were the body of heaven in His clearness” (Exodus 24:9-10). ”And look that thou make them (the Tabernacle and its furnishings) after their pattern, which was shown thee in the mount” (Exodus 25:40).</p>	<p>“After six days Yahshua taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart, and was transfigured before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light. And behold, there appeared unto them Moses, and Elias (John the Baptist) talking with him. Then answered Peter and said unto Yahshua, Master, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here THREE TABERNACLES; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias. While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him. ...And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Yahshua only. And as they came down from the mountain, Yahshua charged them, saying Tell the VISION to no man, until the Son of man be risen AGAIN from the dead” (Matthew 17:1-9).</p>

In fulfillment of the Law which Moses wrote, Yahshua The Messiah did come to fulfill the Law and the Prophets, as He said in Matthew 5:17-18. The same Incorporeal Form which Aaron, Nadab and Abihu together with Moses and seventy elders SAW in Mount Sinai, had to be seen in a Vision, in fulfillment, by Peter, James and John at the transfiguration of Yahshua in Incorporeal Form in the Mount of Transfiguration, and also at the Ascension of The Messiah which was a Resurrected, Incorporeal Body.

As Moses saw in the Vision, the Incorporeal Form (Elohim) transform into the three-fold Intangible Tabernacle, being the first Prophet to Prophecy under the Law; and John the Baptist was the last to Prophecy to the coming of Yahshua The Messiah, who was also under the Law, then it was necessary for Moses and John the Baptist to appear in the transfiguration. Since Moses was shown the Vision of the Tabernacle, Peter, James and John heard his conversation concerning the Tabernacle which caused Peter to make the statement; let us make here THREE TABERNACLES, one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias (John the Baptist).

THE PASCHAL LAMB COMPARED TO YAHSHUA THE MESSIAH - ARROW NO. 4

(See chart on page 73)

The slaying and eating of the Paschal Lamb at the Feast of the Passover, instituted in Egypt, as recorded in the 12th chapter of Exodus, whereas in speaking of the Body and Blood, we will refer to Exodus 12:1-14,22-23, as a type of Yahshua the Messiah, the True Lamb of Yahweh, that fulfilled this type by eating the Memorial of the original Passover with His Disciples (Matthew 26:26-28; I Corinthians 11:23-25). Yahshua Himself, being our Passover (I Corinthians 5:7), was crucified and hung on the Cross as explained and witnessed by John, before he was on the Isle of Patmos, and again revealed to him in Revelation 11:8.

Moses	John
<p>“And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and two side posts with the blood that is in the basin; and none of you shall go out at the door of his house until the morning. For Yahweh-Elohim will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side posts, Elohim will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in unto your houses to smite you” (Exodus 12:22-23).</p>	<p>“And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Saviour was crucified” (Revelation 11:8).</p>

Moses — Before the Migration of the Israelites from Egypt, they were instructed by Moses at the Command of Yahweh to slay the Paschal Lamb in the evening, without breaking any of his bones (Exodus 12:46), and with a bunch of hyssop, dipped in the Blood of the Lamb in the basin, they must strike the lintel and two side posts of the door. Elohim passed through that night and when He saw the Blood He passed over.

John — John, in the Vision, looking at this event as well as at the crucifixion of Yahshua, of which the slaying and eating of the Passover in Egypt was a figure, and seeing the nails in the hands and feet of Yahshua and the crown of thorns upon His head, and the soldier piercing Him in the side, which produced Blood in like places as it was placed on the lintel, two side posts and in the basin, as the Paschal Lamb was eaten the night of the Passover, likewise, it turned dark (night) from the 6th to the 9th hour, when Yahshua was on the cross.

ARROW NO. 5 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 5A

(See chart on page 77)

The experience of Moses receiving the Law from Elohim to be placed in the Ark of the Covenant in the Tabernacle, where Elohim dwelt among the children of Israel (Exodus 25:8-9), as compared to the Spirit of Yahweh (New Covenant) written in the Heart and Mind in the Tabernacle of our bodies as revealed to the Apostle John in the 21st chapter of Revelation.

Moses – 5 –	John – 5A –
<p>“And let them (Children of Israel) make me a sanctuary (Tabernacle); that I may dwell among them. According to all that I show thee, after the pattern of the Tabernacle, and the pattern of all the instruments thereof, even so shall ye make it:” (Exodus 25:8-9).</p>	<p>“And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea. And I, John, saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, coming down from Yahweh out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the Tabernacle of Yahweh is with men, and He will dwell with them, and they shall be His people, and Yahweh Himself shall be with them, and be their Elohim” (Revelation 21:1-3).</p>

Moses - 5 - After the Children of Israel had passed through the Red Sea and later entered the Wilderness of Sinai, and at the end of forty days and nights in which Moses was in Mount Sinai, Elohim gave him the FIRST TABLES OF STONE containing the LAW, written with the of finger Elohim. Moses descending the Mount with the LAW, and seeing Israel's disobedience of the previously spoken Words of the Law, which was done by the Israelites building and worshipping the golden calf, waxed hot, threw down the Tables of Stone and broke them. Thereafter, Moses was again called up into the Mount and he received the SECOND TABLES of Stone with the Law of Commandments written thereon, after descending the Mount, and because of the brightness of his countenance from having been in the Presence of Elohim (by Vision), he put a vail over his face

SERIES NO.1
COPYRIGHT 1967

ELOHIM THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE

BY HENRY C. KINLEY
& CARL F. GROSS
DRAWN BY R. P. KINLEY

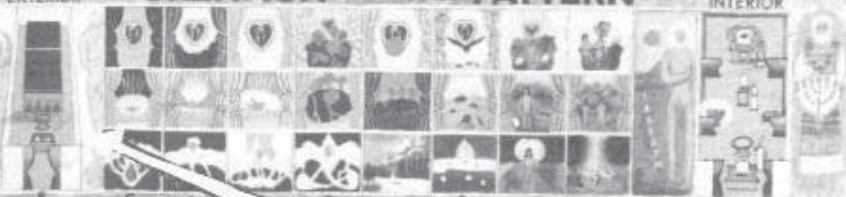
YAHWEH OR SPIRIT
MANIFESTING WITHIN
THE CLOUD SYMBOLIZING
ETERNITY - JERUSALEM ABOVE

FIRST
EXTERIOR
CREATION BY THE PATTERN
LAST
INTERIOR

ETERNITY

WISDOM
LOVE
BEAUTY
FOUNDATION
POWER
STRENGTH
JUSTICE
KNOWLEDGE
PANORAMIC VISION OF ELOHIM TO MOSES BY EX.24
VISION OF ELOHIM IN FORM (9-10)

PANORAMIC VISION OF ELOHIM TO JOHN AD.96



70 ELDERS
AARON
NABAB
ABIRU

SINAI IN ARABIA

MEICRIZELER PRIESTHOOD
ABRAHAMIC PROMISE
430 YEARS BEFORE THE MOSAIC LAW
MT. ZION
JERUSALEM LAND
RIVER JORDAN
MT. NEBO
GURAT MOSES
YANN

ISLE OF PATMOS
THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA



AD.32
JOHN THE BAPTIST
PETER
MOUNTS
AD.33

JERUSALEM
PENTECOST

EARTH INUNDATED IN WATER
BY. 4000 IS BY. 1490

FLOOD BY. 2348

THE ISRAELITES AND PHARAOH IN EGYPT
PASSOVER FEAST 1490 BY.
BLOOD OF PASCHAL LAMB

AD.30
BAPTISM
OUTER COURT
YAHSHUA
BLOOD OF LAMB OF YAHWEH
FRIDAY 1000
DEATH

RESURRECTION
SATURDAY 2000
BURIAL

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

until he had finished speaking all the Words of Yahweh to the children of Israel (Exodus 34:29-33; II Corinthians 3:10-18). He had been given instructions by Yahweh-Elohim to require the Israelites to build a Physical Tabernacle in the Wilderness, fashioned exactly like the Intangible Tabernacle which he had seen in the Vision, while he was within the Cloud atop Mount Sinai. The LAW which had been given to him was to be placed inside of the Ark of the Covenant within the Most Holy Place, where the Presence of Elohim was to abide in the Cloud between the wings of the Cherubims above the Mercy Seat in the Tabernacle, which thereafter was pitched in the Wilderness of Sinai, according to the Divine Specifications of Yahweh (Exodus 34th chapter; Exodus 39:42; Hebrews 9:1-8; also Exodus 40th Chapter).

John - 5A - In the 21st chapter of Revelation, John recorded this incident, which also pertains to the New Heaven and Earth. The FIRST HEAVEN and the FIRST EARTH which John saw pass away in the experiences of the Israelites passage through the Red Sea from Egypt, was a type of the world, death, darkness and ignorance; while the Israelites burial in the Red Sea, and passage into the Wilderness of Sinai was a figure of the death, burial and resurrection of Yahshua the Messiah. And John in the Vision, seeing the true meaning of Moses descending the Mount with the SECOND TABLES of Stone in his hand, containing the LAW (Commandments), which was to be placed within the Ark of the Covenant in the Tabernacle, which is a symbol of man's body, recognized that the SECOND TABLES of Stone contained the Law, which signified that the NEW COVENANT would be (and was) placed in the Heart and Mind of man, (not with pen and ink, but with the Spirit of the living Elohim, II Corinthians 3:3; Hebrews 8:10), AFTER the death, burial, resurrection and ascension of Yahshua the Messiah (Hebrews 9:17), in fact this event began to take place on the Day of Pentecost (Acts 2:1-4), as it is recorded in Jeremiah 31:31-33:

“Behold, the days come, saith Yahweh, that I will make a NEW COVENANT with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah: Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day that I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt, which, my covenant, they brake, although I was an husband unto them, saith Yahweh; But this shall be the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel: After those days, saith Yahweh, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts, and will be their Elohim, and they shall be my people.”

John in the Vision on the Isle of Patmos also recognized that Moses had within his mind the specifications for the building of the Tabernacle, when he descended the Mount, which was later pitched by the men of Israel in the Wilderness or the Holy Place of the Greater and More Perfect Tabernacle (the Universe). Wherefore, John, after seeing the Vision, wrote: “Behold, the Tabernacle of YAHWEH IS WITH MEN” (Revelation 21:3).

John, in the Vision also knew that the body of the Israelites, who had received the Law, particularly those who had been born in the Wilderness, is compared to those who had received, or were born of the Holy Spirit in this present Dispensation of Grace, is New Jerusalem, or the Bride of the Messiah, which is the Church, Congregation, or General Assembly of Yahweh, which includes all that are in Heaven (Revelation 14:4-5; Hebrew 12:22-23). He also knew that Yahweh, who had power to transform Himself, in part, into the Incorporeal Body of the Messiah, whom Moses, in the Wilderness and the Prophets of Israel saw in Visions, communicated with, and later wrote of (Deuteronomy 18:15; John 1:45).

It is also recorded by the Apostle John, that while He (the Messiah) was in the flesh He spoke thusly: “I am the true vine and my Father is the husbandman” (John 15:1). He also stated: “Believe me that I am in the Father, and the Father in me” (John 14:11). Therefore, Israel in the Wilderness was typical of this “bride” which was being better prepared for the services of Elohim, her husband (Isaiah 54:5).

John understood the spiritual meaning of the Israelites' experiences in the Wilderness and also in Canaan Land, before he arrived on the Isle of Patmos. He knew that their experiences in the present earth state were but a type and shadow of the NEW HEAVEN and EARTH which is eternal and is spiritually discerned; it is Inconceivable and Intangible except it be revealed by the spirit of Elohim in man (1 Corinthians 2:10-11).

John, who also had the HOLY SPIRIT as did the Apostle Paul, understood the meaning of Paul's statement in II Corinthians 5:17; "If any man be in Elohim, he is a new creature: old things are passed away, (that is, Ceremonial Laws and Carnal Ordinances, instituted under the Mosaic Law, physical Tabernacles and Temples of boards, pillars and posts, mortar, stone and wood overlaid with gold, etc., also the old heaven and earth itself will be rolled up as a scroll and passed away, Isaiah 34:4; II Peter 3:12; Revelation 6:14), behold, all things are become new" (that is, spiritual through the sacrificial Body and Blood of Yahshua the Messiah).

The Tabernacle in the Wilderness where Elohim dwelled, and wherein the Tables of Stone containing the Law was placed, is symbolical to the Body of Man, wherein the Holy Spirit dwells having the Law of the Spirit of Life written in his heart and mind (Jeremiah 31:31-34; Hebrews 10:16; II Corinthians 3:3). This condition or state began on the Day of Pentecost and will prevail until the taking off of the mortal body of man (being pre-figured by moving the furnishings of the Tabernacle into the interior of the Temple, 1 Kings 8:1-9), leaving the immortal body, which has been formed by the Holy Spirit (Galatians 4:19), being present and recognized by the Spirit of Elohim within man as the Incorporeal Form (Philippians 3:20-21; Colossians 1:14-15), which will be manifested to those NOT HAVING THE SPIRIT WHEN ELOHIM IS REVEALED FROM HEAVEN.

Wherefore, as the Apostle Paul said in II Corinthians 5:1, "If our earthly house of this Tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of Elohim, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens."

ARROW NO. 5 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 5A

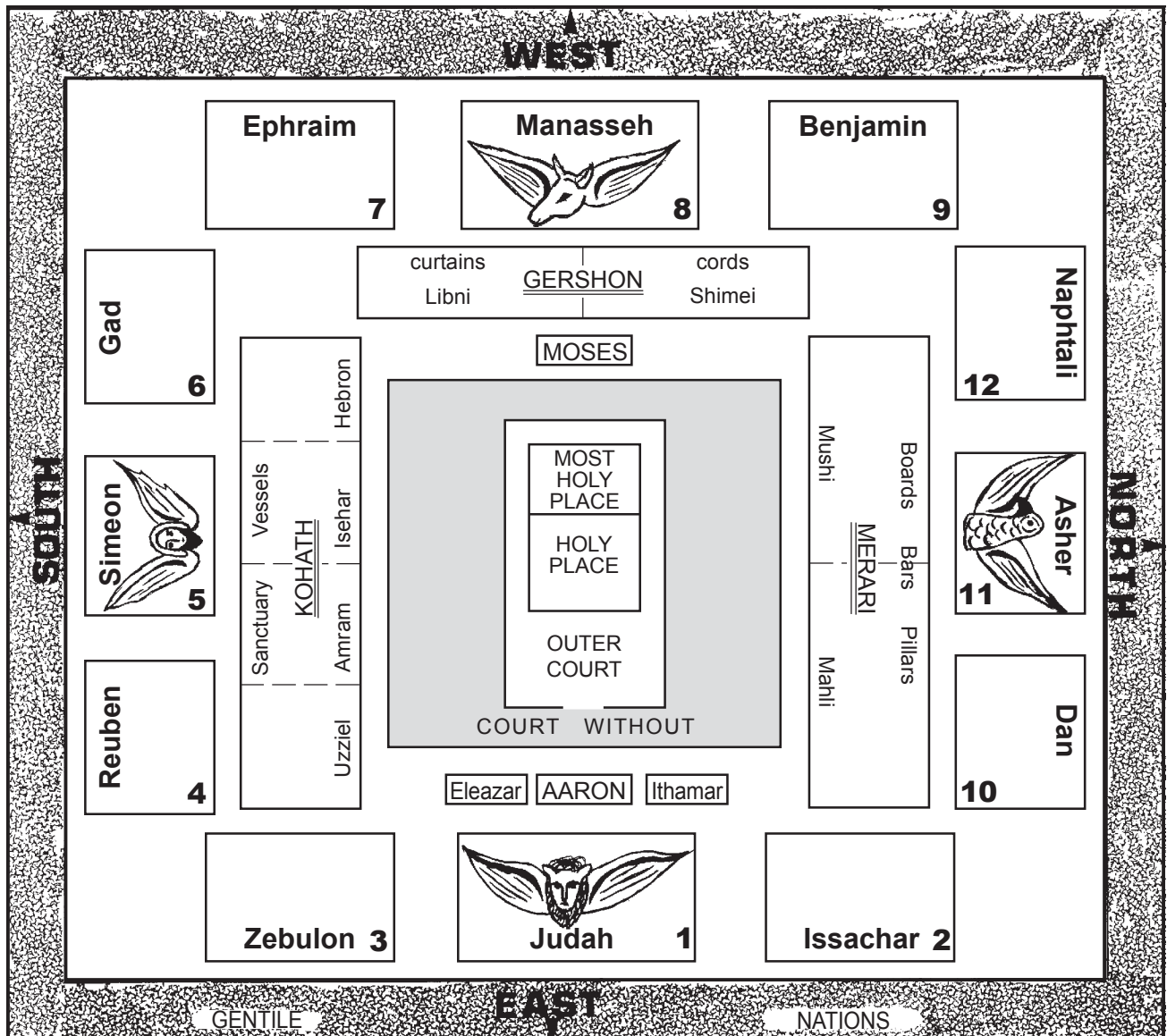
(See chart on page 77, and illustration on the following page).

The instructions of Elohim to Moses and Aaron was to command the children of Israel to pitch by their own standards (or banners, which were four in number, three tribes represented on each banner) with the ensign of their father's house, on each of the four sides of the Tabernacle. This is compared to the Revelation shown to John in his Vision on the Isle of Patmos of the four beasts that surrounded the Throne of Yahweh.

Judah was on the East side with Issachar and Zebulun. Reuben was on the South side with Simeon and Gad. Ephraim was on the West side with Manasseh and Benjamin. Dan was on the North side with Asher and Naphtali.

Moses - 5 - Each of the twelve sons of Jacob (Israel) with their families in their generations comprised the assembly or the congregation of Israel. They formed the twelve tribes, under the twelve heads which composed the great army of Elohim. There were four standards with ensigns under which the twelve tribes were divided, having three tribes to each standard encamped around the Tabernacle in the Wilderness. The camp of the Levites (illustrated on the next page), who officiated within the Tabernacle, were ordained to carry out the Divine Services of Yahweh-Elohim (Numbers 2nd chapter). Thus, according to the Commandment of Yahweh-Elohim to Moses, the Israelites encamped in the Wilderness with their respective ensigns, surrounding the Throne of Yahweh.

John - 5A - The four beasts in John's Vision are representative of the FOUR HEAD TRIBES and the FOUR STANDARDS of the children of Israel. These FOUR BEASTS which John saw with the SIX WINGS each, making a total of twenty-four wings, are compared to the four standards, of three tribes to each standard, having two wings each, making a total of eight wings surrounding the Tabernacle on four sides, plus Moses, the Prophet, representing the Law with two wings, and Aaron representing the Priesthood with two wings, both of which equaled four wings, included with the 8 wings of the 4 beasts of the other ensigns of the 12 tribes would make a total of 12 wings altogether. Whereas, the 12 tribes with their respective heads of physical Israel under the Dispensation of the Law and the 12 Apostles of Spiritual Israel, under the Dispensation of Grace, both of which would make a grand total of 24 wings, or 24 Elders, represented by the 4 beasts with 6 wings each, which John saw around the Throne of Yahweh (Revelation 4:4-8).



Moses – 5 –	John – 5A –
<p>“Then the tabernacle of the congregation shall set forward with the camp of the Levites in the midst of the camp; as they encamp, so shall they set forward, every man in his place by their standards” (Numbers 2:17).</p>	<p>“And before the throne there was a sea of glass (brazen laver) like unto crystal; and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four beasts full of eyes before and behind. And the first beast was like a LION, and the second beast like a CALF, and the third beast had a face like a MAN, and the fourth beast was like a flying EAGLE. And the four beasts had each of them SIX WINGS about him, and they were full of eyes within; and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Yah-Yahweh Almighty, who was, and is, and is to come” (Revelation 4:6-8).</p>

As there were twelve orders of the Angelic Host in the Angelic Creation, likewise, there are twelve orders in the physical creation. The Post-diluvian Age contained the twelve tribes and the Present Age contained twelve Apostles. Their eyes before and behind represent their visibility and presence throughout the Ages from Beginning to Ending.

As regarding the appearances of the four beasts which John saw, recall to mind that each of the four beasts are figurative of Yahshua the Messiah, the fullness of the Supernal Nature bodily (Colossians 2:9) in this respect, He was the LION of the tribe of Judah (Genesis 49:9-10; Revelations 5:5); He was the RAM which was caught in the thickets, which Abraham was told to use as a substitute for the sacrifice of Isaac to Yahweh (Genesis 22:13); He was a MAN, born of a woman (Galatians 4:4), and came in the likeness of sinful flesh (Romans 8:3) and: "As an EAGLE stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings: So Yah-Yahweh alone did lead Him, and there was no strange Elohim with Him" (Deuteronomy 32:11-12).

ARROW NO. 6 COMPARED TO ARROW NO. 6A

(See chart on page 83)

The significance of the Vision revealed to John on the Isle of Patmos of the TREE OF LIFE ON EACH SIDE OF THE RIVER was typified by the Divine Pattern of the Tabernacle with its Priesthood and ceremonies given to Moses by Yahweh-Elohim in the Wilderness of Sinai, situated on one side of the Jordan River, and the Promise Land of Canaan on both sides of the Jordan River, inherited by the Israelites with the Temple built by King Solomon.

Moses – 6 –	John – 6A –
<p>“Get thee up in to the top of Pisgah, and lift up thine eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold it with thine eyes; for thou shalt not go over this Jordan. But charge Joshua, and encourage him, and strengthen him: for he shall go over before the people, and he shall cause them to inherit the land which thou shalt see” (Deuteronomy 3:27-28).</p>	<p>“And he showed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of Yahweh and of the Lamb. In the midst of the street of it, and on either side of the river, was there a tree of life, which bare twelve manner of fruits, and yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations. And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of Yahweh and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him: And they shall see his face; and his name shall be in their foreheads. And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for Yahweh-Elohim giveth them light: and they shall reign forever and ever. And he said unto me, These sayings are faithful and true: and Yahweh of the holy prophets sent his angels to shew unto his servants the things which must shortly be done. Behold, I come quickly: blessed is he that keepeth thy sayings of the prophecy of this book” (Revelation 22:1-7).</p>

Moses - 6 - In his experience, communication and guidance by Yahweh-Elohim, led the children of Israel from Egypt through the Red Sea into the Wilderness of Shur, Sin, Rephidim, Sinai and finally to the Land of Moab, a place somewhere near the region of Mount Nebo (Exodus 15:22; 16:1; 17:1; 19:1; Deuteronomy 1:5-18; Numbers 33rd chapter for the complete journey of the Israelites from Egypt). It was here that Moses was permitted to view the Promise Land (Deuteronomy 32:49), with forty years of experience and 120 years old that Elohim would not allow him to continue to lead Israel over the Jordan River, but commissioned Joshua in Moses’ stead. Moses retired by going

SERIES NO.1
COPYRITE 1988

ELOHIM THE ARCHETYPE (ORIGINAL) PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE

BY HENRY C. KINLEY
& CARL F. GROSS
DRAWN BY R. P. KINLEY

**YAHWEH OR SPIRIT
MANIFESTING WITHIN
THE CLOUD SYMBOLIZING
ETERNITY - JERUSALEM ABOVE**

WISDOM
LOVE
BEAUTY
FOUNDATION
POWER
STRENGTH
INTELLIGENCE
KNOWLEDGE
EX.24:11-2
JUSTICE

PANORAMIC
VISION
OF ELOHIM TO
MOSES
1490 BY.

VISION OF ELOHIM IN
INCORPoreal FORM
(EXODUS 24:9-10)

70 ELDERS
AARON
NABAB
ADIRU

MT. SINAI
IN ARAB

FIRST
EXTERIOR

CREATION BY THE PATTERN

LAST
INTERIOR



ETERNITY

PANORAMIC
VISION
OF ELOHIM TO
JOHN
AD. 96

MEECHAZEREN
ABRAHAMIC PROMISE
430 YEARS
T
Mosaic LAW

MT. ZION

TEMPLE
MT. MORIAH
JERUSALEM

MOST
HOLY
PLACE

TRUSST

ZUCST

ISLE OF
MOS
IN THE
MEDITERRANEAN SEA

CANAAN
LAND

RIVER

JORDAN

John

6A

6 Moses

JOSITHA

W
OF SURZANUS

AD.33

AD.33

JERU SALEM
PENTECOST

EARTH
INUNDATED
IN WATER
BY. 4000 IS BY. 1490

FLOOD BY. 2348

THE ISRAELITES AND PHARAOH TO EGYPT
PASSOVER FEAST
1490 BY.
BLOOD OF PASCHAL LAMB

AD.30
BAPTISM

BLOOD OF LAMB OF YAHWEH
FRIDAY 1000
DEATH

RESURRECTION
SATURDAY 2000
BURIAL

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

up into Mount Nebo where he died (Deuteronomy 34:1-5). Wherefore, Elohim buried him in Mount Nebo in the Land of Moab over against Bethpeor (Deuteronomy 34:4-6), and Joshua (a type of Yahshua) led the Israelites through the (SECOND VAIL) River Jordan into Canaan Land (Deuteronomy 34:1-9; Joshua 3:1-17), wherein Solomon later built the Temple (1 Kings 6:1,38).

John - 6A - John in his experiences with Yahshua, before and 40 days after His crucifixion, burial, resurrection and ascension, (which was a passing through the SECOND VAIL, or the apparent visibility of His flesh into Heaven itself), was typified by Joshua passing through the Divided waters of the River Jordan or SECOND VAIL into the Promise Land of Canaan, which Salem or Jerusalem was the capital, wherein the Temple of Elohim had not been constructed at that time, signifying as revealed to John in Revelation 21:22, "AND I SAW NO TEMPLE THEREIN: for YAHWEH ALMIGHTY and THE LAMB are THE TEMPLE OF IT."

THE HUNDRED AND FORTY AND FOUR THOUSAND THAT PASSED OVER THE RIVER JORDAN WAS TYPICAL OF A NEW BIRTH

Yahweh-Elohim promised Abraham while he was in Canaan Land that He would make his seed as the dust of the earth; so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered (Genesis 13:16). And He further showed Abraham in a vision (or dream) how that He would send his posterity down into a strange land (Egypt) where they would be held in bondage for awhile and then come out with great substance and inherit Canaan Land (Genesis 15:12-14; Acts 7:6-7). According to Yahweh's Word, Abraham's posterity did go down in Egypt, about 70 souls, and were in bondage for about 400 years and Elohim multiplied them exceedingly so that at the end of the 430 years (Exodus 12:40) some 603,550 of them left Egypt under Elohim's and Moses' guidance (Exodus 38:25-27; Numbers 1:46-49).

When this number (600,000) reaches the Wilderness of Sinai, and Elohim gave them the Commandments from atop Mount Sinai, and thereafter, despite the perils of deadly serpents, wild beasts, manifold hazards, and disobedience to Elohim which resulted in death to all of them but four (Caleb, Joshua, Eleazar and Phinehas), Elohim had continued to multiply them, for in a short space of 40 years, notwithstanding the high death rate, 144,000 of them were born in the Wilderness (typifying the new birth, John 3:3-6), and went over the River Jordan into Canaan Land under the leadership of Joshua (Yahshua). To further point up the rapid birth rate with which they multiplied, if one considers that 40 years in our time is about one hour in Elohim's eyesight (Psalms 90:4; 2 Peter 3:8, where a thousand years IS AS ONE DAY in Yahweh's time), then one sees that in the short space of 1440 minutes (or 1 day in Yahweh's eyesight, for the Israelites in the Wilderness, under the burning Cloud were NEVER IN THE DARK, which is as a day, Revelation 21:25). Elohim multiplied the Israelites an hundred fold to 144,000 (12 x 12 x 100) of them that were still alive and reached Mount Zion (Hebrews 12:22-24). (Read the parable of the sower, where the SEED that fell on good ground brought forth a HUNDRED FOLD, Matthew 13:8,23; Mark 4:8,20).

Elohim said, after Moses had numbered Israel in the Wilderness (Exodus 30:12-13) that Israel was not to be numbered again, without taking from them a ransom of half (1/2) shekel for the Sanctuary from each person, because Elohim had promised Abraham that he would multiply his seed as the sands of the sea and as the stars of heaven. Joshua in taking command to lead the Israelites, did not number them before, nor after they crossed the River Jordan, consequently no one knew the number of them that were born in the Wilderness and had passed over the River Jordan from the Wilderness into Canaan Land and had finally reached Mount Zion, until John in his vision on the Isle of Patmos in A.D. 96, heard the number of them called, an hundred and forty-four thousand, that had been sealed, twelve thousand from each of the twelve tribes of Israel (Revelation 7:4).

Please take cognizance at this particular point of the perfect working and carrying out of Yahweh's Purpose according to His Infallible Spirit Law that the Israelites could not go over into the Promised Land until the last one of each of the Twelve Tribes to make twelve thousand

apiece had been born in the Wilderness! (This passing through the River Jordan in the Greater and More Perfect Tabernacle is allegorical to the passing through the Second Vail in the Tabernacle, Hebrews 9:11).

Still the Promise of Elohim to Abraham to multiply his seed exceedingly did not stop with the prolific birth rate in Egypt and the Wilderness, for after John had heard the number of the Tribes of Israel called, while he yet looked he saw a great multitude which no man could number of all nations, kindreds, and people and tongues dressed in white robes and with palms in their hand. These were they who have washed their robes and made them white in the Blood of the Lamb (Revelation 7:9-14). This countless number which John saw in his vision fulfilled Yahweh's Promise to Abraham that if a man could number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed be numbered and definitely points up the abundant fertility of Jerusalem above, the Mother of us all, spiritually so (Hebrews 12:22-24).

IS THERE LIFE AFTER DEATH?

According to the "FOREKNOWLEDGE and PURPOSE OF YAHWEH" as revealed by the Scriptures and the Pattern, the answer to the question posed in the above caption is YES, there IS LIFE AFTER DEATH, ETERNAL LIFE. Before we could even do justice to the discussion of LIFE AFTER DEATH, we first MUST understand the real meaning of what Mortal Life and Death and Immortal or Eternal Life actually IS. For without a true knowledge and understanding of what these words, Mortal Life and Death and Immortal or Eternal Life is, it is impossible for us to arrive at a reconcilable or agreeable conclusion.

For example, Job believed in the Promise of Immortal Life after Mortal Life and Death, accomplished by the coming of the Messiah, for he said, "For I know that my REDEEMER LIVETH, and that He shall stand at the latter day upon the earth: And though after skin worms destroy this body, yet in my flesh shall I see Elohim: Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another; though my reins be consumed within me" (Job 19:25-27), see and compare Ezekiel 37:1-10; Matthew 27:52-54; Hebrews 11:39-40; Hebrews 12:1-2, 22-24). Yahshua also said unto Martha concerning Life and Death, "I AM THE RESURRECTION, and THE LIFE: he that believeth in me, though he were DEAD, yet shall he LIVE: And whosoever LIVETH and BELIEVETH IN ME SHALL NEVER DIE. Believest thou this?" (John 11:25-26). The Apostle Paul speaks to the Ephesians of being Spiritually Dead (asleep) while Mortally Alive, saying, "Awake, thou that sleepest, and arise from the DEAD and Yahshua shall give thee Light" (Ephesians 5:14). Again Paul said, "But she that LIVETH in pleasure IS DEAD while she LIVETH" (1 Timothy 5:6).

The true answer to the question, "IS THERE LIFE AFTER DEATH" has confused countless numbers of intelligent people for many centuries, not only in the past, but also right up to this present time. We read of the first mention in the Bible of the word Death in the Command of Elohim to Adam in Genesis 2:16-17, which reads as follows: "And ELOHIM COMMANDED THE MAN SAYING, OF EVERY TREE OF THE GARDEN THOU MAYEST FREELY EAT: BUT OF THE TREE OF KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD and EVIL, THOU SHALT NOT EAT OF IT: FOR IN 'THE DAY' that THOU EATEST THEREOF THOU SHALT SURELY DIE". But the Esoteric Secret regarding LIFE after DEATH was hidden in Yahweh, and NOT DISCLOSED to the first man Adam. Elohim formed Adam's body from the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the BREATH OF LIFE (Genesis 2:7), making him a Living Soul, and placed him in the Holy Place in the Garden to dress it and keep it. Wherein, thereafter Elohim caused Adam to fall into a "Deep Sleep", equivalent to Death which he was ignorant of, not knowing what LIFE OR DEATH was by practical experience, and the woman Eve was formed from a rib taken from Adam's body and Elohim presented her to him as his wife or bride (Genesis 2:21-24, and also Plate 11 and 12, page 129).

It was in the Garden that Elohim EXALTED or gave them power or dominion over the LIVING EARTHLY CREATURES, without explaining the meaning of Life and Death or Mortality and Immortality.

Even though Elohim did create the earthly Adam and Eve, holy in body and INNOCENT IN

CONSCIENCE OR SOUL and gave them dominion over the created creatures of the earth plane (Genesis 1:28), He DID NOT TELL them that they or any of the rest of the physical creation had been created "Immortal" or beyond the possibility of DEATH, because it is apparent from the spoken words of Elohim, that Adam's life span DEPENDED upon his OBEDIENCE to the Commandment of Elohim as we have already stated. However, many theologians have assumed that Adam was created Immortal and would have lived forever, if he had not partaken of the fruit of the TREE OF KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL. They further assume that AFTER Adam sinned or transgressed the Commandment of Elohim, then Elohim had to begin to devise a Plan for his Redemption and Restoration.

But this is not the case in either instance, for IT IS WRITTEN that Elohim instructed Moses to slay the Paschal Lamb, "Before" he and the children of Israel left Egypt, which was BEFORE Moses HEARD and SAW the Vision of the whole earthly creation (by the Pattern of the Tabernacle), which took place in the Wilderness of Sinai, which also proves beyond a doubt that Elohim "Foreknew" what Adam and Eve would do, and the Sacrificial Lamb of Yahweh was prepared "Before" He created them. Therefore, the provision and Sacrifice for Adam's Redemption was prepared from the Foundation of the world, as verified by the Prophet Isaiah and later fulfilled by the Lamb of Yahweh (John 1:29-36) or Yahshua the Messiah, and then confirmed by John on the Isle of Patmos (Revelation 13:8, Matthew 25:34; Ephesians 1:4-12).

To point out the verification by Isaiah, it is written in the following words: "Remember the former things of old: for I am Yahweh and there is none else: I am Yahweh, and there is none like me, DECLARING THE END FROM THE BEGINNING, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, MY COUNCIL SHALL STAND, and I WILL DO ALL MY PLEASURE: Calling a ravenous bird from the east, 'THE MAN' that executeth My Council from a far country: yea, I have spoken it, I will also bring it to pass; I have PURPOSED IT, I WILL ALSO DO IT" (Isaiah 46:9-11; Ephesians 1:5-11).

The Apostle Paul's comment on this particular phase of our contention reads as follows: "FOR THE CREATURE WAS MADE SUBJECT TO VANITY, NOT WILLINGLY, BUT BY REASON OF HIM WHO HATH SUBJECTED THE SAME IN HOPE, Because THE CREATURE itself also SHALL BE DELIVERED from the BONDAGE OF CORRUPTION INTO THE GLORIOUS LIBERTY OF THE CHILDREN OF ELOHIM" (Romans 8:20-21).

Let us stop here and examine (by the Pattern, Plate No. 1, page 91) some of the events which occurred after Adam was placed in the Garden of Eden. Speaking of the Serpent, Eve and Adam in the Garden of Eden, we are told by Moses in the 3rd chapter of Genesis, "NOW THE SERPENT (which was cast out of Heaven, Revelation 12:9-10; Revelation 20:2; Ezekiel 28:13-14; Isaiah 14:12-14 and see also Plate No. 14, page 91) WAS MORE SUBTLE THAN ANY BEAST OF THE FIELD WHICH YAHWEH ELOHIM HAD MADE. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath Elohim said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden? And the woman said unto the serpent, We may EAT of the fruit of the trees of the garden: but of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, Elohim hath said, Ye shall not EAT of it, neither shall ye TOUCH it, lest ye DIE. And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall NOT SURELY DIE: For Elohim doth know that in THE DAY ye EAT thereof, then your eyes shall be opened and ye shall be as Elohim, knowing good and evil. And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did EAT, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did EAT" (Genesis 3:1-6).

The body of the first man Adam was created from the ground, that is, in the Outer Court (Plate 11, page 66, also Genesis 2:7; I Corinthians 15:47), which means that Elohim "Foreknew" that Adam, because of his instinctive love, wherewith he was created, WOULD SACRIFICE his life for his wife Eve, by partaking of the forbidden fruit after he was placed in the Garden of Eden. Thus, Adam, unconscious of being a figure of Him that was to come, showed by his actions that Yahshua who was made to be Sin, WOULD SACRIFICE HIS LIFE for us, His bride (Ephesians 5:25-33). The woman EVE, being formed from the rib and womb, which was in the allegorical Holy Place of the physical body of Adam, was therefore made subject to vanity when she was taken out of Adam in the Garden of Eden. Adam was delegated the DIVINE AUTHORITY to rule over the earthly, created creatures, before the woman was formed from the rib taken from his body. This authority was

allegorical to the rulership of Elohim, in the Most Holy Place (Genesis 1:28 and Plate No. 1, page 91). Eve, the earthly creature, like the Serpent or the Heavenly creature, was created IN VANITY, and because of their beauty and glory, wherewith they both were created, and by the Serpent's lie, caused her to be DECEIVED. Therefore, she was in the transgression (I Timothy 2:14).

Nevertheless, the first man Adam, because of his instinctive Love for his offspring or bride (John 3:16) did partake of the fruit of the tree of KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL and became guilty before Elohim, and DIED INSTANTANEOUSLY in HIS CONSCIENCE or SOUL the SAME SOLAR DAY in which he partook of the fruit. Likewise, the second Adam, Yahshua, being sacrificed on the cross in A.D. 33 for His offspring or Bride (the Assembly) that the PURPOSE OF YAHWEH might be fulfilled (Ephesians 1:10), partook of death to restore the woman BACK unto Himself, as prefigured by Eve being clothed in and taken from Adam, and John said, "There appeared a great wonder in Heaven; a woman clothed with the SUN and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars" (Revelation 12:1). After Adam had sinned in the Garden of Eden, Elohim waited until the COOL OF THE DAY, as the SUN in the sky was going down, casting the shadow of DARKNESS over the face of the earth, and Elohim sent forth the Angel with a FLAMING SWORD (see Golden Candlestick in Holy Place, Plate No. 1, page 91), and drove Adam out of the Garden (see Holy Place and Outer Court in Plate No. 15, page 91), to till the soil in the sweat of his face until he returned to the ground (Genesis 3:19-24; Exodus 30:18-21, also Brazen Laver and Brazen Altar in Outer Court, Plate No. 1, page 91). Adam did eat bread by the SWEAT OF HIS FACE until he died a PHYSICAL DEATH and returned to the ground from whence he was taken (Genesis 3:19), at the age of 930 years (Genesis 5:5). Thus, the total life span of Adam was 70 years short of the 1000 year day with Yahweh (2 Peter 3:8; Psalms 90:4).

Likewise, Yahshua, in fulfillment of His work of Redemption, DID EAT BREAD at the Last Supper, washed the disciples feet, sang a hymn and went out. From thence, He PASSED OVER the Brook Kedron and entered the "Garden of Gethsemane" where He began to pray (John 13:4-5; John 18th chapter and compare with the Outer Court and Holy Place of Plate No. 1 and Plate No.15, page 91), and great drops of SWEAT LIKE BLOOD dropped from His brow (Luke 22:44), when He was betrayed by Judas' band and was finally offered up, went to the GROUND, or was buried in Joseph's new tomb (Matthew 27:59-60).

Speaking of the appointment of Death caused by the Adamic transgression, Solomon said in Ecclesiastes 3:20, "All go unto one place; all are of the dust, and all turn to dust again." The Apostle Paul, also looking at the same appointment of Death, said in Romans 5:12-14, "Wherefore, as by ONE MAN sin entered into the world, and Death by sin: and so Death passed UPON ALL MEN, for that all have sinned: for until the Law sin was in the world: but sin is not imputed when there is no Law. Nevertheless, Death reigned from Adam to Moses, even over them that had not sinned after the SIMILITUDE of Adam's transgression, WHO IS THE FIGURE OF HIM (YAHSHUA the Messiah) THAT WAS TO COME." Isaiah, speaking of HIM THAT WAS TO COME, said in Isaiah 7:14, "Therefore the Elohim Himself shall give you a sign: Behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and shall call His name Immanuel" (which by interpretation means Elohim with us). See Most Holy Place in Plate No. 27 and compare with the Pattern, Plate No. 1, page 91).

In Plate No. 27 in the Most Holy Place is shown the Archangel, Gabriel, one of the Cherubim of Glory whose wings overshadowed the Mercy Seat, which is the Throne of Yahweh upon the Ark of the Covenant, wherein the Law, engraved in Tables of Stone was laid. Therefore, comparing Plate No. 27 with the Pattern, Plate No. 1, the Archangel Gabriel is shown making the announcement of the "Divine Conception" to the Virgin Mary, who also is shown being OVERSHADOWED by the Holy Spirit (Luke 1:26-35); her body being the physical Ark wherein the Word (being made flesh) was laid. Thereafter, the Word was transmuted into flesh (John 1:14), prophetically called Immanuel, pressed through the loins (or second Vail) of the Virgin Mary into the Holy Place, Bethlehem of Judaea (Matthew 2:1) and she became the Mother of Yahshua as shown in the center of Plate No. 27, Page 91.

We have shown, according to the Purpose and Pattern, that the first man Adam, was the ONLY

earthly created Son of Yahweh (Luke 3:38; Genesis 5:1-2), whom Elohim formed from Virgin Mother Earth and gave him (them) Universal Dominion over all of the rest of the living creatures of the Earth Plane except his wife (Genesis 1:26). They lost this Dominion by the Edenic Transgression and the woman was put in subjection to the man Adam (Genesis 3:16), and He was driven (the woman went with him) out of the Garden of Eden (Genesis 3:23-24). Therefore, we can see why, in the course of time, Elohim revealed to Moses and influenced him to write in Deuteronomy 18:15 these words concerning the ONLY BEGOTTEN SON OF YAHWEH, "Yahweh thy Elohim will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto Him ye shall hearken." The birth of the Messiah, the ONLY begotten Son of Yahweh, the nullification of death, the restoration and re-establishment of dominion and a Kingdom, was confirmed by the rest of the Prophets (Daniel 2:44; Daniel 9:24-26). For example, Isaiah confirmed the prediction of Moses by saying, "For unto us a child is born, unto us a Son is given: and the government shall be upon His shoulders: and His name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The Mighty Elohim, The Everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace" (Isaiah 9:6).

Thus, the Apostle Paul said the FIRST ADAM WAS A FIGURE OF THE SECOND ADAM (Romans 5:14; I Corinthians 15:21-22,45), the ONLY BEGOTTEN SON OF YAHWEH, who was born of the Virgin Mary (according to the Pattern) and who, after His earthly Ministry, crucifixion and burial, had overcome DEATH by His resurrection, was given dominion over all principality and power (Matthew 28:18; Colossians 2:9-10) as shown in the Most Holy Place or in the top of Plate No. 31, page 91. Also it is shown in the Holy Place, that AFTER the resurrection of Yahshua, the Vail of the Temple was rent and many of the Saints which slept in the dust of the earth, arose and went into the Holy City (Jerusalem) and appeared unto many (Matthew 27:51-53).

Wherefore, the RESURRECTION IS STILL GOING ON, meaning each person who receives the Holy Spirit in his heart (as shown in the Holy Place in Plate No. 32, page 91), throughout this Present Age HAS BEEN RESURRECTED in his CONSCIENCE OR SOUL FROM THE DEAD. This is in harmony with what Yahshua said in John 11:25-26, "I AM THE RESURRECTION, and THE LIFE: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: And whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die." This also means that those who DO RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT or Yahshua (that is having Yahshua, a Quickening Spirit in his heart or mind), who ONLY hath "IMMORTALITY" dwelling in the Light, which no man (flesh and blood) can approach unto (I Timothy 6:16).

This is confirmed by John in Revelation 6:9-11 which reads thusly: "I saw under the Altar (see the Altar in the Holy Place, Plate No. 1, page 91) THE SOULS of them that were slain for the Word of Yahweh, and for the Testimony which they held: And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Yahweh, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that DWELL ON THE EARTH? And white robes were given unto everyone of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season (see middle of Plate No. 38, page 91), until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled" (I Peter 1:4).

Paul in speaking of the creature being delivered from the bondage of corruption into the Glorious Liberty of the children of Yahweh, said, "For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain TOGETHER until now. And not only they, but ourselves also, which have the FIRST FRUITS OF THE SPIRIT, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, to wit, THE REDEMPTION OF OUR BODY" (Romans 8:22-23; Colossians 3:1-3; Ephesians 4:30).

Paul speaking of the resurrection said, "SO ALSO IS THE RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD. It is sown in CORRUPTION; it is RAISED IN INCORRUPTION: It is sown in DISHONOR; it is RAISED IN GLORY: It is sown in WEAKNESS; it is RAISED IN POWER: It is sown a NATURAL BODY: it is RAISED A SPIRITUAL BODY. There is a NATURAL BODY, and there is a SPIRITUAL BODY. And so it is written, the first man Adam was made a LIVING SOUL; the last Adam was made a LIFE-GIVING SPIRIT. Howbeit that was not first which is spiritual, but that which is natural; and afterward that which is spiritual. The first man is OF THE EARTH, EARTHY: the second man is the Elohim from Heaven. As is the earthy, such are they also that are earthy: and as is the heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly. And as we have borne the IMAGE OF THE EARTHY, we shall also bear

the IMAGE OF THE HEAVENLY. Now this I say, brethren, that FLESH and BLOOD CANNOT INHERIT THE KINGDOM OF YAHWEH; neither doth CORRUPTION INHERIT INCORRUPTION. Behold, I SHEW YOU A MYSTERY; We shall not all SLEEP, but WE SHALL ALL BE CHANGED in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the DEAD SHALL BE RAISED INCORRUPTIBLE; and WE SHALL ALL BE CHANGED. For this CORRUPTIBLE MUST PUT ON INCORRUPTION, and this MORTAL MUST PUT ON IMMORTALITY. So when this CORRUPTIBLE SHALL HAVE PUT ON INCORRUPTION, and this MORTAL SHALL HAVE PUT ON IMMORTALITY, then shall BE BROUGHT TO PASS the saying that is written, DEATH IS SWALLOWED UP IN VICTORY.” (I Corinthians 15:42-54)

The first man, Adam DIED in his conscience or soul first, and 930 years later this was manifested by the death of his physical body and its return to the ground. Therefore, man must be REGENERATED in his conscience or soul first, and the manifestation of his physical REGENERATION will take place later. This REDEMPTION or CHANGE or “GLORIFICATION” of the body positively does not take place in individuals, one at a time or at different intervals, as claimed by some so-called Christians, but as the Apostle Paul says, we shall ALL BE CHANGED OR GLORIFIED TOGETHER (I Corinthians 15:52; Romans 8:22-23). Furthermore, this Physical Regeneration will NOT be in the likeness of the first Adam, who was earthy, but in the likeness of the second Adam, who is the Elohim from Heaven, who shall CHANGE our vile bodies like unto His GLORIFIED BODY (Philippians 3:21), and for which He has already paid the price (Acts 20:28; I Corinthians 6:20).

That is, since Yahshua has already shed His Blood and risen from the Dead, we are NOW standing in the Holy Place, as Yahshua said in Matthew 24:15, looking forward to the rending of the SECOND VAIL or the taking off of the Physical Body, and taking on our “IMMORTAL OR GLORIFIED BODY” like unto His, at the Revelation of Yahshua the Messiah from Heaven (see Plate No. 38B and Plate No. 38A and compare with Plate No. 1B and Plate No. 1A, page 91).

This conclusively proves that there IS LIFE AFTER DEATH. Thus, by the Resurrection of Yahshua, according to Paul, who wrote, DEATH WAS ABOLISHED and LIFE and IMMORTALITY was brought to LIGHT through the Gospel (II Timothy 1:10), or the Power of Yahweh to raise Him from the dead (I Corinthians 6:14) and, thereafter, many of the Saints which slept in the dust of the earth arose and went into Jerusalem (Matthew 27:52-53; I Corinthians 15:3-6).

“IF IN THIS LIFE ONLY WE HAVE HOPE IN YAHSHUA, WE ARE OF ALL MEN MOST MISERABLE. But now is The Messiah RISEN FROM THE DEAD and BECOME THE FIRST FRUITS OF THEM THAT SLEPT. For since by man CAME DEATH, by man CAME ALSO THE RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD. For as in Adam all die, even so in the Messiah shall all be made alive. But every man in his own order; Yahshua the FIRST FRUITS; afterward they that are The Messiah’s at His coming. Then cometh the END, when he shall have delivered up the Kingdom of Yahweh, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power. For he must reign, till he hath put all enemies under his feet. The last enemy that shall be destroyed is death” (I Corinthians 15:19-26).

Not only do we look for a NEW, IMMORTAL OR GLORIFIED BODY, we also as Peter said in his second epistle, look for a NEW HEAVEN AND A NEW EARTH, “Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the DAY OF YAHWEH, wherein the Heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat? Nevertheless we, (the Assembly) according to His Promise, look for NEW HEAVENS and a NEW EARTH, wherein dwelleth RIGHTEOUSNESS” (II Peter 3:12-13) see also Most Holy Place, Plate 38A, Page 91, Revelation 21st and 22nd chapters.

LIFE AFTER DEATH REVEALED BY THE PATTERN
 (Through comparing one Plate with the other)

	PATTERN PLATE — 1	ANGELIC TRANSGRESSION PLATE — 14	ADAMIC TRANSGRESSION PLATE — 15	CONCEPTION BIRTH & FLIGHT PLATE — 27	CRUCIFIXION, BURIAL, RESSURRECTION & ASCENSION PLATE — 31	PENTECOST PLATE — 32	ESCHATOLOGY PLATE — 38
A							
B							
C							
D							
E							

We have arranged the above pictorial illustrations of the most important Plates, (taken from a 40 Plate Chart included in Volume No. 1) which are in DIRECT RELATION to our subject, "IS THERE LIFE AFTER DEATH?" Included in this arrangement by (1) the Pattern, shown in Plate No. 1 is; (2) casting out Satan, Plate No. 14; (3) the Adamic Transgression, Plate No. 15; (4) the Conception, Birth and Flight of Yahshua into Egypt, Plate No. 27; (5) the Death, Burial, Resurrection and Ascension of Yahshua, Plate No. 31; (6) Pentecost or the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit, Plate No. 32 and (7) Escatology, Plate No. 38.

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

THE IMPORTANCE OF RIGHTLY DIVIDING THE SEVEN DISPENSATIONS AND AGES

Time BEGINS and ENDS within the REALM OF ETERNITY, therefore, we MUST bear in mind, remember and KNOW the difference between one Age and the other, the difference between one Dispensation and the other. The following definitions of an Age and Dispensation were taken from a Webster's Dictionary.

AGE — A particular period or time of history, as distinguished from another; A historical or geological period; epoch;

(For example, each Age is approximately two thousand (2000) years long; the Ante-diluvian Age is a Short Age of 1656 years; The Post-diluvian Age is a Long Age of 2377 years, while the Present Age MUST BE a Short Age, see chart opposite page 94).

The Ages are in the following order:	The Dispensations are in the following order:
<u>THE AGES</u>	<u>THE DISPENSATIONS</u>
1. THE CREATIVE	1. THE EDENIC
2. THE ANTE-DILUVIAN	2. THE NOAHIC
3. THE POST-DILUVIAN	3. THE MELCHIZEDEC --- ABRAHAMIC
4. THE PRESENT --- CHURCH AGE	4. THE MOSAIC --- LAW
5. THE KINGDOM AGES	5. THE CHURCH --- GRACE
6. THE PERFECT TO	6. IMMORTALITY --- KINGDOM
7. THE SABBATICAL COME	7. THE SABBATICAL --- KINGDOM

The SABBATH is "THE DAY OF YAHWEH," or "THE DAY" before the beginning of the eighth (8th) or the beginning of another series of Ages. It is necessary to mention here that Yahweh is ETERNAL. It is also necessary that you do as the Apostle Paul advised Timothy: "Study (the Scriptures) to show thyself approved unto Yahweh, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing (the Dispensations and Ages) the word of TRUTH" (2 Timothy 2:15). Learn to correctly divide the Ages and Dispensations. It must be remembered that all things visible and invisible abides in the REALM OF ETERNITY (Acts 17:28, see chart opposite page 94).

DISPENSATION — (a) The divine ordering of the affairs of the world. (b) An appointment or arrangement, as by Yahweh. (c) A divinely appointed order or system;

A CHRONOLOGICAL ERROR OF FOUR YEARS

Now, we can see that from 4004 B.Y. to 1969 A.D., we have a total chronological period of time 5973 A.M. (or the year of the world) to calculate all Prophetic intervals or Periods and the fulfillment of all events to date, including the four (4) years error of Chronological calculations made by Dionysius Exiguus, in the sixth century A.D. That is to say, he made the mistake of 4 years, which means that Yahshua the Messiah was four (4) years old before the date of A.D. 1, actually began. See Bible Dictionary F.N. and M.A. Peloubet, page 307.

(B.Y. means, before the birth of Yahshua the Messiah, not before the birth of Elohim, because Elohim was in the Bosom of the Father in the Beginning, John 1:1,18).

CORRECT CALCULATION EXCLUDING THE FOUR YEAR ERROR

4000 B.Y. = Years before the birth of Yahshua the Messiah

1973 A.D. = Years from birth of Yahshua to present time

5973 A.M. = Or years of world to present time

THE FOUR YEARS ERROR:

4004 B.Y. = As calculated by Dionysius Exiguus

1969 A.D. = Should be 1973 A.D, or 1969 + 4 years error

5973 A.M. = Or years of world, or to present time (1969)

A CHRONOLOGICAL ERROR OF THIRTY-THREE YEARS

There is also another chronological error in the calculation of time in the closing of the Post-diluvian Age, and the opening of the Present Age. For example, the Post-diluvian Age reaches from the Flood to Pentecost or A.D. 33½ or 34, instead of from the Flood to the birth of Yahshua the Messiah. (See chronological chart on opposite page).

“FOR ALL THE PROPHETS AND THE LAW prophesied of Yahshua the Messiah until John” (Matthew 11:13). Yahshua the Messiah was born of a woman, born in the Post-diluvian Age, under the Dispensation of the Mosaic Law to REDEEM them that were under the Law (Galatians 4:4-5). For Thirty-three and one half years (33½) Yahshua the Messiah was manifested in the flesh, fulfilling the Law and Prophets, as He said, “Think not that I AM COME TO DESTROY THE LAW, or THE PROPHETS: I AM NOT COME TO DESTROY, but TO FULFILL. For verily I say unto you, till HEAVEN and EARTH PASS, ONE JOT OR ONE TITTLE SHALL IN NO WISE PASS FROM THE LAW, TILL ALL BE FULFILLED” (Matthew 5:17-18).

CORRECT TIME IN OPENING AND CLOSING OF AGE

4033 = Years from Garden of Eden to Pentecost

1940 = Years from Pentecost to Present time, 1973 - 33 = 1940

5973 A.M. = Total years from Eden to Present time

The 33 years error:

4000 = Years to birth of Yahshua the Messiah

1973 = Years from birth of Yahshua to Present time

5973 = Total years or the A.M. (year of the world)

1973 Years = from birth of Yahshua to Present time, 1969 + 4 = 1973

- 33 Years = total life span of Yahshua the Messiah

1940 Years = correct time from Pentecost to Present time, 1969

(See Chart on Dispensations and Ages on opposite page).

THE CORRECT CALCULATION OF TIME CONSISTING OF THE ANTE-DILUVIAN AGE, POST-DILUVIAN AGE AND PRESENT AGE

1656 = Years from Garden of Eden to Flood

2377 = Years from the Flood to Pentecost

1940 = Years from Pentecost to Present time

5973 = Total years from Eden to Present time, 1969 + 4 = 1973

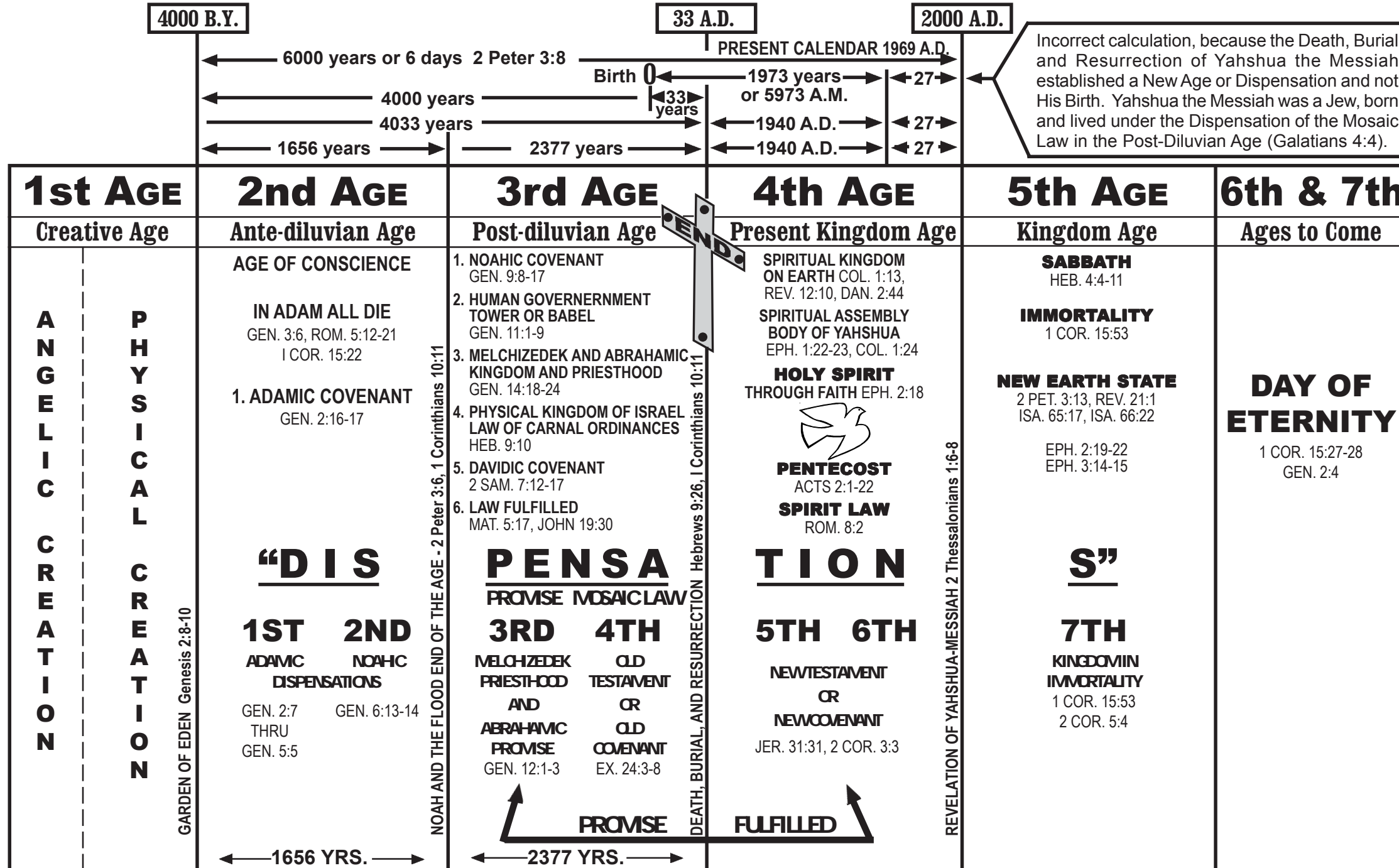
HOW TO CALCULATE PROPHETIC TIME

“TO THE LAW and TO THE TESTIMONY: if they speak not according to this word, it is because there is NO LIGHT IN THEM” (Isaiah 8:20).

CREATION ABIDES WITHIN YAHMEH OR ETERNITY

ACTS 17:26

PROVERBS 8:22-23



THE CLOUD SYMBOLIZING ETERNITY

GENESIS 24

ISAIAH 57:15

ONE DAY FOR A YEAR

TO THE LAW: Numbers 14:34

“After the number of the days in which ye searched the land, even forty days, EACH DAY FOR A YEAR, shall ye bear your iniquities, even forty years, and ye shall know my breach of promise.”

TO THE PROPHETS: Ezekiel 4:6

“And when thou has accomplished them, lie again on thy right side, and thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days: I have appointed thee EACH DAY FOR A YEAR.”

For Example: (Daniel 9:24, K.J.V.)

40 days = 40 years — 7 days = 7 years or $7 \times 7 = 49$ or $70 \times 7 = 490$ years

Zeros are added and subtracted in many instances.

HOW TO CALCULATE TIME WITH YAHWEH-ELOHIM — NOT MAN

TO THE LAW: Exodus 24:16

As shown in the illustration, page 18, the six solar days, which the Phenomenal Cloud (that is, it was a Cloud by day and a Pillar of Fire by night), stood over Mount Sinai, with Moses in the MIDST of the BURNING CLOUD (Deuteronomy 5:4), he was witnessing the Creation of Heaven and Earth by means of a Vision (that is, in each of the six evenings and mornings). A day by day account of the Vision itself is recorded in Genesis 1:1-31 through Genesis 2:4, K.J.V. This would make the SIX DAYS of the Creation as SIX THOUSAND YEARS with Yahweh-Elohim, for on the Seventh Day He rested, (see Genesis 2:1-4, compare with Exodus 20: 8-11 and Exodus 24:9-10, 16-18, K.J.V.).

TO THE PROPHETS: Psalms 90:4

“For a THOUSAND YEARS in thy (Elohim’s) sight are but as YESTERDAY when it is PAST, and as a watch in the NIGHT.” “But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with Yahweh-Elohim as a THOUSAND YEARS, and a thousand years as ONE DAY. ... BUT the day of Yahweh will come as a thief in the NIGHT: in which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up” (2 Peter 3:8-10 and compare with Daniel 8:26, Daniel 12:4-9; Revelation 1:10; Revelation 20: 2-7, K.J.V.).

Verification by 2 Peter 3:8, “But beloved be not ignorant of this one thing, that ONE DAY IS WITH YAHWEH AS A THOUSAND YEARS, and A THOUSAND YEARS AS ONE DAY.” Not 1001 years multiplied by 4 making a total of 4004 (see Biblical chronology).

For example: 4000 B.Y. + 2000 A.D. = 6000 years or 6 days.

After Elohim created man and called THEIR name ADAM (Genesis 5:2, H.N.B.), placed him in the Garden of Eden and told them not to TOUCH or EAT of the fruit of the tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil, for in THE DAY that thou eatest thereof thou shall surely die (Genesis 2:17, K.J.V. or Genesis 2:14, H.N.B.). The Serpent beguiled Eve and she did eat and gave also to her husband, Adam and he did eat. That same (solar) day Adam’s CONSCIENCE WAS CONDEMNED and in the cool of THAT DAY, Yahweh-Elohim sent forth the Angel and drove the MAN (not the woman) out of the Garden of Eden (Genesis 3:23-24). The total life span of Adam was 930 years (Genesis 5:5) and he died 70 years SHORT of the 1000 year (Millennium, a period of a thousand years) DAY WITH YAHWEH-ELOHIM.

THE ETERNAL DAY OR DAY OF YAHWEH

“But the DAY of Yahweh will come as a thief in the night: in which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up” (2 Peter 3:10; 1 Thessalonians 5:2).

The Seventh Day or the Seventh thousand year day, He, Yahweh-Elohim RESTED and SANCTIFIED that DAY and called it the SABBATH (Exodus 16:23-27; Exodus 20:10-11; Genesis 2:2-4). However, we need a better understanding of the Sabbath Day. For example, BEFORE Elohim BEGAN to create the Heaven and Earth, and everything that is in them, and AFTER He FINISHED the creation, He was INACTIVE, back into the SABBATH, reigning in the REALM OF ETERNITY or THE DAY, that has NO BEGINNING or ENDING with the complete Plan of Creation in Spirit Embodiment.

Note: There are those who make a serious mistake by claiming that each of the SIX DAYS of the Creation as recorded in Genesis is 7000 years long. Therefore, they say Yahweh-Elohim worked forty-two thousand years (or $6 \times 7 = 42$) in the creation of the heaven and earth. Whereas, the seventh (7th) day or Sabbath Day, being equally as long or was 7000 years long; thus by adding the 7000 year Sabbath Day to the SIX DAYS of the creation, would account for a total of forty-nine thousand years (or $7 \times 7 = 49$). There is no Scriptural authority for multiplying each day of the creation and the Sabbath Day by seven. It is assumed by those that make this error that "THE DAY" (singular, mentioned in Genesis 2:1, H.N.B.; Genesis 2:4, K.J.V.), which reads as follows: "These are the ORIGINS of the Heavens and of the Earth when they were created, IN THE DAY THAT ELOHIM MADE THE EARTH AND HEAVENS": is 49000 years long, but this refers to AN ETERNAL DAY or a Day which has NO BEGINNING or ENDING; or in other words Elohim created the Heavens and Earth in THE REALM OF ETERNITY and there continued to ABIDE IN THE REALM OF ETERNITY.

For Example: The 1000 years as ONE DAY with Elohim and not 7000 years to equal ONE DAY is seen here with the man, Adam.

THE COMPARISON OF THE SACRED AND CIVIL CALENDAR

(See page 103)

The Jewish year being strictly lunar, and the day of the new moon common to the preceding and succeeding month, the correspondences with our month vary in different years, according to the intercalation. Generally speaking, the months on the following page, to the Jewish Months are to be taken with ten days (or less) of the preceding month; but sometimes the over-running is the other way. For example, according to the present calendar of the Jews, the first of Nisan fell on March 21 in 1882, but on April 8 in 1883.

Note: The Jewish year contains 354 days, or 12 lunations of the moon; but in a cycle of 19 years an intercalary month (Veadar) is seven times introduced to render the average length of the year nearly correct.

Hence, this accounts for a difference of 243 years between the Civil A.M. (year of the world) and the Sacred year, or 5973 A.M. minus 5730 A.M. (Sacred year) as of 1969 A.D.

THE PAST AND PRESENT DISPENSATIONAL PERIL OF THE SO-CALLED JEW

To the so-called Physical Israelite, Hebrew, or Jew (Yehudhi), the majority of these people today dogmatically insist and earnestly contend that there is but one (Monotheistic) Yahweh which we entirely agree is TRUE; and His name which is not commonly known by the Gentiles, or Christendom, is "Yahweh". (The following illustrations next 3 pages, taken from the book published by Life Magazine, entitled, "The World's Great Religions," we can readily see why the Jew rejects the name Jesus Christ, which is derived from the Hindu, idol Sun god, Krishna. The ancient Hindus worshipped the Sun as a visible representative of the invisible "God" called Kris. In their religion Krishna was a personification of the Sun).

Furthermore, many of the Jews today, do not believe, even as they DID NOT believe over 1900 years ago, that Yahshua the Messiah, the true physical Son of Yahweh has already come. Elsewhere shown in this book is the proof of His visitation, proving by the Scriptures His fulfillment of the Law and the Prophets (Matthew 5:17-18). For the Jew not to recognize this visitation, is a very serious mistake, for the very writings which he declares were Yahweh's gift

THE NAME
YAHVAH (YHVH) — YAHSHUAH.
 OF THE FATHER OF THE SON

JESUS IS NOT THE TRUE NAME OF THE FATHER OR THE SON. SEE BELOW!

אל-EL; אלה-ELAH; אלהים-ELOHIM, GOD
 יהושע-YAHOSHUA; יח- SAVES. Ἰησους.
 ישוע-JESHUA-JESHU-JESU-JESUS. XP.
 משיח-MESHIAH-MESSIAS-MESSIAS.
 יהוה-JHVH-YHVH-YAHVEH-YAH-VAY. JAH.
 יהוה-AEDONOI-J-H-V-H, E-O-A; JEHOVAH. ES
 יהוחנן-YAHOHANAN, JAH-N, JOHN. Ἰωαννης
 Ἰησους Χριστος, IESOUS CHRISTOS.
 IE, BAB. DEITY-SOUS, GR. TR. ZEUS, JESUS
 CHRISTOS, KRISNA-HINDOO SUN GOD, GD.
 PER. SUN GOD KURO; BAB. THAMUZ, PHO.
 ADONIA; EGYPT. HORUS; GR. KURIOS, CHRIS.
 בעל-BAAL, OWNER; אדון-SIR, LORD. אדוני
 VAIN, LO-SHAWY-SUBSTITUTE, FALSIFY.
 ישוע-JESHUA-JESUS; אלוה-ELOAH-GOD
 יא- YA - YA ישיהו-ISHAIAH HOSAIAS.
 יהה-ה-הל-ISHRAEL Ἰσραελ.
 ו-VA ש- SH ירושלם-JERUSALEM. יה- 'JAH'
 יהה-ה-ה-וא- HALLELU- 'JAH'
 יהה-ה-ה-אלי-ELIJAH MY EL IS JAH.
 אברהם-ABRAM אברהם-ABRAHAM-ABRAAM
 שרי-SARI שרה-SARAH ΣΑΡΑ.

TETRAGRAMM TON—

IHVH, JHVH, JHWH, YHVH, YHWH.

JER. SH. ENCYCLOPEDIA VOL 9 PG 160-164
 CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA VOL 8 PG 181 VOL 10 PG 616
 DICTIONARY CENTURY ENCYCLOPEDIA VOLS PG 3224



THE PRINCIPAL HINDU GODS AND DEMONS—Most important of the gods are the trinity, Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva (at the top). Beside Brahma the Creator (whose four heads indicate the breadth of his mind) sits his peacock-riding wife, Sarasvati, goddess of the creative arts. Vishnu the Preserver (right) is seen lying on Ananta, a multihheaded serpent, with his wife Lakshmi at his feet, and (below) he is seen in some of the other forms in which he has appeared on earth. At far right are Vishnu's two most famous human forms, Rama and Krishna. Radha, lover of young Krishna, is a mortal girl. Sita, Rama's wife, is a form of Lakshmi. Rama's chief helper is the monkey god Hanuman.

Shiva the Destroyer (left) sometimes rides a bull holding his wife Parvati with one arm. He also dances elegantly on a dwarf's back or sits meditating with the holy Ganges River spouting from the top of his head. Shiva's wife, the mother goddess, has many forms too. As Parvati or Uma she is graceful and womanly. As



Durga she is fierce. And as Kali she is bloodthirsty. Shiva's sons are the warlike Karttikeya, leader of the gods' armies, and the gentle, elephant-headed Ganesha, remover of obstacles, who has a rat for a helper.

On a lower level are (left to right) the twin Ashvins, physicians to the gods; Ushas, the dawn goddess, who drives seven cows symbolizing the days of the week; Agni, god of fire, who rides a ram; Indra, thousand-eyed god of the starry heavens; Chandra, the moon; Vayu, the wind god; and the Maruts, who are in charge of stormclouds and are armed with thunderbolts.

Other supernatural beings on a still lower level are Ravana, the demon king; Manu, who, like Noah, survived a world flood; Soma, god of the sacred and intoxicating soma juice; Varuna, god of the cosmic order, who rides Makara, a monster fish; the serpent Vritra, a chief enemy of the gods; Yama, king of death, who is followed by two dogs as he drags souls into heaven and hell. The rest are minor gods, goddesses and demons.

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

JEWISH CALENDAR

YEAR		Month	Festivals	English Month (nearly)
Sacred	Civil			
I.	7.	Abib or Nisan (Green ears) Days 30 Exodus 12:2	1. New Moon 14. The Passover (Exodus 12:1-51; 15:3-10) 16. Firstfruits of Barley harvest presented (Leviticus 23:10-12)	April
II.	8.	Ziv (Blossom) Days 29 Later 1 Yar. 1 Kings 6:1	1. New Moon 14. Second Passover, for those who could not keep the first (Numbers. 9:10-11)	May
III.	9.	Sivan Days 30 Esther 8:9	1. New Moon 6. Pentecost, or Feast of weeks. Firstfruits of Wheat harvest (Leviticus 23:17, 20), and Firstfruits of all the ground (Exodus 23:19; Deuteronomy 26:2,10)	June
IV.	10.	Thammuz Days 29 Zechariah 8:19	1. New Moon 17. Taking of Jerusalem. Fast.	July
V.	11.	Ab Days 30	1. New Moon 9. Destruction of Temple. Fast.	August
VI.	12.	Elul Days 29 Nehemiah 6:15	1. New Moon	September
VII.	1.	Tisri, or Ethanim Days 30 1 Kings 8:2 2 Chronicles 5:3	1. Feast of Trumpets (Numbers 29:1) New Year 10. Day of Atonement (Leviticus 16) 15. Feast of Tabernacles (Leviticus 23:34), 1st day. Firstfruits of Wine and Oil (Deuteronomy 16:13).	October
VIII.	2.	Bul or Marchesvan (Rain) Days 29 1 Kings 6:38	1. New Moon	November
IX.	3.	Chisleu Days 30 Nehemiah 1:1	1. New Moon 25. Feast of Dedication (I Maccabees 4:52-59; John 10:22-23)	December
X.	4.	Tebeth Days 29 Esther 2:16	1. New Moon	January
XI.	5.	Shebath Days 30 Zechariah 1:7	1. New Moon	February
XII.	6.	Adar Days 29 Esther 3:7 Esther 9:27	1. New Moon 14, 15. Feast of Purim (Esther 3:7, 9:21-24)	March
XIII.	Veadar (intercalary) Latter part of March and beginning of April		1. New Moon 11. Fast of Esther 14, 15. Purim	--- --- ---

unto him, were contained in the Law of Moses, and the Prophets. These writings decidedly pointed to Yahshua the Messiah, who fulfilled every JOT and TITTLE contained therein, or in the Scriptures.

Furthermore, because of his (the Jew's) non-acceptance, or rejection of Yahshua the Messiah, or his failure in not continuing to offer the Sacrifice of BLOOD FOR THE ATONEMENT of his sins, as required by the Mosaic Law (Leviticus 9:7; Leviticus 16:34), he is still, even today, in the depths of his SINS. It is through the BLOOD of the Paschal Lamb, the Passover, and the Sacrifices thereafter continued under the Mosaic Law, that typified or foreshadowed the BLOOD of Yahshua the Messiah, which was shed for US, that we, both Jew and Gentile have received the TRUE ATONEMENT.

The Rabbinical Jews, Hebrews, or Israelites, of today, definitely and positively KNOW, that they are still subject to the Ordinances of the Mosaic Law, that is, if they continue to deny the Blood of Yahshua the Messiah, for without the SHEDDING OF BLOOD according to the Law, there can be NO REMISSION of their SINS. This is strictly true, as referred to the DAILY SACRIFICES and the DAY OF ATONEMENT, which as a rule, the Jew still recognizes, but fails to offer the proper Sacrifices, according to the Law.

The failure of some of the Jews to accept Yahshua the true Messiah can be explained by taking His own Scriptures and showing how Yahweh spoke through the Prophets of their disobedience, carrying out His Purpose throughout the Dispensations and Ages, even to this present time.

We quote: "Let their table become a snare before them: and that which should have been for their welfare, let it become a trap. Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their loins continually to shake" (Psalms 69:22-23). "Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? Nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush; therefore shall they fall among them that fall: in the time if their visitation they shall be cast down, saith Yahweh-Elohim (Jeremiah 8:12).

PERIL OF THE JEW

Yahweh, in His foreknowledge was able to make the following statements, for He knew what the Jew would do, and in so doing (the breaking of the Commandments), He did sever or break some of them off from salvation because of THEIR UNBELIEF in Yahshua the Messiah (John 15:1-2) "I AM THE TRUE VINE, and MY FATHER (Yahweh) IS THE HUSBANDMAN. Every branch in ME THAT BEARETH NOT FRUIT HE TAKETH AWAY: and every branch THAT BEARETH FRUIT HE PURGETH IT, THAT IT MAY BRING FORTH MORE FRUIT." However, we are told that Yahweh will GRAFT the Jews into their own olive tree AGAIN, that is, if they CONTINUE NOT IN UNBELIEF (Romans 11:22-24).

The Apostle Paul is writing of his grief or sorrow for Israel (that is, Israel after the flesh) in Romans 9:4-6 thusly: "Who are Israelites; to whom pertaineth the adoption, and the glory, and the Covenants, and the giving of the Law, and the service of Yahweh, and the Promises; Whose are the fathers, and of whom as concerning the flesh (Yahshua) came, who is over all, YAHWEH BLESSED FOR EVER. Not as though the word of Yahweh (Elohim) hath taken none effect. FOR THEY ARE NOT ALL ISRAEL, WHICH ARE OF ISRAEL."

Paul speaking to the Gentiles, concerning the Jews that were broken off, and of the Gentiles that were grafted in, said in Romans 11:24-27, "For if thou (the Gentiles) wert cut out of the olive tree which is wild by nature, and wert grafted contrary to NATURE into a good olive tree: how much more shall these (the Jews), which be the NATURAL BRANCHES, be grafted into their own olive tree? For I would not, brethren, THAT YE SHOULD BE IGNORANT OF THIS MYSTERY, lest ye should be wise in your own conceits; that blindness in part is happened to Israel, UNTIL THE FULLNESS OF THE GENTILES BE COME IN. And SO ALL ISRAEL SHALL BE SAVED: AS IT IS WRITTEN, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer, and shall turn away wickedness from Jacob For THIS IS MY COVENANT UNTO THEM, WHEN I SHALL TAKE AWAY THEIR SINS."

The FULLNESS OF THE GENTILES DID COME IN, according to the Promise in A.D. 40, with Cornelius and his household in Caesarea, or when they first began to receive the Holy Spirit (Acts 10th, 11th and 15th chapters).

That which is a Jew outwardly is not one inwardly, but the Gentile which is grafted in BY FAITH has become the True (Spiritual) Jew, as explained in Romans 2:28-29 thusly: "For HE IS NOT A JEW, WHICH IS ONE OUTWARDLY: NEITHER IS THAT CIRCUMCISION, WHICH IS OUTWARD IN THE FLESH: BUT HE IS A JEW, WHICH IS ONE INWARDLY; and CIRCUMCISION IS THAT OF THE HEART, IN THE SPIRIT, and NOT IN THE LETTER; Whose PRAISE IS NOT OF MEN, BUT OF YAHWEH".

"Until the Fulness of the Gentiles be Come In" (Romans 11:25), IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED with "The Times of The Gentiles Be Fulfilled" (Luke 21:24), because the times of the Gentiles began in 604 B.Y., when Nebuchadnezzar began to rule the World, and will NOT BE FULFILLED or ENDED until Yahshua the Messiah appears again the second time, without SIN UNTO SALVATION to Judge the World in Righteousness, and then "ALL ISRAEL WILL BE SAVED" (Acts 10:42; 2 Timothy 4:1-8; 1 Thessalonians 4:16-17).

THE SACRED NAMES

By: EMMA ZARNEKE
7756 Orien Ave.
La Mesa, California

Exodus 20:7. It reads, "Thou shall not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain." This is in the King James version. In Hebrew, it reads thus, "Thou shall not substitute the name of Yahvah thy El, for Yahvah will not hold them guiltless who will substitute His name."

All these years we have substituted His name innocently. The word "Lord" is not a name but a title, it means Baal the sun god, Aedonoi, etc.

This title "Lord" in King James Bible is mentioned 6,779 times in the Old Testament, where it says "Lord," it is Y.H.V.H (Yahvah) that is the real name of our heavenly Father.

Exodus 34:5. When Moses was up in Mt. Sinai, Yahvah descended in the cloud and was with Moses there and proclaimed the name of Yahvah. Isaiah 42:8, "I am Yahvah, that is my name."

The name Yahvah has a meaning. It means what He represents. His attributes, His character, He is all in all, the creator, all powerful, etc.

Psalms 68:4, Sing unto Elohim, sing praises to His name, extol Him that rideth upon the heavens by His name "Yah", (Jav) rejoice before Him."

The word "God" is not a name but a pagan title, and has been only since 700 A.D. when the German people borrowed it from the pagans, and the English people borrowed it from the Germans, and that is how it got into our English Bibles.

Jeremiah 16:20,21. "They shall know that my name is Yahvah." Ephesians 3:14, 15. The whole family of heaven and earth is named by the name of Yahvah.

If we are truly born again, have the true experience within our souls, then we have come under the name of Yahvah, for we are born into the heavenly family and come under His name.

Isaiah 52:5-9. "My people shall know my name."

Hosea 2:16,17. The day is coming and now is, that Yahvah will take the names of Baalim out of our mouths and shall no more be remembered by their name.

Jeremiah 23:25-28. Their fathers have forgotten His name for Baal. Yes, the Father's name Y.H.V.H. (Yahvah) has been forgotten since the dark ages and substituted the name for a pagan title Lord or Baal. It's high time we know His name and honor Him by calling Him by His true name.

Malachi 1:6. Wherein we have despised His name.

1 Corinthians 8:5,6. There are many lords and many gods, but there is but one Yahvah.

Now the name Yahshua (Jesus). The name Jesus is not the right name, it comes from two pagan deities, Ie, the Babylonian deity and Zeus, identified by the Romans with Jupiter Iezeus, and gradually became the name of Jesus over 300 years A.D. and it has been handed down to us from one generation to another, and we all took it for granted the names were right, but Yahvah has been so good to us and revealed to us the sacred names. Praise His holy name.

In Revelation 7:3,4, the 144,000 number are sealed in their foreheads. Revelation 14:1, the Father's name and His Son's name are written in their foreheads. Daniel 9:19. The city of thy people is called by thy name.

John 5:43 reads, "I came in my Father's name." The Father's name is not Jesus, so what is the Father's name? Yah is short and shua means salvation, so He was called Yahshua, He came for our salvation, for that is what He represented.

John 12:28-30. "Father, glorify thy name." John 17:6-12,22,26, "I have declared unto them thy name." "I have manifested thy name unto the men which thou gavest me."

Malachi 3:16. "A book of remembrance was written before him that feared Yahvah, and thought upon His name."

Isaiah 43:5-7. He will bring His children from the east and west, every one that is called by His name.

Joel 2:32. "Who shall call upon the name of Yahvah shall be delivered. A remnant is called."

Exodus 23:13,24,25. "Make no mention of other gods."

Psalms 91:14. "He will deliver us, because we have known His name."

Zechariah 14:9. "He shall be King over all the earth, and His name one." Many names in the Bible have a meaning. Abram, after he had an experience with Yah, later was called Abraham and Sarai's name was changed to Sarah. The letter 'H' means 'to love' and 'truth'. The letter 'H' was added. Jacob, after having a great experience with Yahvah, his name was changed to Is-ra-El, meaning "having power with El." El, is the title for God.

Here are a few names with the title 'El' added. Names and letters have a meaning — the quality.

El — I.A.H. — J.A.H. The I and J should be Y.

U-ri-El The light of El.

Ra-pha-El The healing of El.

Mi-cha-El Who is like El.

Ga-bri-El The man of El.

Pe-nu-El The face of El.

Ha-mu-El The heart of El.

Is-ra-El Having power with El.

Uz-zi-El The might of El.

E-ze-ki-El The strength of El.

Ish-ma-El El hears.

Jo-El Yahvah is El.

Im-man-u-El El is with us.

Jer-em-lah Yahvah establishes.

I-sa-lah Yahvah hath saved.

Jos-lah Yahvah healeth.

Me-hem-lah Yahvah consoles.

Mess-lah Yahvah is with us.

To-bi-Jah Yahvah is good.

O-bad-lah Worshipper of Yahvah.

Zed-ek-lah The Righteousness of Yah.

Hal-le-lu-Jah Praise Yah or Yahvah.

Matthew 27:46, Yahshua cried with a loud voice saying, "Eli, Eli Lama sabach thani?" that is to say, "My El, my El, why hast thou forsaken me?" The 'I' stands for 'my' and 'ELI' stands for 'God'. Yahshua called to His Father by His title 'Eli'.

So let us honor our heavenly Father by His right name and let us truly bear His name in our lives, having a real experience with our maker that we may find ourselves with Yahvah and Yahshua our Saviour. Halleluyah.

THE FOLLOWING IS THE PREFACE OF THE HOLY NAME BIBLE

Revised by A.B. Traina, The Scripture Research Association, Inc., 1125 Stuyvesant Ave., Irvington, New Jersey. Copyright 1963.

If you were planning a trip through a strange country, would you knowingly choose an inaccurate map which shows non-existent roads and bridges? Of course not. You would get the most accurate map available.

The Holy Name Version provides a more nearly accurate map of the Kingdom of Heaven and the roads and paths leading to and through it, and more clearly marks the pitfalls and dangers awaiting the traveller than any other version now available.

To the extent that a person's beliefs and conduct are based upon doctrinal misinformation supported by mistranslation, he follows a distorted map of spiritual territory.

The Holy Name Version is an improvement over other versions — a better map — simply because it makes use of data which have been known for a long time but which generally have been confined to footnotes, commentaries, encyclopedias and technical publications.

The efforts at producing a more understandable translation of Holy Scriptures have resulted in a legion of versions by many learned men with more of the same scheduled in the immediate future, including a plan for a Catholic-Protestant Bible.

The question may be asked, Why so many translations? The answer is simply that men continue translating the Bible because none of their versions satisfy the hunger for spiritual food which Yahweh has placed in the hearts of His people.

Thus far these extant translations have failed to bring out the true message of the Scriptures because of the following reasons:

(1) THE MASORITES. The Jewish scholars of the Great Synagogue in closing the canon of the Old Testament Text, which is known as the Masoretic Text, made changes and modifications of many pages to conform to their traditional teachings. Thus they established a fixed doctrine for the Jewish dispersion.

These same scholars, in their attempt to safeguard the unity of divine worship at Jerusalem, changed the passage in Isaiah 19:18 to read, "On that day there shall be five cities in the land of Egypt, speak the language of Canaan and swearing by Yahweh of Hosts, and one shall be called, the city of the sun." The King James translators translated this last phrase, "the city of destruction," but the original was, "the city of righteousness."

The Masorites, in safeguarding the Tetragrammaton (the four letter Holy Name of the Most High), substituted in over 130 places, Elohim, wherever anthropomorphism (ascribing the physical attributes of man to Yahweh) was implied. Wherever they left the Tetragrammaton intact, they placed diacritical marks beneath it to indicate pronunciation of the word to be spoken, Adonay, not the word written, Yahweh, which the Jews considered too sacred to be spoken aloud.

The chapters of the Prophetic Books were so put together, regardless of their historic or prophetic sequence, that the ordinary reader is at a loss to know which comes first. An extreme illustration of this is the book of the prophet Daniel, which throws the prophetic student into a confusion of date setting that has made Daniel and its companion apocalyptic book of Revelation difficult to understand.

Also, in their effort to divert their people from the apostolic New Testament, the Masorites altered many text in opposing the Messianic Teachings.

(2) CHRISTIAN THEOLOGIANS. Christian theologians have translated the Scriptures from a non-Israelitish approach to both the Old and New Testaments, thus losing sight of what the Great Apostle said in the ninth chapter of Romans, verse 1 through 11 and 22 through 29, that the Scriptures were written for Israel, and to them the oracles of Yahweh were committed.*

* Reference is made to: Treasure in The Field and Union Now, A.B. Traina, (Scripture Research Association); and Before the Bible: The Common Background of Greek and Hebrew Civilization, Dr. Cyrus H. Gordon, (New York: Harper and Brothers).

Definite promises made to Israel, and to non-Israelites through Israel, have been made to appear of non-effect by religious teachers through spiritualization, so that the believer is left without hope of receiving the gracious assurances so plainly delineated in the Holy Scriptures.

(3) HEBREW TRANSLATION. Some have tried to translate the Bible in what they call a literal translation, but the Hebrew language cannot be literally translated into a classical language. Hebrew is an idiomatic language, and one Hebrew word may have from three to ten different meanings depending on the context. Sometimes it has opposing meanings. In the Bible whole thoughts, not words, must therefore be translated.

(4) THE SACRED NAMES. Another common error among most of the translators is their elimination of heaven's revealed Name of the Most High, Yahweh, and the Name of His Son, Yahshua the Messiah, and substituting the names of the local deities of the nations among whom they dwelt (Psalms 96:5), expressly transgressing Yahweh's commandments as given in Exodus 20:7 and 23:13.

For Yahweh they have substituted Baal, the Babylonian deity, and Adonay, the Canaanitish deity of the Phoenicians, both corresponding to the English word Lord.

The characteristic appellation of the Most High, Elohim, has been substituted by the Assyrian deity Gawd, or God in English, and is repudiated by Yahweh in Isaiah 65:11 which reads as follows: "But ye are they that forsake Yahweh, that forget My holy mountain," and furnish a table for God, and furnish a drink offering to Meni. No wonder the people of Scotland and some parts of northern England celebrate their Hogmanay, which in Hebrew means the feast of the god Meni, on New Years' Eve with a fellowship drink for good luck!

The name of the Son, Yahshua, has been substituted by Jesus, Lesus, and Ea-zeus (Healing Zeus). Webster says that Zeus is the sky god and is also known as Deus (Latin), Dio (Italian), Dios (Spanish), Dayus (Sanskrit), and Zeus Soter meaning Zeus the Saviour. Even in the French Bible they have substituted Dieu. Isaiah 65:11 truly expresses what Yahweh thinks of Christian worship.

The substitution of the Names of Yahweh and Yahshua by the names of the pagan deities of the nation has brought immeasurable harm. Such names as Lord, God, Jesus, and Christ in no way represent the meaning of the Name revealed by the Most High to Moses and the ancient Hebrew leaders. By employing these names the people unknowingly turn the worship of Yahweh into that of idols and actually ascribe the benevolent characteristics of the Mighty One of Israel to the pagan deities (Hosea 2:8).

In the original the Sacred Names have deep literal and symbolic meaning which have been almost entirely lost by the substitution of the names of the local gods. From time-to-time attempts have been made at partial restoration as in the case of the Abbé Crampon text:

"Mais vous qui avez abandonne Yahweh oublie Ma montagne sainte, qui dressez un table a Gad et remplissez une coupe pour Meni Je Vous destine au glaive et vous vous courberez tous pour etre egorges."¹

Moffatt in his introduction makes the following statement concerning the Name,

"Strictly speaking this ought to be rendered 'Yahweh' which is familiar to modern readers in the erroneous form of 'Jehovah'. Were this version intended for students of the original there would be no hesitation whatever in printing 'Yahweh' ".²

Although Moffatt substitutes "the Eternal" in place of Yahweh, he fully admits a distinct loss of meaning in this.³

The disadvantages of substitution have been recognized for a long time. The 1872 edition of Smith's Bible Dictionary states.

¹ Crampon L'Abbe A., La Sainte Bible n. 565 (Paris: Declee et Cie, 1923), Livre D'Isaie Chap. LXV, 11. Used by permission. ² From the Bible: A New Translation, by James Moffatt. Copyright 1935 by Harper & Bros. Used by permission. ³ Loc. cit.

“The substitution of the word Lord is most unhappy; for, while it in no way represents the meaning of the sacred name, the mind has constantly to guard against a confusion with its lower uses, and, above all, the direct personal bearing of the name on the revelation of God ... is kept injuriously out of sight.”⁴

Rotherdam devotes a chapter of his Introduction⁵ to explanation of “The Name,” the reasons for and Consequences of its suppression and the need for its restoration. Regarding its suppression he says, in 1, Ch. IV, 22-29.

“It is therefore the most natural presumption that the suppression of The Name has entailed upon the reader, and especially upon the hearer, irreparable loss.”

Restoration of the Name, Yahweh, is necessary, he says, “Because its suppression was a mistake. So grave a mistake cannot be corrected too soon. An unwarrantable liberty has been taken; the path of humility is to retrace our steps.”

The Sacred Name of the Creator, Yahweh or its short form, Yah⁶, is the one and only Name by which He is known in the entire Scriptures.

“That men may know that Thou, Whose Name alone is Yahweh, art the Most High over all the earth”⁷.

The word, Yahweh, is composed of parts of the verb, “to be,” and signified “Self-Existent.” While He has many titles such as Eloah, El-Elyon, and Elohim; and while He is characterized as Yahweh nissi⁸, Yahweh-rapha⁹, Yahweh-ra-ah¹⁰, Yahweh tisidkenu¹¹, Yahweh shalom¹², Yahweh sabaoth¹³, and Yahweh jireh¹⁴, the Name in each case is Yahweh, coupled with a distinctive characteristic. The Scriptures are specific and leave no doubt about the importance of His Name and our responsibilities concerning it.

“I am Yahweh: that is My Name, and My glory will I not give to another (name) neither My praise to graven images”¹⁵.

“Oh Yahweh, Thy Name abideth for ages; Oh Yahweh, Thy memorial is to generation after generation”¹⁶.

“If Yahweh be Elohim, follow Him; and if Baal (the Lord) then follow Him”¹⁷.

“How long shall it be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? Yea they are prophets of the deceit of their own heart, which think to cause My people to forget My Name — as their fathers have forgotten My Name for Baal (the Lord)”¹⁸.

“I will take the names of Baalim (Lords) out of her mouth and they shall no more be remembered by their name”¹⁹.

“I will declare Thy Name unto my brethren, in the midst of the congregation will I sing praise unto Thee”²⁰.

“And it shall come to pass that whosoever shall call on the Name of Yahweh shall be saved”²¹.

4	Smith, William, A Smaller Dictionary of the Bible (London: John Murray, 1872), pp. 195-196.		
5	Rotherham, Joseph Bryant, The Emphasized Bible: A New Translation (Cincinnati: The Standard Publishing Co., 1902).		
6	see KJV Psalms 68:4.	15	Isaiah 42:8
7	Psalms 83:18.	16	Psalms 135:13
8	Yahweh, our banner Exodus 17:8-15.	17	1 Kings 18:21; Heb. Baal=Lord, a Phoenician deity.
9	Yahweh, healer Exodus 15:26.	18	Jeremiah 23:26-27
10	Yahweh, my shepherd Psalms 23.	19	Hosea 2:17, Heb. plural of Baal, i.e., Lords.
11	Yahweh, our righteousness Jeremiah 23:6.	20	Hebrews 2:12 and Psalms 22:22
12	Yahweh, our peace Judges 6:24.	21	Acts 2:21 and Joel 2:32
13	Yahweh of hosts.		
14	Yahweh that provideth Genesis 22:13,14.		

“And they that know Thy Name will put their trust in Thee”²².

“Thus saith Yahweh, the maker thereof, Yahweh that formed it, Yahweh is the Name; Call unto Me and I will answer thee and show thee great and hidden things which thou knowest not”²³.

“I have manifested Thy Name unto the men which Thou gavest Me out of the world”²⁴.

22	Psalms 9:10.	23	Jeremiah 33:3.	24	John 17:6.
----	--------------	----	----------------	----	------------

“And I have declared unto them Thy Name and will declare it”²⁵.

“Hallowed be Thy Name”²⁶.

The sacred Name of the Messiah, Yahshua, is the only Name by which He was known to His disciples, though He has several titles such as Rabbi, Son of Man, Saviour, Anointed, and King of Kings.

“What is His Name and what is His Son’s Name, if thou canst tell?”²⁷

His Name is composed of two parts: Yah — Hoshua (Saviour). Thus, the contraction Yahshua signifies Yahweh-Saviour and strikingly bears out the logic of Matthew 1:21, “And she shall bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call His Name YAHSHUA: for He shall save His people from their sins.”

“I am come in My Father’s Name and ye receive Me not”²⁸. “Blessed is the King of Israel that cometh in the Name of Yahweh”²⁹. “And whatsoever ye shall ask in My Name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son. If ye ask anything in My Name I will do it”³⁰. “—— for there is none other Name under heaven given among men whereby we must be saved”³¹. “And I looked and Lo, a Lamb stood on Mount Zion, and with Him an hundred and forty and four thousand having His Name and His Father’s Name written in their foreheads”³².

The combined result of the four reasons mentioned in the foregoing has brought into the New Testament many pagan elements of varying degrees, so that the original prophetic and apostolic teachings on the Holy Scriptures have reverted to the apostate Baalism of Jezebel (Revelation 2:20). No wonder then the Scriptures call this system Babylon.

Misleading ideas and beliefs were implanted during the process of carrying the Hebrew ideas and ideals into the context of a pagan Greek and Roman world. The Hellenizing of the original books of the Bible brought distortions which still plague earnest Scripture students. An illustration of this occurs in the use of the Greek hades (with all its mythological connotations as a place of endless torture to which the Greek gods relegated those who displeased them), as a purported equivalent of the Hebrew sheol and gehenna, neither of which conveyed any such notion. The doctrine that the Messiah ‘descended into hell’ was thus an outgrowth of adopting the Greek context of hades in place of the Hebrew connotation of sheol (the tomb).

Many of the errors of literal translation which crept into the New Testament after the first century have been kept alive and intact because of the belief by numerous excellent scholars that the New Testament originals were written in, nay inspired in, the Greek language. Such a state of mind made it seem sacrilegious to question the authenticity of the Greek text even though portions of it seemed unintelligible. In recent years, however, much light has been shed on this hitherto taboo subject. The eminent Dr. Charles Cutler Torrey, Professor of Semitic Languages at Yale University, states in *Our Translated Gospels*,³³

²⁵ John 17:26.	³⁰ John 14:13-14.
²⁶ Matthew 6:9.	³¹ Acts 4:12.
²⁷ Proverbs 30:4.	³² Revelation 14:1, Revised Version.
²⁸ John 5:43.	³³ Torrey, Charles Cutler, <i>Our Translated Gospels</i> (New York: Harper and Brothers Publishers, 1936). Used by permission.
²⁹ John 12:13.	

“At the annual meeting of the Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis in New York City in December 1934, I challenged my New Testament colleagues to designate even one passage, from any of the Four Gospels, giving clear evidence of a date later than 50 A.D., or of origin outside Palestine. The challenge was not met, nor will it be, for there is no such passage.”

Dr. Torrey then proceeds to cite hundreds of instances of Greek mistranslation from the Aramaic, which the Christian community has rather indiscriminately accepted as gospel.

The process of substitution continued in various lands and languages, so that much of the original meaning of the New Testament has been obscured. Consider the distortion involved in changing the names of the prophets, the Messiah, and the Creator. Hosea became “Osee”; Elisha, “Eliseus”; Isaiah, “Esaias”; Miriam, “Mary”; Yahshua, “Jesus” and Yahweh, “Lord”, “God”, “Gott”,

“Dios”, “Manitou” or whatever happened to be the name of the local idol.

Now you may inquire why these distortions are so vitally important to us. They are of utmost importance because they obscure our instructions for spiritual survival and because they introduce seeming contradictions which in turn raise conscious or subconscious doubts in the minds of sincere individuals: The pagan elements today found in Christianity have made it appear falsely similar to other religions and have thus cast stumbling blocks before those who recognize this heathenism for what it is. By correcting the known distortions and purging the pseudo-Christian beliefs which have resulted, doctrinal integrity and consistency can be restored, thus making possible the whole-heartedness which the first-century brethren demonstrated but which is so sadly lacking among so-called Christians today.

Lack of whole-heartedness in belief and conduct is taken for granted by our society. Ours is an era of “lip service,” notorious for the hiatus between avowed ideals and sordid performance. Its symptoms are found in all walks of life, from interpersonal relationships to international diplomacy. Socially-minded writers, including members of the clergy, frequently deplore this condition but seem unable to recognize that it is a symptom of the underlying conceptual malaise: the theological neurosis of modern Christianity so pointedly described in Revelation,

“I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot: I would thou were cold or hot. So then because thou art lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will spew thee out of My mouth, because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and blind, and naked” (Revelation 3:15-17).

This ailment is lamented by our contemporaries as “secularism,” illness of the spirit, and death of the heart; but whatever it is labeled, the condition is caused by failure to integrate that which professed believers do with that which they profess to believe. It amounts to an unconscious outward manifestation of a mess of unresolved internal conflicts and a kind of unconscious rebellion against further self-deception and confusion of values.

Since church hierarchies so unanimously complain about the symptoms of the disease why have they not long ago taken the steps essential to removing its cause? Why do they in fact display such astonishing ingenuity in avoiding recognition of their own share in the ideological confusion? Perhaps the answer may be found in the well-known phenomenon of neurosis wherein its possessor blinds himself to its very existence and resists any efforts to effect a cure. This explanation appears to be borne out by the verses quoted above and by verse 18 which counsels the application of “eyesalve.” Is this not strikingly reminiscent of the condition described in Isaiah 6:9-10:

”— lest they see with their eyes and hear with their ears and understand with their heart and change and be healed”? What then, may twentieth century believers do to become more open-eyed and wholehearted in their belief — genuine doers of the Word? How can they attain deep and enduring faith comparable to that of the first century brethren? One prerequisite is a degree of doctrinal coherence comparable to that of the first century; another is recognition of unsubstantiated scientific dogma as such.

The popular a priori theories concerning the origin and antiquity of man and of the universe are examples of such generally accepted assumptions about which there remain extremely large gaps in scientific knowledge. Our Immediate objective concerns the first of these essentials: the elimination of doctrinal incoherence supported by the common versions.

The Holy Name Bible is a comprehensive effort to bring to twentieth century believers that integrity of concept which was present in the Hebrew and Aramaic originals — to make possible in the twentieth century the wholehearted integration of doctrine, belief, and conduct characteristic of Yahweh’s congregation from its inception in the wilderness (1 Corinthians 10:1-4) through the apostolic phase of the first century. The church of the Old Testament cannot be separated from that of the New, except that the former looked forward by faith to Yahshua’s sacrifice.

The victorious congregation is the one which adheres to all of Yahweh's eternal truth; it sings the song of Moses and the Lamb (Revelation 15:3).

METHOD

Why have we retained so much of the text of the King James Version? Why have we not chosen to use "modern" language entirely? The reverent style of the King James language makes it appropriate for its hallowed purpose. Our chief concern is to convey the original meanings as faithfully as possible. Therefore changes have been made in the King James Version only where necessary to clarify meanings. This policy has additional features, also. The popularity of the King James Version with Bible readers is generally recognized. The Holy Name Version is intended for use by many of these same Bible readers. Comparison of the two texts provides a convenient method of identifying the corrections which have been made in the Holy Name Version. Further, the Scripture verses which many of us have memorized, or with which we have long been familiar, are especially precious to us and we would not, except for excellent reasons, alter them. The instances where corrections have been made may be generally classified in the following categories:

1. Where it seemed that archaic language would obscure the meaning for the average reader, modern equivalents have been employed.

2. Where literal translation of Hebrew idioms into English, or, Aramaic idioms into Greek and thence into English has resulted in loss of the initial meaning.

3. In certain instances, where substitution of any English word would be misleading, the original Aramaic or Hebrew has been restored. That is, words are left untranslated where no satisfactory English equivalent exists.

4. Where there has been an addition, generally recognized by scholars as spurious, such added material has been omitted.³⁴

5. Where the New Testament Text quotes directly from the Old Testament, quotation marks and citations have usually been employed.

6. Where Hellenized proper names have been carried over in the King James New Testament, most of the original forms have been restored.





















7. Special attention has been given to restoration of the Sacred Names. Their profound significance has been generally overlooked by Christian students.

The extensive yet careful research and analysis of source material which has been necessary in the preparation of the Holy Name Version has, because of our rather limited resources, required some twenty years. Our gratitude must be expressed, not only to members of the Association who during this period have contributed to the various labors of research, clerical work typing and proof-reading, but also to friends throughout the country of the task, by making books and documents available, and by critical discussions which have been both stimulating and fruitful.

Special acknowledgment is made of the help received from the works of Burney³⁵, Cureton³⁶, Gibson³⁷, Gwynn³⁸, Lewis³⁹, Schonfield⁴⁰, and Torrey⁴¹, and from the Oracles ascribed to Matthew by Papias of Hierapolis. Thanks must go to the Zion Research Library of Brookline, Massachusetts, for permitting the use of numerous valuable books and documents, and to various publishing houses for permission to quote from their publications. We believe in the principle that dogmatic rejection of Scriptural enlightenment leads to spiritual barrenness and rigidity, whereas its acceptance, after proper investigation, brings continued spiritual growth. With this thought in mind, we prayerfully and hopefully present this Holy Name Bible.

³⁴ To illustrate, see marginal note regarding 1 John 5:7 in the Scofield Bible (New York: Oxford University Press, 1917), p. 1325. ³⁵ Burney, C.F., Aramaic Origin of the Fourth Gospel: 1922. ³⁶ Cureton, W., Remains of a very ancient (sic) recension of the four Gospels in Syriac, hitherto unknown in Europe: 1858. ³⁷ Gibson, M.D., Isho'dad of Merv. Commentaries (c.850 A.D.) ³⁸ Gwynn, J. On a Syriac manuscript of the New Testament. ³⁹ Lewis, A.S., Some pages of the four Gospels from the Sinaitic palimpsest 1896. ⁴⁰ Schonfield, H.J., An old Hebrew text of St. Matthew's, (Edinburgh: 1927). ⁴¹ Torrey, Charles C., The Four Gospels (New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1933); (New York Harper & Brothers, 1941).

THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH

	<p>1 A ALEPH</p>  <p>MAN PSALM 119:1-8</p>	<p>2 B BETH</p>  <p>MOUTH PSALM 119:9-16</p>	<p>3 G GIMEL</p>  <p>THROAT PSALM 119:17-24</p>	<p>4 D DALETH</p>  <p>WOMB PSALM 119:25-32</p>	<p>5 E HE</p>  <p>BREATH PSALM 119:33-40</p>	<p>6 V WAU</p>  <p>EYE-EAR PSALM 119:41-48</p>	<p>7 Z ZAIN</p>  <p>ROD PSALM 119:49-56</p>
<p>YAHWEH יהוה FATHER</p> <p>ELOHIM אלהים WORD OR SON</p>	<p>8 H CHETH</p>  <p>FIELD PSALM 119:57-64</p>	<p>9 T TETH</p>  <p>ROOF PSALM 119:65-72</p>	<p>10 Y YOD</p>  <p>FINGER PSALM 119:73-80</p>	<p>11 CH CAPH</p>  <p>HAND GRASPING PSALM 119:81-88</p>	<p>12 L LAMED</p>  <p>ARM EXTENDED PSALM 119:89-96</p>	<p>13 M MEM</p>  <p>WOMAN-REGENERATE PSA. 119:97-104</p>	<p>14 N NUN</p>  <p>FIRST FRUIT PSA.119:105-112</p>
<p>YAHSHUA יהושע HOLY SPIRIT</p>	<p>15 S SAMECH</p>  <p>SERPENT PSA.119:113-120</p>	<p>16 GH AYEN</p>  <p>EVIL PSA.119:121-128</p>	<p>17 PH PE</p>  <p>SPEECH PSA.119:129-136</p>	<p>18 TS TSADDI</p>  <p>END PSA.119:137-144</p>	<p>19 K KOPH</p>  <p>SUN PSA.119:145-152</p>	<p>20 R RESH</p>  <p>HEAD OF MAN PSA.119:153-160</p>	<p>21 TB TAU</p>  <p>FLESH PSA.119:161-168</p>
						<p>WOMB PSA.119:169-176</p>	

(Page was intentionally left blank to correspond with book format)

THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH

Hebrew is the original language that was spoken by all mankind before the tower of Babel and the confusion of tongues. On the preceding page you will find a Chart on the Original Hebrew Alphabet as is outlined in Psalm 119th division. This Psalm has been available since the time of King David but NOT UNDERSTOOD by the Theologians, Linguists and Historians. It has also been used by Occultists and so-called Gypsies, in modified form, and is the original basis of the Tarot Cards favored by Fortune Tellers and Mystics. Of course, these people have no idea of its true value but they do know there is something about it that intrigues the imagination. The Hebrew Letters were (and are) used for counting or numbers as well as letters. There is a more complex system of counting in present use other than the 1-20 as on the Chart but we will not endeavor to go into that in this brief article.

To write a full explanation of the 119th division of Psalm and the accompanying chart would require a volume larger than the Bible for this Psalm does explain and correlate everything in the Bible, but, of course in modified and condensed form and symbolic language. We will therefore only briefly correlate and highlight some of the essential points so that we might “stir up your pure mind” and give you an idea of how the Original Hebrew Alphabet really works.

The Hebrew letters we have used are Rabbinical and quite modern by comparison but the pictures or hieroglyphics are as old as Yahweh’s Purpose and Plan itself. The creation came into existence in hieroglyphics or sign language for Yahweh-Elohim Willed it and the sign followed.

Like all things in the creation, this Chart conforms to the three-fold Pattern. The individual letters group into three distinct groups of pictures which tightly correlate with the three Ages and events that transpired therein. There were no written vowels in early Hebrew. They are expressed in the modern language by dots (·) and bars (┘). The first group of Hebrew Letters are from “Aleph” to “Zain”; the second group is from “Cheth” to “Nun”; the third group is from “Samech” to “Tau” or right back to the Universal Womb of Yahweh or Pure Spirit (1 Corinthians 15:28).

We are assuming at this point that you have read the balance of this book and have a general knowledge of the Bible and its contents and the inter-relationship of events therein. At this time, please open your Bibles (Holy Name is preferred if you have one) to Psalm 119th division and we will endeavor an explanation.

(1) ALEPH (Psalm 119:1-8)

These first eight verses describe the Man Adam in his hermaphroditic state or while the woman was still in Him (Genesis 1:27; 5:1-2). Adam, in this state, was in the Garden and was naked and was not ashamed (verse 6). He kept the Commandments of Elohim. He did not touch the tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil, or the fruit thereof while the woman was in Him. This is the Universal Symbol of Man for all men were in Adam and proceeded from Him. Adam was Elohim in bodily form or Yahshua the Messiah and He knew that the drawing out of the woman in the Garden would bring about her deception by Lucifer (the Serpent) and ultimate transgression resulting in His own sacrificial death for His bride. Therefore, He knew He would be forsaken but not utterly (verse 8). Adam with woman in Him was Elohim (Yahshua) in a body. Adam, Elohim and Yahshua are both masculine and feminine; hence the plural terms. Elohim is a name describing the three-fold Supernal Nature — NOT “THE GODS” as erroneously taught. The letter Aleph is made up of four yods just as mankind is made up of four races. The four Yods point to the four corners of the earth just as mankind has been scattered to the four corners of the earth.

(2) BETH (Psalm 119:9-16)

Beth, in Hebrew, means house and woman was the “house” in which we have all dwelled. The hieroglyphic “mouth” comes as a result of the conversation with Satan in the Garden (verse 3).

When the Serpent came to the woman, she knew the Law (verse 11), and answered correctly when asked about the tree (verse 13). In verse 12, the woman says “teach me thy statutes”. This necessitated, according to Yahweh’s Purpose, the transgression of the woman (Adam was not involved in the transgression - 1 Timothy 2:14) and the Law or Statues were added because of this one transgression (Galatians 3:19).

(3) GIMEL (Psalm 119:17-24)

Gimel, in Hebrew, is the throat through which passed the forbidden fruit of the tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil. We therefore read the woman’s prayer after eating of the tree. In the 17th verse she says “deal bountifully (or be generous) with me so that I may live” for, after all, she had been told she would die if she ate of or touched the tree (Genesis 3:2-3). Next, she speaks of her eyes coming open (verse 18) as did her eyes come open in the Garden (Genesis 3:7). When the woman followed Adam out of the Garden, she says “I am a stranger in the earth” (verse 19) for, after all, she was drawn out of Adam in the Garden and had not seen the outside world. Note also, she followed Adam out; so, WE being the woman or the body of the Messiah, WE must be lead back into the Body of Yahshua - The Man. Further, Elohim rebuked and cursed the proud serpent (verse 21). Note; He did not curse the Man Adam nor the woman. He cursed the ground (flesh) for the Man’s sake and told the woman that she would be saved through child bearing (Genesis 3:15-19), also if she repented and continued in the faith (1 Timothy 2:15, see also Galatians 4:4-26) which IS in the Body of Yahshua (Ephesians 4:4-5).

(4) DALETH (Psalm 119:25-32)

Daleth, in Hebrew, is the womb. Since the woman (her name now changed to Eve meaning the mother of all living) was told she would be saved through child bearing, as we already explained under Gimel. Note: We feel an explanation of the Tetragrammaton would be most useful and enlightening at this point. The TETRAGRAMMATON (four letters) are written in Hebrew (yod, he, wau, he) and transliterated YHWH or YHVH or YEWE or YEVE. Since Yahweh our pure Spirit Father is both masculine and feminine within Himself, we add the two vowels “A” for Adam and “E” for Eve to the tetragrammaton Y H W H and hence, the true name YAHWEH. Adam was the Lamb of Yahweh and the woman being his bride would be a female lamb or EWE or EVE. A child is of the dust of the earth and no child can be born without a quickening (verse 25). At this point, Eve asked Elohim to “make her to understand” (verse 27), for she knew she could not keep their Law concerning the tree of knowledge of good and evil on her own. You will notice in verse 29 that she would be saved by Grace as the Law of the Spirit of Life which is in Yahshua the Messiah, her seed (Genesis 3:15), would be granted graciously or by Grace, not works, after and by the birth, life and Sacrificial Death, Burial and Resurrection of Yahshua the Messiah, and the establishment of the New Covenant, written in our heart and mind or our inward parts (Jeremiah 31:31-33; 2 Corinthians 3:1-3).

(5) HE (Psalm 119:33-40)

“He” in Hebrew, is the Breath of Life that Elohim breathed into the nostrils of the Man and he became a living soul (Genesis 2:7). These verses describe THE Breath of Life. Yahshua the Messiah, who breathed on His disciples after His resurrection, saying to them “Receive ye the Holy Spirit” (John 20:22), which they did receive on the Day of Pentecost when the house was filled with a Mighty Rushing Wind and they were filled with the Holy Spirit (Acts 2:2-4). You will note this starts with verse 33 correlating with the 33 years the Messiah was in the flesh fulfilling the Law and the Prophets, Verse 33-35 speaks of Him in this wise: “Teach Me O Yahweh the way of thy statutes and I shall keep it unto the end.” Yahshua the Messiah was the only one to keep the statutes until the end for He said on the Cross “It is Finished” (John 19:30). Yahshua said, “But the Comforter, which is the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in My Name, shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you” (John 14:26).

(6) WAU (Psalm 119:41-48)

This Hebrew letter indicates the eye and ear of the physical body and in the literal sense, vexation of the Spirit; hence they represent Spiritual blindness and hard of hearing the truth and this signifies Vanity or Satan. "But if our evangel be hid, it is hid to them that are lost: In whom the spirit of this age (Satan, The Pope of Rome) hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious evangel of the Messiah, Who is the image of Yahweh, should shine unto them" (2 Corinthians 4:3-4). It is his prayer and refers to him thusly: "Let thy Mercies come also unto me, O Yahweh, even thy Salvation according to thy word" (verse 41). Remember, Adam and Eve were both blessed and shown mercy but the Serpent was cursed so he also is asking for mercy. In verse 43, he entreats Elohim to let him (Satan) be right about something; don't make him a complete liar, but nevertheless, that is what Satan is. He is a liar and the father of lies (John 8:44). Notice verse 45 and compare it to Job 1:7. Verse 46 says Satan "will not be ashamed" or ask for forgiveness. Verse 44 speaks of him keeping the Law "forever and ever" even though Yahshua the Messiah fulfilled it and moved it out of the way (Matthew 3:15; 5:17; Luke 24:44). Satan always tries to tempt us with something physical that we can see and hear.

(7) ZAIN (Psalm 119:49-56)

Zain, in Hebrew signifies a Rod or a weapon of defense and or destruction. Yahshua the Messiah was the Rod that destroyed Satan and saved those who abided and believed in the Truth. He said He was the Ark (Psalms 132:8) and that we must abide in Him (the Messiah) or perish (John 3:15). This inter-correlation between the Rod and the Ark can be further compared for all perished at the flood except those in the Ark. Noah saw a vision of how to build the Ark and also how those that believed not would be destroyed by water. This was "the word unto thy Servant which has caused me to hope" (verse 49). Verse 51 describes Noah's condition and state while preaching to the wicked and he refers to the house of his pilgrimage (verse 54) for, after all, Noah and his family were pilgrims travelling from the Ante-diluvian Age to the Post-Diluvian Age and our next letter picks them up after the flood.

(8) CHETH (Psalm 119:57-64)

Cheth is the gate to a field and denotes work, and is symbolized by all life passing out through the one door (gate) into the age of works (carnal ordinances). After Noah and his family departed the ark, a New Covenant or promise was made by Elohim that He (Elohim) would not again destroy the earth by water and this is what Noah is talking about in verses 57 and 58. Verses 59 and 60 refers to Abraham and the Covenant or Promise made to him and his test concerning Isaac. Verse 61 shows the Israelites in Egypt being taken advantage of by the Egyptians. Verse 62 shows the death Angel passing over at midnight and the Israelites departure early in the morning. Verse 64 shows Elohim giving the Law from the mount and teaching the Israelites.

(9) TETH (Psalm 119:65-72)

Teth, in Hebrew, is a roof or covering or covenant. The Tabernacle is the visible testimony of the Covenant between Elohim and Man and these verses deal with the Tabernacle and the Commandments placed in the Ark of the Covenant under the Mercy Seat.

(10) YOD (Psalm 119:73-80)

Yod, in Hebrew, is the Hand of Elohim and this section of verses deals with the creation as Moses saw it in the Mount and the genealogies and pedigrees of Mankind through the Dispensations and Ages. After Moses saw the Vision of the Genealogies, he understood the transgression and says so in verse 75.

(11) CAPH (Psalm 119:81-88)

Caph, in Hebrew, is a hand grasping or holding onto a rod. From the vision of Moses and the children of Israel of the burning cloud in the wilderness and the crossing of the River Jordan until the Coming of the Messiah, the Pure Law which had been given Moses became more and

more corrupted and confused till all but the Prophets had lost its original meaning and practices. Due to this disobedience in Canaan's Land of the Law of Yahweh, the Israelites were put into servitudes to the eight nations left in Canaan's Land (see chart, Volume 4, Page 36 of this book). Verses 81 through 84 describe their condition before and after they were carried into Babylonian captivity and until the Advent of the Messiah in the Flesh. Verse 87 shows how a once proud and mighty nation under Saul, David and Solomon had all but been consumed.

(12) LAMED (Psalm 119:89-96)

Lamed in Hebrew is a strong right arm and refers to Yahshua, who with His own right arm brought Salvation with none to help Him (Isaiah 63:5). Verses 91 and 92 refers to all the Jews who were given the Carnal Ordinance Law. Whether they were obedient or not, they were still serving Yahweh. For all mankind to be blessed, required the death of Judas Iscariot as well as the Messiah so that the Scriptures might be fulfilled. The severed branches in the picture portray the cutting off of the Natural Jew (John 15:5-6), or the end of the generations of the flesh so that the Gentiles might be grafted in among the branches by faith (NOT planted by water). Then also the natural Jew would be grafted back in if he continued not in unbelief (Romans 11:16-23).

(13) MEM (Psalm 119:97-104)

Mem, in Hebrew, is the woman or flesh regenerating or being changed. This letter refers to the Woman or Israel, after the flesh being changed by Yahshua in the flesh removing the flesh by fulfilling all the Carnal Ordinances and nailing them to His cross (Colossians 2:10-15; Galatians 3:1-3). Every move He made, every breath He took was in fulfillment; the Law was His "meditation all the day" (verse 97). Yahshua was "wiser than all His enemies" (verse 98), represented by the Scribes, Pharisees, and Sadducees, most particularly those of the Sanhedrin Council, and they tried unsuccessfully to bait Him everywhere He went. The Messiah taught the Teachers in the Temple at 12 years of age (verse 99). Yahshua the Messiah did keep the Law and fulfilled all the Prophecies (verse 100); there was no guile found in Him (verse 101).

(14) NUN (Psalm 119:105-112)

Nun, in Hebrew, refers to the "firstfruits". Yahshua the Messiah is the Firstfruits of them that slept in the dust of the earth (1 Corinthians 15:20). (Note: Joshua, whom we now know to be Yahshua was the Son of Nun or Son of the Firstfruits or more correctly Elohim, the Firstfruits and ONLY Fruits of Yahweh). Yahshua was the Light of the World (verse 105); He kept the Law (verse 106); He was nailed to the cross (verse 107); He picked His life up and laid it down again at will (verse 109); those that He helped, crucified Him (verse 110); He kept the Law right to the end (verse 112). (NOTE: Joshua was Yahshua. Remember Joshua led the Israelite Armies into numerous battles and conflicts, when he invaded Canaan's Land and no man took His life. He laid it down at age 110 of his own will. Remember Joshua was buried near Joseph who laid his life down at age 110 also (Joshua 24:26-32). When Yahshua took Peter, James and John into the Mount of Transfiguration, He told them not to tell the Vision to no man until He was risen from the dead AGAIN (Matthew 17:9).

(15) SAMECH (Psalm 119:113-120)

Samech, in Hebrew, is the Serpent and refers to Satan who is trying to deceive and make us keep the Law of Carnal Ordinances through deception, ignorance and fear by claiming that the Messiah INSTITUTED more carnal ordinances instead of FULFILLING and removing them that had already been previously instituted (verse 120), even after Yahshua moved them out of the way by His Death on the Cross. He is still up to his same old trick of making Yahshua the Messiah a liar (Genesis 3:4-5). Satan wants us to Hold Him Up and worship him by claiming that Yahshua built His Church on Peter and he (the Pope) is Peter's successor or Vicar of the Son of God (see page 93, volume 4 of this Book) when in reality he is the Vicar of the Son of Perdition (verse 117). Satan has taken it upon himself to murder all that oppose him (verse 119) rather than to love our enemies as instructed by Yahshua the Messiah.

(16) AYIN (Psalm 119:121-128)

Ayin, in Hebrew, is evil in manifestation. These verses are also about Satan NOW trying to learn the Law and reform his church (verse 124) after Yahshua has already abolished and moved it out of the way! Satan and his host missed Yahshua and His mission on earth and are still looking for Him to come again in the flesh (1 John 4:1-4). Not realizing that Yahshua was raised from the dead and made a quickening spirit (1 Corinthians 15:45), and does not need a successor for He said "I will be with you always, even unto the end of the world" (or age, Matthew 28:20). This statement of Yahshua in fulfillment was prompted by what He had previously said in Exodus 3:12, "certainly I will be with thee" and He was with them clear into Canaan's Land as Joshua the Son of Nun. Nor does He need a mediator or successor as the Pope and his Servants claim such as, He or Mary or anyone of the other so-called "Saints". Satan is trying to reinstate the Law which was moved out of the way and does not realize that Yahshua has ALREADY DONE THE WORK (verse 126).

(17) PE (Psalm 119:129-136)

Pe, in Hebrew, is the mouth in the process of speaking and refers to the Mystery of Righteousness (light urn) and the Mystery of Iniquity (dark urn) being poured out on mankind equally until the end of the Age. It is up to the Holy Spirit in us to reveal to us which is which IF we have sense enough to accept and permit it. This has not been a pleasant age for the world. The wicked have waxed worse and worse and worse (verse 136).

(18) TSADDI (Psalm 119:137-144)

Tsaddi, in Hebrew, is the END. As Judas Iscariot was buried in the field of blood (same as Pharaoh in the Red Sea) so is unbelieving mankind buried in the blood of Carnal Ordinances. Since the Satanic host want to worship the Law of Ordinances (figured by the moon) they shall perish by and with these ordinances as dumb dogs. But, we, who are in the Light shall be changed and our fleshly minds and concepts shall be consumed (verse 139) by understanding (verse 144). 1960 was the end of this Present Age, but like the previous ages it does have an extended probationary period, and it was the first publishing of this book in 1961, that brought modern Mystery Babylon or Christendom down in her own blood.

(19) KOPH (Psalm 119:145-152)

Koph, in Hebrew, is a sharp two edged knife or sword which has been dividing between the wheat and the chaff since our first edition of the Book went forth. The end of the Age has already come but Yahweh-Elohim has held back the dawning of the morning (verse 147) to allow a space of time for repentance. Christendom and her governments have ignored the warning and now the space allowed for repentance is also past and the dawn is upon us when Yahshua shall appear in Spirit body form as a consuming fire and destroy all who know not Him by the brightness of His coming, to change our vile bodies into an Immortal body like unto His. "But the day of Yahweh will come as a thief in the night: in which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up. Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conduct and righteousness. Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of Yahweh, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat" (2 Peter 3:10-12).

(20) RESH (Psalm 119:153-160)

Resh, in Hebrew, is the resurrection. This Psalm is our prayer with the Spirit of Elohim in us. We are grieved by the State and Condition of the world today (verse 158) and look forward to the dawn of the New Day and the change of these vile bodies as promised (Philippians 3:21). We are looking for speedy deliverance to Everlasting Life, in an Immortal Body, like unto His (verse 154).

(21) SHIN (Psalm 119:161-168)

Shin, in Hebrew, is the flesh which profiteth nothing; therefore the Numerical Value of Shin is zero. Now that we in the light have had the Mystery revealed, we see the flesh (physical) has NO VALUE except to lead us to the Spirit (Yahshua the Messiah). We see how the Churches have taken advantage of us (verse 161); we rejoice completely in this True Gospel (verse 162); we recognize the Abomination that Maketh Desolate (verse 163); we too love the Law (Law of the Spirit - not Carnal Ordinances) and find complete serenity, tranquility and peace therein; we are no longer offended and we look for our deliverance and salvation which we know to be our reward as enlightened Sons of Elohim. We no longer fear the Judgement for we know we are an open book and count on His righteousness for deliverance, not ours (verse 168).

(22) TAU (Psalm 119:169-176)

Tau, in Hebrew, is the Universal Womb of Yahweh where we all were before being made subject unto vanity, "For the creation was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of Him Who hath subjected the same in hope; Because the creation itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of Yahweh," (Romans 8:20-21). We now look for the promised Sabbath that we have never had (verse 170); we have now learned our lesson (verse 171), and shall praise Yahweh eternally (verse 175). We have now learned our lesson and have returned to the fold throughout eternity (1 Peter 2:25).

GLOSSARY

A brief description of peculiar words used in this book: Some of the language in this Book is peculiar to Theological and Scientific writing and the meaning of words in their true usage are not always listed in our Abridged Dictionary. Therefore, we are including this word list for your convenience and handy reference.

A

abstract: thought or apart from any particular instance or material objects, not concrete

Adam: the first man (Genesis 1:26-28; Genesis 5:1-2) red or clay

age: a particular period or time of history, as distinguished from another, a historical epoch....

allegorical, allegory: description of one thing under the image of another, symbolical narration or description

alpha: a Greek word meaning the beginning

altar: where sacrifices or offering are made i.e. Altar of Sacrifice, Altar of Incense

amalgamate: to unite, mix, combine, consolidate

ante: a prefix meaning, before, prior (Ante-Diluvian, before the flood)

anthropomorphic, anthropomorphic being: the ascription of a human form and attributes to the Deity, or the supernatural beings

anthropology: the study of the races, physical and mental

anti: a prefix meaning, against, opposite, reverse (Anti-Messiah)

apostasy: an abandoning of what one believed in, as a faith, political party, principles

apostle: eye witness

apparition: ghost or phantom, spirit being not seen with physical eyes

archetype: the original pattern, or model from which all other things of the same kind are made, prototype

assurance: sureness, certainty, confidence

astral projection: designating or of an alleged supernatural substance; a spirit or ghostlike double of the human body, able to leave it at will

astrology: a pseudo, science claiming to foretell the future by studying the supposed influence of the relative positions of the moon, sun, and stars on human affairs

astronomy: the science of the stars and other heavenly bodies, dealing with their composition, motion, relative position, size, etc.

atom: any of the smallest particles of an element that combine with similar particles of other elements

to produce compounds, the smallest particle of matter

attributes: basic or fundamental principles

Ayah-Asher-Ayah: (Hebrew) I will be what I will to be

B

beast: originally any animal except man. A person who is brutal, gross vile, disgusting, natural minded, carnal

biological: of or connected with biology; of plants and animals

bullock: a castrated bull, ox, steer, a young bull offered as a sacrifice under the law

C

captivity: bondage

carnal: of the flesh, material or worldly, not spiritual, sensual

celestial: of the heavens; of the sky, any being regarded as living in heaven

chaos: the disorder of formless matter and infinite space, any great confusion or disorder

chaotic: in a completely confused or disordered condition

Christendom: Christians collectively; those parts of the world where most of the inhabitants profess the Christian faith

church: congregation or assembly

clairvoyance: the ability to perceive things that are not in sight or that cannot be seen; keen perception; great insight

clarify: to make or become easier to understand

cloud: a visible mass of vapor, especially one suspended in the sky; a mass of smoke, dust, steam, etc.

colossal: huge, gigantic

concrete: having a material, perceptible existence, of, belonging to, or characterized by things or events that can be perceived by the senses, real, actual

conglomerate: made up of separate parts or substances collected together in a single mass

conglomeration: a collection, mixture, or mass of miscellaneous things

corporeal: a material nature; with a material body;

physical, perceptible by the senses, tangible
correlate, correlation: either of two closely related things, especially if one implies the other, to bring into mutual relation

cosmic: relating to the universe as a whole

cosmogony: creation or origin of the universe

cos-plastic: mold, fold, shape, form

covenant: a binding and solemn agreement; a promise made by Yahweh to man

D

deity: divine or divinity; divine nature, state of being

diluvian: deluge or flood

disciple: a pupil, follower or adherent of any teacher or school of religion, an early follower of the Messiah especially one of the twelve apostles

divine: given or inspired by Yahweh, holy, sacred

dogmatic: positive, without change, direct, fact

E

eschatology: the last things, such as death, judgment, immortality, the doctrine concerning these

esoteric: secret, private

essence: true substance, that which makes something what it is, entity

establish: to order, ordain, appoint; to set up; institute

eternal: everlasting, always was, is and will be

eternity: no beginning or ending, everlasting, always was, is and will be

ethereal: heavenly, celestial, not earthly

etymology: the origin and development of a word; tracing a word back to its origin

eunuch: any castrated man; three kinds, born eunuchs, made eunuchs of men, made themselves eunuchs for the kingdom of heaven's sake (Matthew 19:12)

evolution: the theory, now generally accepted that all species of plants and animals developed from earlier forms by hereditary transmission of slight variations in successive generations

excommunication: cut off from membership in or the privileges of an assembly by ecclesiastical authority, primarily Roman Catholic

exegetical analysis: a complete explanation of a specific thing or thought; to show the way, lead,

guide, explain, trace

exemplification: a showing by example

exnihilonihilfit: out of nothing comes nothing

exodus: a going out or forth; the departure of the Israelites from Egypt, the second book of the Old Testament

exoteric: that can be understood by the public, opposite of esoteric

exotic: having the charm or fascination of the unfamiliar

F

feast: a celebration or festival, especially a religious festival

firmament: the sky, clouds, stars, sun, moon

fulfill: to complete; to bring to an end; carry out, obey

G

Gentile: any person not a Jew, formerly among Christians a heathen or pagan

genuflect: genuflection; a bending of the knee

Godhead: divinity, the state or quality of being a god, three-in-one not three distinct or different beings

H

heaven: a state of mind not a place

hell: a state of mind not a place

hieroglyphic: a method of writing; picture writing by symbols

holy: sacred, spiritually perfect, pure

Holy Spirit: personification of Yahshua the Messiah (or sometimes used as the Holy Ghost)

I

ichthyology: the branch of zoology dealing with fishes, their structure, classification, and life history

immerse: to plunge; cover; baptize

immortal: not mortal; living forever; divine; not material or physical

immutable: never changing or varying

inanimate: not animate; dead; spiritless

incense: a substance producing a pleasant odor which was burned on the altar of incense in the Holy Place of the Tabernacle

incomprehensible: beyond comprehension, beyond physical senses

incorporeal: not consisting of matter, without material body, or spirit or angels

inorganic: composed of matter that is not animal or vegetable; not having the organized structure of

living things

inscrutable: to search carefully, examine, completely obscure or mysterious; incomprehensible

institute: to set up; establish; install; found; introduce

intangible: that cannot be touched; not physical or material

intermediate: being or happening between, in the middle

inviolable: indestructible, that which cannot be violated

ion: an electrically charged atom or group of atoms, the electrical charge of which results when a neutral atom or group of atoms loses or gains one or more electrons

J

Jew: citizen or subject of the tribe or kingdom of Judah. A person descended, or regarded as descended from the ancient Hebrew of Biblical times

K

Kingdom: a realm; domain; one of the three great divisions into which all natural objects have been classified (the animal, vegetable, and mineral kingdoms)

L

Laver: a container to hold water in the Tabernacle and Temple

lexicographer: a person who defines words

lexicography: the act, process, art, or work of writing or compiling a dictionary

lunar: of the moon, measured by the moon's revolutions

M

manifest: apparent to the senses, or to the mind, evident, to make clear, plain

mana: food miraculously provided by Yahweh for the Israelites in the wilderness; it looked like coriander seed (about a sixth of an inch in diameter, whitish, globular, and aromatic); it was gathered daily, ground, boiled and made into cakes. Heb. "What is it?"

materialism: the doctrine that matter is the only reality and that everything in the world, including thought, will, and feeling, can be explained only in terms of matter

matter: Spirit materialized

mental projection: (a) the process of causing an image to appear (b) the representation thus produced

metamorphosis: change of form, shape, structure, or substance, transformation, complete change of character, appearance, condition

metaphorical: a figure of speech in which one thing is likened to another, implied comparison when a thing is used or applied to another

metaphysical: science of reality; beyond the physical; incorporeal; supernatural

migratory, migration: a group of people or birds, fishes, etc. migrating or moving together

molecular: of, consisting of, produced by, or existing between molecules

monotheistic: the doctrine that there is only one Supreme being

mortal: that must eventually die; opposed to immortal; of this world; of death

N

nun: Hebrew - for firstfruits; English - a nurse

O

ordinance: law, an established religious rite, such as baptism, communion, etc.

organic: of or having to do with an organ; designating or of any chemical compound containing carbon; so-called living matter

ornithology: the branch of zoology dealing with birds

P

pagan: heathen, i.e. a person who has no religion

panoramic: presenting an unlimited view in all directions, passing before the eyes in a continuous picture or series of pictures

pantheism: the doctrine or belief that "God" is not a personality, but that all laws, forces, manifestations, etc. of the self-existing universe are "God"; belief that God is everything and everything is God

papal: of the Roman Catholic church

passover: April 14th, commemorating the deliverance of the Israelites from Egypt. Heb. Nisan 14.

paternal: inherited from a father, on the father's side of the family

pattern: (Elohim) a model guide, plan; (only three things that were set down by Yahweh, Noah's Ark, the Tabernacle, Solomon's Temple)

pentecost: the fiftieth, Shabrioth, the Jewish holiday

perdition: complete and irreparable loss; ruin; the loss of the soul or of hope for salvation; damnation

peril: danger; risk; jeopardy; troubled

personification: a person or thing thought of as representing quality; embodiment; type

phenomenal: extremely unusual; extraordinary
philoprogenitive: instinctive love of offspring
philosophical: a study of the processes governing thought and conduct; theory or investigation of the principles or laws that regulate the universe and underlie all knowledge and reality
physical: natural; material; concrete; solid to the touch
plague: divine punishment, i.e. the ten devastating plagues that were poured out on the Egyptians
pneuma: the breath of life; spirit
polytechnic: providing instructions in many scientific and technical subjects; proving even the smallest detail
polytheism: more than one; many gods
post: a prefix meaning: after in time, later, following
pragmatic: pragmatism; meddlesome, officious, conceited, etc. uncertain; opinion; theory
principle: the ultimate source, origin, or cause of something; a fundamental truth, law, doctrine, the law of the spirit by which all things operate
psyche: the human soul
psychical: psychic, of the psyche, or mind; beyond natural or known physical processes; beyond the physical world
psychological: mental, of the mind

R

reality: the quality or state of being real
replenish: to make full or complete again; as by furnishing a new supply
resurrection: a rising from the dead; becoming conscious of a true and living Yahweh
revelation: something disclosed; Yahweh's disclosure or manifestation to mankind of Himself and His Purpose
rock: as in strength or stability in Elohim

S

sabbatical: age year: Every seven years; among the ancient Jews, every seventh year in which according to Mosaic Law, the land and vineyards were to remain and debtors were to be released
saints: not so, but a son of Yahweh
sanctuary: a holy place of the tabernacle; the most holy place of the tabernacle
schechinah: the light that flashed between the wings

of the Cherubim on the Mercy Seat in the tabernacle, expressing the divine presence of Yahweh-Elohim

semantic: the development and changes of the meanings of words

servitude: subjection to slavery or bondage

shew-bread: the twelve loaves of unleavened bread placed on the table of shew-bread by the priests and eaten by them alone

soma: the entire body of a plant or animal with the exception of the germ cells

soul: the immortal or spiritual part of a person

spirit: the life principle, especially in man; Yahweh

spontaneous: without prompting or premeditation

stygian: infernal, dark, thick darkness, completely blinding, total black darkness

substance: the real or essential part or element of anything, essence, reality

super-incorporeal: Elohim, the beginning of creation

suspended animation: a temporary cessation of the vital functions resembling death, as in asphyxiation

synagogue: a building or place used by Jews for worship, and religious study

systematically: according to a system

T

tabernacle: the portable sanctuary carried by the Israelites in their wanderings in the wilderness

tangible: that can be touched; that can be felt by touch; having actual form and substance; concrete; physical

telepathic communication: supposed communication between minds by some means other than the normal sensory channels; transference of thought

temple: a structure built in Mount Moriah by King Solomon, King of Jerusalem, son of David

testament: a covenant between Yahweh and man

testimony: a declaration or statement made to establish a fact, especially one made under oath by a witness; the tables of the Law

tetragrammaton: the four consonants of the ancient Hebrew YHWH or YHVH; the word Adonai is substituted for this name in utterance and the vowels of Adonai or Elohim are inserted in the Hebrew text so that the modern reconstruction is Yahweh

theosophy: a knowledge of divine things; divine wisdom

trans: to pass, over, beyond, through, a prefix; on the other side of, to the other side of, over, across

transfigure: transform; to change the figure, form or outward appearance

transformation: a transforming or being transformed

transgression: to overstep or break (a law, commandment, etc.) to go beyond (a limit, boundary, etc., sin)

transitional: a passing from one condition, form, stage, activity, place, etc., to another

translate: to convey to heaven, originally without death

transmigrate: to move from one habitation, country, etc., to another

transmutation: change of one thing into another; a fluctuation

transubstantiate: to change one substance into another; the whole substance of the bread and of the wine are changed into the body and blood of Yahshua

U

unity: oneness; the state of being one; the quality of being one in spirit

universe: the totality of all the things that exist; creation; the cosmos; the world

V

vail: the blue, purple and scarlet, dividing curtains of the tabernacle

vision: something perceived in a dream; trance or supernaturally revealed, as to a prophet; a mental image

void: ineffective; useless

W

wisdom: the power of judging rightly; based on knowledge; a divine attribute

Y

Yahweh: the true Hebrew name of the Father

Yehudhi: a Jew

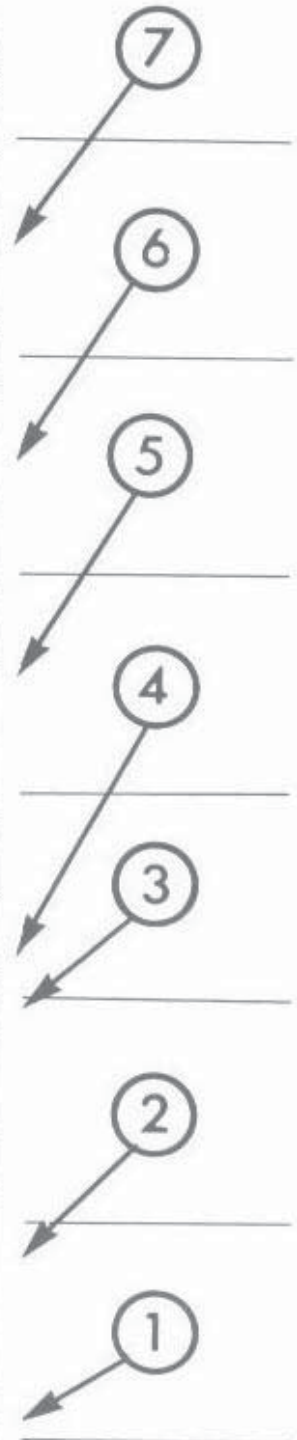
THE NUMBER SEVEN (7)

There are seven (7) steps, dimensions or planes often referred to as Heavens, whereas there are but three (3) Heavens (see 2 Corinthians 12:1-4) which leads to Perfection. The seven steps, dimensions or planes are revealed in the Pattern of the Tabernacle, and in the Greater and More Perfect Tabernacle, the Universe (called the Migratory Pattern) which was pitched by Yahweh-Elohim and not the man, Moses (Hebrews 8:2). "Therefore

MIGRATORY PATTERN



PATTERN OF TABERNACLE



DENOTES PERFECTION

leaving the principles of the doctrine of The Messiah, let us go on unto PERFECTION; not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward Yahweh. Of the doctrine of baptisms, and of laying on of hands, and of resurrection of the dead, and of Eternal Judgement” (Hebrews 6:1,2).

The seventh plane is represented in the Migratory Pattern by the Israelites entering Canaan or the Promised Land, their final earthly inheritance, and is compared to the Most Holy Place in the Tabernacle, a type of Heaven and was fulfilled by Yahshua The Messiah, who entered not into the Holy Places made with hands, but into Heaven itself (Joshua 14:1-3; Exodus 26:34; Hebrews 6:19-20 and Hebrews 9:24).

The sixth plane is represented in the Migratory Pattern by the parting of the River Jordan forming the SECOND VAIL between the Wilderness of Sinai and Canaan Land, and is compared to the dividing Vail of Blue, Purple and the Scarlet which hung between the Sanctuary and Most Holy Place in the Tabernacle, and was fulfilled by Yahshua The Messiah when He took off the Vail of His flesh and ascended into Heaven (Joshua 3:1-17; Exodus 26: 31-34 and Hebrews 10:20).

The fifth plane is represented in the Migratory Pattern by the Wilderness of Sinai where Israel received the Law and Tabernacle with its ceremonies, with the Presence of Elohim among them, and is compared to the Sanctuary of the Tabernacle with its furniture for ceremonial purposes, overlaid with gold and fulfilled by Yahshua, who said, I am the Light of the world, the Bread of Life and Intercessor (Exodus 19:1-3; Exodus 24:12-14; Exodus 30:35-36; John 8:12; John 6:35; John 17th chap.).

The fourth plane is represented in the Migratory Pattern by the parting of the Waters of the Red Sea forming an entrance into the Wilderness, and is compared to the FIRST VAIL or DOOR of the Tabernacle, and was fulfilled by Yahshua The Messiah, who said, I am the DOOR, by me if any man enter he shall be saved (Exodus 14:21; Exodus 36:37; John 10:9).

The third plane is represented in the Migratory Pattern by the Baptism of the Israelites in the Cloud and in the Sea as they fled from the Egyptians, and is compared to the Brazen Laver in the Court of the Tabernacle for washing and cleansing purposes and fulfilled by Yahshua by washing the disciples feet (Exodus 13:21; Exodus 14:15-16; Exodus 30:18-21 and John 13:4-5).

The second plane is represented in the Migratory Pattern by the slaying and eating of the Paschal Lamb in preparedness to leave out of Egypt, and is compared to the Sacrifice of Sin offering on the Altar in the Outer Court of the Tabernacle, and was fulfilled by the prepared body of Yahshua, the Passover Lamb, slain for the Sins of the world (Exodus 12:1-12; Exodus 20:24 and I Corinthians 5:7).

The first plane is represented in the Migratory Pattern by the DOOR or entrance into the houses of the Israelites, on which the Blood of the Lamb was put on the lintel and two side posts and is compared to the GATE or entrance into the Tabernacle, and was fulfilled by Yahshua when He said, enter in at the STRAIT GATE (Exodus 12:22; Exodus 40:8; and Matthew 7:13).

THE NUMBER SEVEN IN JEWISH THEOLOGY DENOTES PERFECTION

The Jews were commanded of Elohim to observe Seven (7) events which ended in a week of days, week of weeks, week of years, week of week of years, week of millenniums, and a week of Ages which are as follows:

1. There are Seven (7) days in a week of days which ends with a Sabbath Day (Saturday) Exodus 20:8-11; Leviticus 23:3.
2. There are Seven (7) Weeks in a week of Weeks which ends with the Feast of Pentecost (Leviticus 23:14-16 and Deuteronomy 16:9).
3. There are Seven (7) months in a week of months which ends with a Feast of Tabernacles (Leviticus 23:33-36).
4. There are Seven (7) years in a week of years which ends with a Sabbath Year (Exodus 21:2 and Leviticus 25:1-7).
5. There are a week of weeks of Years which ends with a Year of Jubilee (Leviticus 25:8-17).
6. There are Seven (7) millenniums in a week of Millenniums which ends with a Sabbath of Immortality (2 Peter 3:8 and Psalms 90:4).
7. There are Seven (7) Ages in a WEEK of Ages which ends with a completion of the Purpose of Yahweh before ushering in a new order of things, as Yahweh is Eternal (Ephesians 2:7).

There are other references of Seven such as:

Seven days of Creation (Genesis 2:2; Exodus 20:11)
Seven Priests with seven trumpets (Joshua 6:4)
Seven Branched Candlestick (Exodus 25:31-38; Revelation 1:12)
Solomon's Temple was seven years in building (I Kings 6:38)
The Blood was sprinkled seven times before the Mercy Seat (Leviticus 4:6)
There were seven Feasts of Yahweh which lasted seven days each (Leviticus 23:1-44)
The book of Revelation was addressed to the seven assemblies (Revelation 1:4)
There are Seven Spirits before the Throne of God (Revelation 5:6)
Seven Stars (Revelation 1:16; 2:1; 3:1 and Revelation 1:20)
Seven Seals (Revelation 5:1)
Seven Angels (Revelation 15:1-6)
Seven Trumpets (Revelation 8:2)
Seven Vials (Revelation 21:9)
Seven Heads (Revelation 17:3)
Seven Crowns (Revelation 12:3)
Seven Thunders (Revelation 10:3)
Seven Eyes (Revelation 5:6)

There are many other references to Seven (7) denoting Perfection.

SERIES NO. 2 THE DIVINE PATTERN OF THE UNIVERSE PROVING THE EXISTENCE OF GOD AND MANIFESTING HIS PURPOSE BY THE PHYSICAL CREATION THROUGH THE DISPENSATIONS AND AGES ROMANS 1:19-20 ISA. 8:20

